

---

**Local Board Plan 2023**

**Franklin Local Board**

**WRITTEN FEEDBACK**

---

**Date published: Friday, 01 September 2023**



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

I use mobility scooter to get around and some routes are too dangerous to go down. Route from station to warehouse is especially hard to use, low branches over footpath, steep drops at road access, debris on path. My husband has canopy on his scooter and cannot use this path at all.



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

When increasing the canopy cover it must also be taken into account where these trees are planted in relation to dwellings in order to mitigate the possibility of trees falling onto dwellings, neighbouring properties being inundated with falling leaf litter and trees growing over resident's fences and becoming a menace costing resident's by having to trim them and pay for disposal of the trimmings.

Improve water quality by the removal of noxious weeds such as oxygen weed in order to allow natural flows to be maintained (Whangapouri Stream). The proliferation of weed affects natural creek levels, fresh water crayfish and eel habitats. Clearing of portions of this weed from creeks also assists the prevention of flooding as it prevents it from breaking free and blocking culverts, etc causing damming. Regular removal of rubbish from creeks will also improve water quality and flows again allowing for the proliferation of eels and fresh water crayfish.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## #2

Ensure that our prime growing land is maintained in order to allow New Zealand to continue to feed itself as well as earning vital overseas funds through sustained exporting of the goods produced within the Franklin area. Ensure our growers and farmers are fully supported through the reduction of bureaucratic red tape in order to ensure that growers and farmers are able to carry out their vital work sustainably and with realistic expectation of their wish to not endanger their growing medium, i.e. the soil.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Make improvements to some of our existing paths which are in poor condition, i.e lifting due to tree roots, damaged concrete, uneven surfaces, etc.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Not sure what the first point is - unsure what rangatahi means. Decision making should not be equally shared with Iwi. Iwi represent less than 17% of the population. The Iwi can fund their initiatives for their members if they wish.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Do not put cycle ways in along roads. No one uses them.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Look to combine facilities into multi-use areas. A large number sit empty for long periods of time. e.g. sports facilities and community halls could be combined.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Other  
Partially

**Tell us why**

More emphasis on back to basics in the community needed rather than pet projects and wasteful spending.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We need to investigate the impact of watercare plans on the greater manukau harbour. The proposed glenbrook beach wastewater plant and having one discharge point at clarks beach will have consequences on sea life and needs an independent assessment done by an organization like neewa

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Cycle bridge between glenbrook and clarks beach could be useful to reduce traffic if there were an opportunity for a car park

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I think the traffic and public transport challenges are going to get worse as Karaka develops. It is time to think about how to unlock the Manukau Harbour and invest in ferry transport services for the Franklin community to access Onehunga and the train services.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I read an article on water pollution in Pukekohe would be good to fix that

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

The Ararimu hall is run by local community, maybe the others could follow suit?

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please fix the potholes in Ararimu, thank you



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support these ideas

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support these ideas

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support these ideas

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support these ideas

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support these ideas

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Would like some footpaths in some areas of Beachlands

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

The council should get back to the basics and only do things when we can afford it

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

We need footpaths in Beachlands and Not cycle ways

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

No



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

As a user of paths in Waiuku with a mobility scooter, the important need is the repair of and maintaining the foot paths and vegetation bordering these.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

facilities should be sold if they are not being used on a regular basis. Funds can then be out facilities of need

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I do not agree that we need to consult with iwi in any form. We should all be treated the same irrespective of who we are.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

How about merging CAB, JP call in office, and the libraries and having one 'go to centre' for help in each community.

Whatever you do, don't close the libraries. They should be regarded as essential services and the community centre.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

You are starting to empower the communities to take ownership of their own development. I'm old and I have seen the great things that happen when the old town councils engaged with the community and ran 'park clean ups', beautification projects, built new

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

No real comments on this one.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I believe we need to focus on our tamariki / children & our kaumatua / elderly as a whole, rather than splitting them into "Maori" and "everyone else". Each & every one is as valuable as the other - but equity, rather than just equality, should be a consideration. If a particular kura / school is suffering financially, or has students dealing with poverty, then every student / parent / teacher should have the same help / opportunities offered to them. Same with the community. If an area of Papakura is struggling, each individual should be able to access the help that they need - no matter where they hail from, no matter who they are. We can't fight racism & inequality by being "reverse racist" (reverse racism is NOT A THING, I'm just using a common "trigger phrase"). We have to ensure everyone can thrive together.

Old, frail, young, Indian, Pakeha, strong, Aussie, middle-aged, whatever. We're human beings. If our Maori population need the help most, then I am 100% supportive - but if other communities can benefit too, please include them also.



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

For the love of God, stop letting developers build those depression apartments. You know the ones. Three storeys high, as little land left as possible, as many houses plonked down as they can fit. They're terrible for the environment (heavy on infrastructure, no green areas or trees left behind for water to flow through). They're bloody ugly. And they look like something out of a dystopian movie: all the same, no personality allowed.

Oh, and none of 'em are within walking distance of effective public transport, and none of 'em have off-street car parking. In our community, which we KNOW consists of large whanau / families and "both partners have to work" relationships. And stolen cars, and ram raids, and- I'll stop there.

Just say no to developers & their depression designs. Thanks!

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Public places should all have a safe & speedy public transport option right outside - like a bus stop that will take people directly to a main street stop, or a train station. If it's faster for me to drive than it is to wait for a bus, I won't bother. Many people in Franklin are just as lazy as me (yep, I'll admit it!) - if you want to motivate us to use public transport & public facilities, they've gotta be reliable, accessible, and eeeeeasyyy.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives?  
Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I would LOVE to see more Te Reo around Franklin!!! I'd also love to see more Maori-led artistic projects & Maori-led community events. A bonus, but a challenge, will be community acceptance of / recompense for our racist history (as told in "No Maori Allowed"). I see this is already in the plans.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

We can't trust anyone from Waka Kotaki etc. to keep our existing paths in Pukekohe safe, let alone new ones. Please fix the roads first, then the slippery stones on King Street / surrounding areas. If the community have any ideas about creating pathways, I support the funding of these - the locals always know best!!

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

"Continue engaging with the Eke Panuku delivered 'unlock Pukekohe' asset recycling and urban regeneration programme."

- please disengage from anything at all to do with Eke Panuku and the horrors they inflicted on Pukekohe at once, respectfully. Nobody

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

I don't know?

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

idk just no more eke panuku & no more racism & no more depression apartments i guess



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

There was no mention of the area I live in. I cannot comment on areas that other people live in because I would be guessing

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I did not understand all the words that were in Maori. And it mostly is about Maori. I did not see any age-friendly help that is being suggested. Although I know that there needs to be more handicapped parking places - there are not enough. Also, with regards to public transport or taking away parking on main streets, it makes things much harder for our elderly

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Again, did not understand all the words. I would love to see the drinking water quality improved.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I noticed that there is zero mention of the area I live in. So cannot comment. It would be nice if there was. We need a good swimming pool

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

It is vitally important that the fantastic growing land around Pukekohe is kept for growing food. So much if it has already been wasted by building houses on it.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

None of this is relevant to the area I live in. And I don't think they are a priority in today's financial climate

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

More isolated areas need to retain their services, otherwise they are having to drive in their cars longer to access them

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

I think it is focusing on things that are not important, over things that in my opinion are more important.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I would like to know where the money paid to the council for infrastructure by developers and anyone who buys a new section goes to. It should be spent on infrastructure to support the new area that is being developed. Lack of infrastructure is a huge issue in Franklin.





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Woke

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Stuff Maori washing

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Stop poo farm @ Glenbrook Beach ignore climate change zealots

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yeah right

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Free market, no sacking upto maori

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Improve roading for the population majority

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Make participation in local boards voluntary

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

PC BS

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Downsize government



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The above sounds good and right.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Would be good to make it a priority to make decisions with other cultures too. There is a strong Indian culture in Franklin.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Protecting our rich market garden soil and stopping the urbanisation that is stealing it should be a priority.

Some signs reminding dog owners to pick up their dog poop or be fined would be appreciated at all parks & fields.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Patumahoe has been allowed to grow to double the size it was 10 years ago, however we don't have the facilities to match it. We need more toilets at Clive Howe fields and more car parks around the sports grounds and shops. It has become very dangerous at busy times.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Need to fix our roads before inviting tourists. Our rural roads were not made for the growth we have had. Pot holes and slips from the flooding are everywhere.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Given climate crises across the world, I'm glad to see initiatives to improve the environment and try and protect against climate change.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Really keen to see initiatives which make walking and cycling convenient and safe for regular trips - school, work, shopping

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

I appreciate that difficult decisions have to be made to meet the budget. Ideally, other community groups would fund and take over facilities so that they can still be used for community purposes, as a growing population needs opportunities to come togeth

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Glad to see initiatives to support Maori (although I arrived 2003 so not Maori myself) and redress past wrongs (e.g., cemetery). While acknowledging that many places are named after people who contributed as citizens to building NZ, please let's have limi

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Increase in services should be done on a trial basis, Use it or lose it.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes plant more suitable trees/vegetation. This needs to be include safe wide walk/run/cycleways and seating.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

No more houses or building on fertile land.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

When doing reading upgrades include cycleway/pathway at the same time.



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Need to consult local groups for ideas.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

In general captures what is best Ata bad time.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes, Yes and Yes. Enable local community groups.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

rangatahi? More waffle

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

What is whenua? please include translation.  
Agree with improving water quality and waterway fuction.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I thought there was not enough funds for new projects or retaining older facilities?

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Are other local races also supported or just Maori?

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Finally a plan. Just do it.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Sell them all and reduce cost to rate payers.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Not many actual plans of what is going to be done , mostly wordy waffle.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

They are heading in the right direction.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Very great objectives. Missed nothing.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I think this is really pertinent and you have great plans.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I'm all for this! No suggestions.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Definitely all for helping Maori enterprises. The rest of the objectives are also top class.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Yep! We need new paths to encourage less cars on the road.



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

The library is becoming obsolete. Cut funding for this.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

You really have listened and engaged with the people to see what they want good job!

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Implement it!



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support

### 2. Our people – objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support and:

Exercise events for healthy people and supporting travel mode shift (for local areas where safe).

Activate localised Live Lightly initiatives, and other sustainable living and low carbon living /business events/guidance materials.

Ensure local climate change response aligns to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland’s Climate Plan and effectively mobilises businesses and growers to lower emissions.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support although development of a sustainable visitor economy is tricky based on location being accessible mostly by car. Investment into cafes/restaurant/shops that are all unique attractors and provide variety from rest of Auckland or NZ will be key.

Balance business growth with climate resilience and future proofing - slow growth and thriving business should be the goal.

Help businesses and communities to be better informed about climate change risks (physical and transitional) which could impact local economy and/or surrounding areas and their flow on impacts. This way business and people will be better informed for decision making and business planning.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I have read the plan but these statements above are so broad that there is little to give feedback on.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please consider that ‘people’ includes everyone in the area. I am not rangitahi, whatever that means, or iwi or aged so what is your plan for everyone else? This is not clear.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I agree with keeping the canopy cover intact. One way you can do this is by not allowing developers to obliterate every bit of greenery in their path and strip every molecule of soil away before planting a shrub in the remaining clay next to the 1000's of houses approved by the council in the first place. Then have council or local board advocating for tree cover? No idea what restore the whenua means. Modal shift? Does this mean funds are being set aside for projects purely because it is Māori related? Improved water quality? Water is already fine and if the council holds back on approving thousands of houses in the best soil and next to rivers which ebb and flow with the weather it would continue to be fine. The local response to climate change? As above the council decisions to allocate mass developments in inappropriate locations are the direct cause. Use more common sense around development locations and then there won't be anything for local boards to concern themselves with. The only reason local boards need to concern themselves with traffic and public transportation to reduce climate change currently is because someone in an office in the central city, who has probably never been to South Auckland, is approving developments in locations which don't cater to public transport nor consider the existing local environment.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.



- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives?  
Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Only one objection to these statements. Support all social enterprise and entrepreneurial activities, not just Māori. You can support all ethnicities thanks.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Agree with the ideas in the plan.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Excellent

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Excellent

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Excellent

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Excellent

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Excellent

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Ensure the paths are separated from the road

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Libraries should be funded by central government. Community halls should be run commercially either by the council or a specific trust. Sports and recreational facilities should be supported by local councils through rates but also through fee's and char

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

The Whitford Maraetai Road gets worse every year. A number of new subdivisions with its heavy vehicles and cars makes this situation worse and as a result the road is a real mess with the occasional patch up.

This road needs urgent attention and new subdi

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

All new houses should have a levy placed on them specifically to fund Beachlands Maraetai roading infrastructure upgrades.

These levies should be applied at the sub division application stage and the work done prior to the sub division work. This way we stop the back the front nonsense we currently have where the infrastructure, roading etc, follows behind the sub division. In some cases this never happens.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Focus on all groups and not just the Māori group. We all contribute to the community and all should have the same offerings.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Stop including Iwi and take an approach as a whole community. Farmers etc have as much history in this area and should be acknowledged. As well as how many they employ in our area.



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Same old. Why are you so caught up in focusing on the whenau. Instead make our community safe :

Fix the roads

Keep our streets safe with more police patrol

Improve the communities health system that is in desperate need of support

Help the old people - more care, food delivery

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Improve the roads

develop better council processes that avoid delays in getting anything done.

Adopt better business practices

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Let's fix the roads, the slips, more planting around the beaches to prevent more slips instead of building paths around beaches.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Stop all the cultural separation and you will save \$\$\$\$  
Look at business practices and see where you are losing and put plans in place to rectify.  
Less staff employed doing very little, apply good business practice approaches to improve business stabilit

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

As above

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

None if these cover my area

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Doesn't cover my area or support my life situation at all

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Overall it's good and I support it. I'm just not sure about "enabling community groups to lead delivery" as I don't want any slowdown for initiatives. I think as elected representatives our Local Board have enough knowledge of communities to lead the changes. I'm not saying however that community groups should be ignored - just a balance to be had.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I love focus on our young people. If it was up to me I'd put even more priority into that.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All good. Having more trees is awesome. Also a big supported of improving public transport options and quality.

I'd also have a think about preserving our fertile lands and their importance for our region and New Zealand in general.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All good

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All good

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Not sure.  
Hard decision. But please do NOT sell Libraries.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

I think this plan reflects the challenges our community is facing and has a sensible solutions on how to address them.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

From my point of view it is extremely important to have better connection to Auckland CBD.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes, enabling AND SUPPORTING community groups to lead initiatives is cost-effective. It works well with environmental activities such as planting and maintaining spaces if, for example, Council provides plants and perhaps tools, community groups provide the labour under supervision of a volunteer coordinator. (I've been involved in this successful initiatives of this kind in Lower Hutt and Wellington) Ensure this encourages inclusion of older age groups per the Age-friendly Action Plan.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes, implement the Age-Friendly Plan including accessibility in buildings and transport, play spaces and equipment for older people; emergency preparedness, health, social and civic participation initiatives, etc.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes, more trees/canopy cover and streamside plantings to match the quality of that beside the Pukekohe rugby/softball grounds on Reynolds Dr. Increase 'urban lungs' and reduce mowing footprint.

Improve water quality and eliminate litter in streams.

Support pest-free initiatives.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Maintenance, eg of footpaths, is very important.

Improve pedestrian safety in car parks, eg outside libraries, with space for paths and dedicated crossings.

Uptake of walking and cycling can be increased by a structured and accurate street name hierarchy (Drive/Avenue/Place/Court) to help wayfinding, and accurate information, eg a cul de sac with pedestrian/cycle exit should not have a "No exit" sign! We need to speed up implementation of correct signage in Franklin; little has changed since this 2013 article! <https://cityvision.org.nz/our-projects/legible-auckland-access-signage-for-pedestrians/>

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives?  
Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support the regeneration of Pukekohe town Centre (per the paper copy of the Draft Board Plan).

Encourage visitors with more info and signage re our history, eg put history and environment sign boards on Pukekohe Hill Reserve and improve access to the direction and distance 'plinth'.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

See earlier sections above re path maintenance and encouraging active modes of moving around.



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

This is important. Please advocate for more funding!

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Other

Partially. Some great aspects but too scattered, eg in the Maori Outcomes and Climate Action section of the paper copy of the Draft Plan.

**Tell us why**

Franklin covers a huge area: need to focus on fewer objectives and achieve them.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Good to see you have thought about people who dont just live in built up areas

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Well done on incl aging population

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Why just pukekohe?

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes, support farming rather than the constant conversion to trees that is happening everywhere

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

The commuting doesnt apply in clevedon-need to drive to get anywhere so iv gone with the recreational improvements

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

We already have no library-a bus comes-so already under supported in the area of council funded initiatives.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

You seem very focused on urban areas eg pukekohe just because its bigger.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Encourage verbal communication and reporting from communities who do not feel comfortable in organised hui and online communication.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Visit kura, skate parks, maraes, churches and communities to seek verbal feedback from members of the community that you are trying to reach, as technology isn't easily accessible to all members of these target groups.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Really important. Not comfortable with replacing grass areas with trees. We need to value open spaces for recreation.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Continue to promote and maintain growing areas in the Pukekohe region. Stricter housing regulations are essential to prevent this prime land from being allocated to housing.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Transport funding should be extended as far as Waiuku and Awitu, not just as far as Clarks Beach, Pukekohe and Waiau Pa



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

We would like to retain the library that we have in the rural communities; it is a valuable resource.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

It appears to take into consideration the fast growing population of the South Auckland area.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Thank you for the opportunity to feedback.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Orere has, over the past 60 years, had and continues to have very few Council services and, by way of isolation, deserves higher priority in all community objectives.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

More emphasis and implementation of practical plans for the aged/retired population of the Kawakawa Bay/Orere Point to enable these people to remain in their district even to old age.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Drainage should be given top priority in the Orere Point area - nothing constructive, apart from one or two cliff drainage pipes (over the cliff) has been done here for the past 25 years & and the lack of drainage is creating more environmental issues, eg the constant state of disrepair of our roads (vastly worsened this past year).

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The 1950s community hall, some 3 kms from the main village community at Orere, needs updating - nothing been done for many, many years apart from essential maintenance from time to time

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Haven't seen any sign of social or entrepreneurial Maori activities ever. Unknown if any encouragement given to local producers of hothouse vegetables & orchids to enhance or sustain primary production. Can only cope with visitor growth if basic Council services (eg rubbish collection) is matched with the influx (very evident over summer period)



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Need basic footpaths in village and from village to school first and foremost at Orere. A new subdivision is being developed with no thought or discussion of pathway to local school.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Orere school does not have a hall of its own so the neighbouring old community hall (1950s) is the only community venue so vital to be retained. It is already administered by volunteer local residents.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

I am unsure - don't know who will next move to Orere (so much rental property & accompanying change in school population numbers, etc) but, with the extremely little Council help over many, many years, this area is not looking enticing to new residents/po

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We live across the road on Kowhai place waiuku, where we are forced to look at the desecration of our neighborhood due to the numerous broken down vehicles, rubbish and junk that the neighbour has decided is ok. Not only is this property dangerous due to the amount of vehicles parked on the roof, but it is also a danger to the environment.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We need better security around parks and facilities on parks. We need a indoor sports centre in Pukekohe

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

having a indoor centre will get more kids playing sports in all conditions

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

objectives are to get kids off devices and playing sport

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

need to invest more into sports, parks and reserves. Facilities in Pukekohe are appalling

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Graham's beach ratepayers organisation

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes I agree with these points in full.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Disagree with 3rd point mentioned.thought we are one people New Zealanders .

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Improve waterways stop flooding in beach areas on manukau heads especially beaches concerned are Graham’s beach Hudson beach, big bay.needs some serious discussion a.s.a.p. Ratepayers at these beach areas are very upset right now.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Any improvement to these areas would be welcome.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Disagree with point 1.once again aren’t we all New Zealanders.sick an tied of maoris trying to take this country over.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

No not at this moment.but aren't we finding cycle lanes are a waste of tax payers money .somebody needs to wake up and get real.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?****Tell us why**

Yes but not fully on board with all your suggestionsneeds more money spent on preventing floods and slips in Franklin.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Papakura

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The Clevedon sports grounds need lights for winter sports practices and ability to use the grounds in the evenings.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support this

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The problem with the Franklin region excluding Pukekohe is there is very little on offer for young people. There is nowhere for them to go, no activities for them to do for free and very few employment opportunities/gateway opportunities for them. This is particularly an issue in Waiuku.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support this.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Waiuku needs Whiteside to be upgraded so it's an indoor facility that can be open year round. We also need to ensure Waiuku continues to have bus routines into Pukekohe and Papakura.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

There is so few opportunities for small business owners with little in the way of local economic development. This is particularly noticeable in Waiuku where there is little room for economic growth in the town centre. Vital land spaces are sitting unused or derelict with the landlords not willing to let them be developed. Yet a diary can be approved opposite a low decile school where there is a high chance of the owner selling vaping products and no consideration was taken for the increased vehicle traffic around a school, with only street parking available. This is really quite a disgrace.





## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Still feels like Waiuku and other small centres are forgotten about with the focus mainly on Drury, Pukekohe and South Auckland suburbs.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

fix the road slip between Kingseat and the motorway. It's been over 6 months and nothing has been done. The current stop go one way road is a danger!!!



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Very waffly and "blue skies". Nothing about ensuring ratepayers get value for the large amounts of money they pay the Council for basic services such as roads and drainage. Community groups should be left to get on with what they do best without Council funding. If they can't manage then they should apply for central government funding. "Deprivation through isolation" is the result of lifestyle choices and you should not be interfering in this paternalistic manner. The fact communities "enjoy" services does not mean they are necessary or desirable. You seem to have a handout mentality.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

None of these are basic Council services. They fall in to the "nice to have" category, and in these difficult times they are well and truly a luxury. I do not understand why the board thinks it should involve itself with employment issues. Surely that is something for the

Franklin business community. Also, it will be difficult to assess outcomes from expenditure on these objectives without the use of expensive consultants. Who is going to check the public is getting value for money?

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I don't see why a local response to climate change is required when vast amounts of public money are already being spent on this by central government and the Auckland Council. Are these agencies not doing their jobs properly? if you are concerned about canopy cover, I suggest you start on Pukekohe township. A few trees down King Street to replace those destroyed by over-zealous Council officials in an earlier era would not go amiss. Other areas of town also look quite barren.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

You need to be much more specific about these objectives. They are so vague as to be meaningless - much like your chair's introduction to the plan.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I agree with supporting famers and growers to produce food. However, you are completely cuckoo if you think Franklin will ever be able to support a viable visitor economy. Consider what overseas visitors think of Palmerston North before wasting any money or resources on

this. The other economic objectives would be better dealt with by other agencies. You have a limited budget, remember?

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

I do not understand why a targeted rate is required for these initiatives, so NONE of them are important to me.



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

The ratepayers are much more focused on practicalities than you are.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

You need to be doing more about the removal of woolly nightshade and other noxious weeds from both public and private land. The Franklin District Council had a staff member who attended to this, but it is obvious from the state of our neighbourhood that Auckland Council does not. The money could come from mowing road verges less frequently.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

If you are serious about climate change you should consider the impact of carbon emissions when considering developments in our area. Thousands of extra cars means more emissions.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Not just new paths but also beachlands needs a crossing on beachlands road near bell road. Too many young kids trying to cross. Also, some roads in our area desperately need street lighting. Some roads in older beachlands are pitch black and it doesn't feel safe.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Keep the libraries, these are essential seeing as we are so remote and children have limited means to broaden their knowledge as it is.

Get rid of art galleries and any facility that is used every now and then. Not sure who pays for the Beachlands free co

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

We keep hearing about climate initiatives, we pay a component of this in our rates and I have yet to see any difference this has made.

You say one thing but do another, allowing more houses to be built in our area without the right infrastructure and intr

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Regarding the Clevedon Showgrounds. The Main football field at Clevedon Showgrounds has been unplayable all winter. Site requires major drainage upgrade. We would also like to see lights installed at the Clevedon sports fields to enable evening practices for winter sports teams. There are currently minimal lights installed. And the field that they are installed over is unusable due to condition and drainage.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

We advocate, on behalf of Clevedon Football Club, for the sale of the Auckland Council owned residential house at 57 Monument Rd Clevedon. This house is adjacent to the Clevedon Showgrounds and serves no value to the community nor provide an economic return.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Generally I support, tho very broad statement led to mis information and mis understanding. I hope that does not happen.

I trust that implementation of the objectives will include thorough and well documented community consultation and replies to the community. Something very lacking to date  
!!!!!!!!!!!!

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

What does "enable participation in local civics mean? Language must be clear if you want meaningful responses.

There must be opportunities for shared decision making with all members of the communities in all respects.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please explain what "Accelerated modal shift " means ?  
What are the "Intentional interventions" for water quality please advise?  
Money spent on Climate change appears to be a waste of money, where are the measurable outcomes?

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

These objectives are very wishy washy

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Promote and support ALL PEOPLES local communities social enterprise and Entrepreneurial activities

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

You never asked me before putting this together !

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Main football field at Clevedon Showgrounds has been unplayable all winter and closed by the council for weeks at a time meaning teams are unable to train during the week at their grounds. Site requires major drainage upgrade or suitable lights installed at the Clevedon sports fields to enable evening practices for winter sports teams and extended usable hours for the community and clubs in general.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Clevedon Cricket Club/CFC/WR/CTC advocate for the sale of the Auckland Council owned residential house at 57 Monument Rd Clevedon. This house is adjacent to the Clevedon Showgrounds and serves no value to the community nor provide an economic return for t

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

all good

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

all good

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

need to include pest eradication - possums especially

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

all good

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

shouldn't promote Maori specifically; don't divide us from others  
Not sure we need to promote us as the nation's food bowl; grocery networks already know

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Please keep libraries open; reading is vitally important. you could possibly include volunteers to help librarians. many of us learned this in school.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree, definitely concerned about coastal rural neighbourhoods still burning green waste in their back gardens, would like to see funds used in this area for community education and to assist with removal of green waste such as one free tip pass a year or discounted fees for the Waiuku refuse centre.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Please do not close or sell our rural halls they are most important to us in order to connect socially with the wider community.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

it appears by creating these groups you will be spending a huge amount of money for very little if any real improvements with no mention or plan to save money just burdening the ratepayers again

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

iwi should have no individual say this policy only serves for division of Kiwis and again wastes money funding iwi

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

more waste of money science quite clearly rubbishes climate change do your studies in a well educated manner instead of forming committees for something that is not happening

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

stop funding Maori and fund all enterprises it seems you just want to waste ratepayers money cycle lanes are another real example of money wasting

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

there's no smart business plan to save

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

invest more money into sporting facilities

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

get kids playing sport

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

fix the roads and more parking in pukekohe

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

get kids playing sport all year around

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

do not divide us by race, fair and equal opportunity for all new zealanders

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

dont need cycle lands, waste of ratepayer money, spend the money on upgrading facilities and better sporting facilities



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

flood light all parks so sport can be played at night

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

need to cut the wasteful spending and stop dividing us by race

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

poorly done and full of wasteful spending



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

What is a modal shift?

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Clevedon Football Club

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Our Main football field at Clevedon Showgrounds has been unplayable all winter. All fields requires major drainage upgrade. Injuries have occurred as a result of the uneven ground. Clevedon is a growing community, and together with the recent success of the FIFA Women's World Cup in NZ, we are anticipating growth in our Football Club. At present the state of our fields means that this growth will not be able to be supported.

We would also like to be in a position to support our men and older kids teams who would like to train later in the evening. At the moment this is not possible as the lighting is not adequate. We would like more lights installed at the Clevedon sports fields to enable evening practices for winter sports teams.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**





**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Clevedon Football Club advocate for the sale of the Auckland Council owned residential house at 57 Monument Rd Clevedon. This house is adjacent to the Clevedon Showgrounds and serves no value to the community nor provide an economic return for the capital

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please can we invest in wharves, therefore transport services, on the Manukau Harbour. This is essential if you are serious about getting private vehicles off the roads.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Stop singling out 'iwi' in this 'shared decision'. By fact of being a NZ citizen, they are already included in the decision making.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We need to stop the erosion of council owned land around the Franklin area AND allow private citizens to easily be able to fix any erosion on their own properties, by removing the need for 'Resource Consents'. Yes, there needs to be a good plan in place and qualified council staff to approve of said plan, but why the need for a huge RC cost before anything else happens?

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Definitely need to cater for the increase in population in our area.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Disagree with promoting and supporting 'Maori'. Why not promote and support ALL citizens of our area/city? That is racist.



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

I can understand that if facilities are not being utilised they need to possibly be shut down. Perhaps the answer to the problem of our young people not having enough to do in our area, how about encourage local community groups to use the facilities regu

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please consult with residents groups. Any decisions must be made by publicly elected council members who represent all the public.

Support local halls and develop children's playgrounds

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Absolutely not. No co-governance without a public referendum. Everybody has to be equal under the law.

Agree with the age friendly approach and you must share decisions with the local ratepayers and residents not just the IWI. Final decisions must stay with the elected council only.



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please don't plant trees in sports fields. Who claims the carbon credits from the planting and what happens to the offcuts when the trees need trimming. We don't want another Gisborne in Franklin.

Climate change - we need our hall to be better resourced when we get another cyclone and roads wash out. A regular ferry service for transport as roads are not reliable

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree make Pukekohe the central hub for future urban development and protect rural Franklin from heavy housing development. That will help reduce the cost of public transport by focusing the need in one central location. Agree with all of this.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We need to be careful of racial policies like supporting Maori social and entrepreneurial activities. This is public money you are using and it needs to be used to support all local enterprises and community groups. Agree with this.



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

We need to develop walking tracks along our coast lines.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Keep community halls. We may need them in emergencies and they help keep communities together. Council need to continue to fund local halls. The

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No  
We need details of your plans to answer this question.

**Tell us why**

Yes but no co-governance as that is a racial policy and in New Zealand everyone should be equal under the law. Please delay any final decisions until after the elections as I believe no unelected group should have power over public money. I vote no to co-

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please keep decision making to elected public board members.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Auranga Residents Association

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support this objective - I believe it needs to be strongly targeting not just places of isolation but also areas of high group ie new developments being equipped with infrastructure and services for the communities.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree this needs to be an area of focus.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Needs to be a high priority and having community engagements / activities is key. Some beautiful streams and walkways that are unfortunately being under utilised due to lack of public rubbish/recycling bins and leading to a general dirty looking area.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Strongly agree. Future proofing areas of growth like new developments is key, if we can't attract people to these areas then the overall region will deteriorate ergo attracting less people.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Supporting all local business is very important. Having robust connectivity in place to ensure accessibility is needed.



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Better connection to the city and other areas from Drury via a cycle way.



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Public vote on whether or not a facility is still in demand and a clear pathway of - if it is not in demand, we would sell the facility/property and turn it into a demanded service or facility or reallocate the funds for another area etc.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

This is the general narrative of the area.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I live in Auranga, a relatively new community which is growing at pace and are touching on 1000 residents now and growing week by week. We require public services and facilities to be planned and implemented now before the community grows larger. The plan for the community is to have 3000 dwellings with circa 10000 residents.

We require public bins in the community, especially along our beautiful coastal walkway as the lack of bins is not only leading to the coastline looking messy/dirty but also rubbish and litter is flowing into the river. At our dog park which is alongside the river also there is no bin and many people, external to the community, come in and then pick up their dog litter but end up leaving these in the park or throwing in the bush/river. This is needed and is a health and safety concern. Picture attached of dog park rubbish.

We have a playground however a skate park or bike pump track for slightly older kids is needed as the children are limited on the activities they can do in the area.





# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

it should not be racist

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

equal opportunity for all races.. it should be one nation one rule

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

it should as per the requirements of population in general not race baised.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Improving the footpaths we have would be a priority on this list. Footpaths around Waiuku lack maintenance and some sides of the street have no footpaths.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

If there are community halls under use selling them makes sense and the money goes directly to the community hall that needs within the same community. Would not like our community hall sold and it be spent somewhere on the Auckland wharf.  
I can't underst

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All supported

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All supported

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All supported

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All supported

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All supported

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Should not be at the expense of any reduction in vehicle traffic lanes

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Would rather see higher development rate charges on new subdivisions

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

I would like to see the new Karaka Sports Park building proceed.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Nil



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Franklin Paths Network should be a priority in the budget and fully funded as this will help to increase safety and reduce emissions by taking cars off the street.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

I think it is of utmost importance to keep and maintain the facilities network for the communities. If facilities are reduced community satisfaction and engagement might drop in those areas and they will become less attractive to live, work in or visit. O

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I agree with your desire to engage with younger members of the community. I am less impressed with the ways you desire to target mana whenua. I know you are required by legislation to specifically prioritise Maori, and you have clearly set out to do so, so you can tick that box. Unless something is wrong with my search engine on my computer, the word ‘Maori’ appears 83 times in your plan, ‘iwi’ 19 appears times and ‘multicultural’, ‘Asian’, ‘Chinese’, and ‘Indian’ appear never. You make the case (page 10) that 15% of the population in Franklin is Maori. That means that 85% is not. That same 2018 census said 22.5% of Franklin residents were not born in NZ. There are a wide range of other ethnicities on whose behalf you are also governing, and some (in particular in the horticulture sector – third or fourth generation European, Chinese

and Indian) play key roles in the local economy. I think your plan – which in general is addressing sensible issues - should be rewritten to reflect the multicultural nature of your Local Board population.

### 3. Our environment - objectives:

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support the proposal for a Franklin-focussed Climate plan on pages 14, 25 and 27, but I will be amazed if you are allowed to do it by Council/Council staff. 'Yes, Minister' will strike, and when the next plan is under development we will find that nothing has happened.

And in respect of future-focused planning, please do better than the Southwest Manukau Adaptation Plan, which, despite any encouragement you claim (page 13) you gave, did not significantly engage the interests of locals in Clarks Beach as far as I could tell, perhaps because they have become accustomed to Auckland Council simply doing what it (or its staff) wants and ignoring local knowledge/hopes. (I thought that your FLB response to the (in my view imperfect) Adaptation Plan when you considered it at your own meeting, as reported by the minutes, was good; then we see the report to the Council Planning, Environment and Parks Committee where the staff told the committee to ignore you; the minutes of that are not available at the time of writing but the fact that the staff paper could even have been allowed to go forward in the format it did yet again demonstrated in another instance that Franklin has lost the ‘local’ from local government.)

I think the Southwest Manukau Plan missed opportunities to look at what the Council might need to do in provision of more facilities in future, and in terms of actions to assist flora, fauna, and user amenity, both on land and in the harbour, and simply focused on the fate of the status quo infrastructure. (That’s exactly the problem set out in the penultimate paragraph of Ms Fulljames’ introduction (page 3 of the draft Plan).) It might take all of the three years of the Plan to get this new Climate Plan thoroughly consulted and in place - not the few months of consultation given for the Adaptation Plan. But if you don’t engage people and get ground-up input and support, you will be wasting ratepayers’ money, and risking the plan being resented/ignored by residents.

Given that Franklin is the Local Board with the longest coastline on the Manukau, I was surprised that more attention was not paid to ensuring the Manukau Harbour Forum (a term never used in the plan?) operates effectively and enhances the harbour’s environment and amenity. I think reference to this needs specific inclusion.

You heard at the Clarks Beach meeting on August 2 the residents’ concerns about erosion, and erosion control. You also heard about local initiatives to create infrastructure for ferries/tourism on the Manukau. The Local Board was very helpful in trying to expedite the resource consent for the wharf – which still took far too long to be granted, yet another instance where the ‘local’ bit of local government is sadly lacking - but one has to read between the lines of your draft plan to find any suggestion of encouragement for such activities. If these commuting/tourism ventures are successful, they will need parking adjacent to them (because there is no public transport) but the Adaptation Plan turned its back on such issues - the silos strike again! No doubt other communities could make the same comment about their localized issues, too.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Targetted rates for halls existed prior to Auckland Council absorbing Franklin District. Having served for a short period on Waiau Pa Hall Committee, and seen the interactions with Council staff and the Local Board, where the committee was largely contro

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Your plan is on the right track, given the extent to which you are shackled by demands of others at national government (with respect to preference to Maori over other ethnicities) and Auckland Council level and (supposedly Council-controlled, though the

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

If Franklin Local Board are to claim to be leaders of the community, I suggest they adopt a fact-based approach to their work.

I want to record my extreme disappointment at the legitimisation that Franklin Local Board gives on page 22 of the draft plan to the "No Maoris Allowed" book and, especially, the television programme. The latter was remarkably poor journalism based on anecdote and was presented from a slanted viewpoint (a view I have heard expressed in separate conversations by two former TVNZ news/documentary staff). The TV programme made serious allegations in respect of the now-deceased proprietor of the Beehive store in Pukekohe, Mr Derecourt, which were outright lies; I understand the producer has now acknowledged this. There was no obvious leadership from Franklin Local Board to address/redress these inaccurate slurs on Pukekohe; now this plan looks to have accepted the material presented as absolute truth, and that is very disappointing and I believe needs correction.



There is no doubt that there was some racial discrimination in Pukekohe in the 20th century, and that it is a role of the Local Board to ensure this does not recur. But while the book by Bartholomew (an American by birth) documents a view of events in Pukekohe in the mid 20th century, so do the MA thesis by Clive Sage ('A Study in Community') and the book "People of the Four Winds" by B Kernot, both held in the Pukekohe Library. Both these latter two authors had the advantage that they spent time living and working in the community they were writing about, and though both point to issues we would prefer did not happen in the 2020s neither seem quite as scathing as Bartholomew. I suggest that before simply accepting any one anecdotal comment, the Local Board digs a little deeper to find where the truth lies. Points which Bartholomew glossed over or ignored include:

- the first reference Kernot found to a call for a separate Maori School in Pukekohe was in 1941, from a Maori group who saw it as part of a wider facility. A meeting to advance this is reported in Franklin Times, 19 September 1941, page 5. Inter alia: 'Present at the meeting convened by the Mayor [Max Grierson at that time] were Princess Te Puea Herangi, Mr J. N. Massey. M.P. for Franklin, Mr Alan P. Day (county clerk, Franklin County Council). Rev. L Motu Kapa (Anglican Missioner. Tuakau). Rev. Tuhimata (Methodist Missioner. Tuakau). Messrs R. Piripi and Barrett (of Pukekohe) and W R Cheeseman (town clerk)'. That is a pretty starry cast! Bartholomew in private correspondence has acknowledged that this happened, and that it did not progress because of Government decisions in Wellington, not local decisions in Franklin.
- The local Maori community came together to raise funds for facilities at the school that was eventually created in the early 1950s. Kernot - who taught at the school for a period - appears to argue that the creation of the school and its associated hall were regarded by Maori who were coming to Pukekohe from disparate iwi as a very useful community focal point, which is quite contrary to the Bartholomew viewpoint.
- The Rotary Club (predominantly Pukekohe Pakeha businessmen?) seem to have had no difficulty in engaging with the Maori community to enhance the facilities planned for the school.

I welcome the proposed commitment to redressing the treatment of unmarked graves on page 24 of the plan, but expect to see the full range of ethnicities acknowledged in this project - an opportunity for you to put in 'multicultural' into your plan. To put it succinctly, there are other ethnicities besides Maori in unmarked graves. I expect all to be treated equivalently, and I think that should be written into the plan. By 2016, Franklin Genealogical Society had compiled a list of 190+ names of unmarked graves in Pukekohe Cemetery, and drawn them to Local Board member/Auckland Council staff member attention. It did not need a second-rate television documentary to suddenly uncover their existence.

See also attached file

## 1. Response rates

Concern has been expressed at the low rates of engagement with commenting on your plans ([https://ouraukland.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/news/2023/08/why-you-should-submit/?fbclid=IwAR2PA5xPnaNOXubHxG1UwsiyRscFG\\_SMeLHbopPkBEbNrmy0OBltFbZdVyo](https://ouraukland.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/news/2023/08/why-you-should-submit/?fbclid=IwAR2PA5xPnaNOXubHxG1UwsiyRscFG_SMeLHbopPkBEbNrmy0OBltFbZdVyo)) . If this is not crocodile tears – “the less engagement, the more we can do what we want” - I suggest that the answers to this lie considerably in your own hands. At the meeting at Clarks Beach on August 2 there were questions deflected by “that’s a matter for the Council, not us as a Local Board”, and “we are not responsible for the methodology of the Southwest Manukau Adaptation Plan”. As far as citizens are concerned, YOU are the local government in this area and, whether you like it or not, whatever any Auckland Council staff member does reflects on you as a Local Board. Council activities are already beset by silos; I would rather see you taking a ‘whole of services’ approach, and if you express inability to take responsibility for Council actions (as you did that night), then you are clearly not worth talking to in some people’s eyes. Only when people believe they are talking to the decision makers will there be any real engagement.

**It’s time for you to adopt the principle “There is no wrong door”, absorb the commentary, and pass it on to someone else to do something about it if you can’t do it yourselves.**

And my guess is that the display boards used at Clarks Beach brought you very little sensible information in terms of the feedback. The content on those boards is like “motherhood and apple pie” – its hard to argue against any of it – and in my opinion they do not list out adequately the detailed actions that are in the full draft Plan. I and I know others did not comment on those boards that night. I suggest that in future you provide more detail on your key plans on those boards, if you truly are after feedback.

Finally, I commented at some length on the Auckland Council budget for 2023-24. When I looked at my submission as recorded in Franklin feedback volume 2, (#20310) I was extremely disappointed that the material had been extensively curtailed. I drew this to the attention of the Chair and Deputy Chair of the Local Board. I do not know if they rectified the issue. I subsequently found that a submission I made on behalf of Franklin Historical Society had also apparently been truncated. But if this is what the Councillors and Local Board members were given as the basis for their decisions, they were short-changed by the process. That is a criticism of the staff, not of the Councillors or the Local Board members who can only know what they have been told. I do not understand why this censorship by staff should have happened, and it certainly casts doubt on whether putting effort into exercises such as this brings any benefit to me or the community.

## 2. **Our people.**

I agree with your desire to engage with younger members of the community.

I am less impressed with the ways you desire to target mana whenua. I know you are required by legislation to specifically prioritise Maori, and you have clearly set out to do so, so you can tick that box . Unless something is wrong with my search engine on my computer, the word ‘Maori’ appears 83 times in your plan, ‘iwi’ 19 appears times and ‘multicultural’, ‘Asian’, ‘Chinese’, and ‘Indian’ appear never.

You make the case (page 10) that 15% of the population in Franklin is Maori. That means that 85% is not. That same 2018 census said 22.5% of Franklin residents were not born in NZ. There are a wide range of other ethnicities on whose behalf you are also governing, and some (in particular in the horticulture sector – third or fourth generation European, Chinese and Indian) play key roles in the local economy. I think your plan – which in general is addressing sensible issues - should be rewritten to reflect the multicultural nature of your Local Board population.

### 3. “No Maoris Allowed”

If Franklin Local Board are to claim to be leaders of the community, I suggest they adopt a fact-based approach to their work. I want to record my extreme disappointment at the legitimisation that Franklin Local Board gives on page 22 of the draft plan to the “No Maoris Allowed” book and, especially, the television programme. The latter was remarkably poor journalism based on anecdote and was presented from a slanted viewpoint (a view I have heard expressed in separate conversations by two former TVNZ news/documentary staff). The TV programme made serious allegations in respect of the now-deceased proprietor of the Beehive store in Pukekohe, Mr Derecourt, which were outright lies; I understand the producer has now acknowledged this. There was no obvious leadership from Franklin Local Board to address/redress these inaccurate slurs on Pukekohe; now this plan looks to have accepted the material presented as absolute truth, and that is disappointing and I believe needs correction.

There is no doubt that there was some racial discrimination in Pukekohe in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and that it is a role of the Local Board to ensure this does not recur. But while the book by Bartholomew (an American by birth) documents a view of events in Pukekohe in the mid 20th century, so do the MA thesis by Clive Sage (‘A Study in Community’) and the book “People of the Four Winds” by B Kernot, both held in the Pukekohe Library. Both these authors had the advantage that they spent time living and working in the community they were writing about, and though both point to issues we would prefer did not happen in the 2020s neither seem quite as scathing as Bartholomew. I suggest that before simply accepting any one anecdotal comment, the Local Board digs a little deeper to find where the truth lies. Points which Bartholomew glossed over or ignored include:

- the first reference Kernot found to a call for a separate Maori School in Pukekohe was in 1941, from a Maori group who saw it as part of a wider facility. A meeting is reported in Franklin Times, 19 September 1941, page 5. Inter alia: *'Present at the meeting convened by the Mayor [Max Grierson at that time] were Princess Te Puea Herangi, Mr .J. N. Massey. M.P. for Franklin, Mr Alan P. Day (county clerk, Franklin County Council). Rev. L Motu Kapa (Anglican Missioner. Tuakau). Rev. Tuhimata (Methodist Missioner. Tuakau). Messrs R. Piripi and Barrett (of Pukekohe) and W R Cheeseman (town clerk)'*. That is a pretty starry cast! Bartholomew in private correspondence has acknowledged that this happened, and that it did not progress because of Government decisions in Wellington.
- The local Maori community came together to raise funds for facilities at the school that was eventually created in the early 1950s. Kernot – who taught at the school for a period - appears to argue that the creation of the school and its associated hall were a very useful community focal point for Maori who were coming to Pukekohe from disparate tribes.
- The Rotary Club (predominantly Pukekohe Pakeha businessmen?) seem to have had no difficulty in engaging with the Maori community to enhance the facilities planned for the school.

I welcome your proposed commitment to redressing the treatment of unmarked graves on page 24 of the plan, but expect to see the full range of ethnicities acknowledged in this project – an opportunity for you to put in ‘multicultural’ into your plan. To put it succinctly, there are other ethnicities besides Maori in unmarked graves. I expect all to be treated equivalently, and I think that should be written into the plan. By 2016, Franklin Genealogical Society had compiled a list of 190+ names of unmarked graves in Pukekohe Cemetery, and drawn them to Local Board member/Auckland Council staff member attention. It did not need a second-rate television documentary to suddenly uncover their existence.

#### **4. Climate Action**

I support the proposal for a Franklin-focussed Climate plan on pages 14, 25 and 27. But in respect of future-focused planning, please do better than the Southwest Manukau Adaptation Plan, which, despite any encouragement you claim (page 13) you gave, did not significantly engage the interests of locals in Clarks Beach as far as I could tell, perhaps because they have become accustomed to Auckland Council simply doing what it (or its staff) wants and ignoring local knowledge/hopes. I think the Southwest Manukau Plan missed opportunities to look at what the Council might need to do in provision of more facilities in future, and in terms of actions to assist flora, fauna, and user amenity, both on land and in the harbour, and simply focused on the fate of the status quo infrastructure. (That’s exactly the problem set out in the penultimate paragraph of Ms Fulljames’ introduction (page 3 of the draft Plan).) It might take all of the three years of the Plan to get this new Climate Plan thoroughly consulted and in place - not the few months of consultation for the Adaptation Plan. But if you don’t engage people and get ground-up input and support, you will be wasting ratepayers’ money, and risking the plan being resented/ignored by residents.

Given that Franklin is the Local Board with the longest coastline on the Manukau, I was surprised that more attention was not paid to ensuring the Manukau Harbour Forum (a term never used in the plan?) operates effectively and enhances the harbour’s environment and amenity. I think reference to this needs specific inclusion. You heard at the Clarks Beach meeting on August 2 the residents’ concerns about erosion, and erosion control. You also heard about local initiatives to create infrastructure for ferries/tourism on the Manukau. The Local Board was very helpful in trying to expedite the resource consent for the wharf – which still took far too long to be granted - but one has to read between the lines of your draft plan to find any suggestion of encouragement for such activities. No doubt other communities could make the same comment about their localized issues, too.

#### **5. Targetted rates for halls (page 19)**

This system existed prior to Auckland Council absorbing Franklin District. Having served for a short period on Waiau Pa Hall Committee, and seen the interactions with Council staff and the Local Board, I would be all for it - PROVIDED THAT the whole sum collected goes to the relevant hall committee to administer as it was in FDC days, without it being used by Council or FLB for any other purpose, and I think that should be specifically written into the plan. It is unrealistic to expect Clarks Beach/Waiiau Pa ratepayers to pay a targeted rate that is then spent by the Local Board in Awhitu or Ardmore. Otherwise, it just becomes like the Water Quality Targetted Rate has become - collected in Franklin and the huge majority spent by Auckland Council elsewhere (an example of the “local” missing from local government in Auckland since 2010).

**6. Transport**

You accurately point out that



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Focus on reducing expenditure and maintaining existing infrastructure.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Re Waiuku Estuary.

It will a tragedy if all the work to clear the Waiuku Estuary over the last decade is lost over the next decade due to the tunnel vision of council officials who have no knowledge of this area. It is no surprise as this has been the approach since Auckland Council took over from the Franklin Council. What has been achieved would not have been achieved without the intervention of our local representative Bill Cashmore

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Cycleway/walkway/Britomart to Pukekohe.  
 I believe there is the chance of a lifetime. We are facing several years of disruption with the total rebuild of the rail network.  
 I beseech Kiwi rail, Waka Kotahi, and Auckland transport to work together to create a Cycleway Walkway as part of that rebuild.  
 The benefit to kiwi rail is it will facilitate their patrons accessing the rail service without vehicles thus reducing parking issues around the stations. For Waka Kotahi it will remove cyclists and pedestrians from SH 22 and for Auckland Transport it will align with their drive for active transport.  
 Think of the benefit of parents being able to see their children on to the cycleway. From there they can travel in safety to school. Not only will this reduce traffic congestion it will have health benefits for the children. Being parochial it will be a local, safe link for cyclists and pedestrians between Papakura, Drury, Paerata and Pukekohe.  
 I raised the opportunity that presented thirty years ago when Auckland's water was piped from the Waikato. Let's not miss the train again.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I commend you on your efforts to resurrect local civil defence



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

At Clevedon Sports Ground -

Install grass cricket wicket to enable growth of game in South Auckland which is hugely under catered for in facilities, complete drainage program at the Clevedon Showgrounds sports fields, install lights at the Clevedon sports fields to enable evening practices for winter sports teams.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

I support the sale of the Auckland Council owned residential house at 57 Monument Rd Clevedon. This house is adjacent to the Clevedon Showgrounds and serves no real value to the community nor provide an economic return for the capital. The funds could be

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes, this is a great idea

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Would be great to upgrade the A&P showgrounds for future use. Drainage and lights would increase the usage and make access of the facilities easier. Currently people are travelling past Clevedon to engage in physical activity due to the current facilities not being up to standard

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I fully support any initiative that supports farmers to do the role that is intended. Let's not over regulate farming

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

If you close or sell a facility then the funds should be put back into the community to upgrade existing facilities. for example if Bell field sells then funds should be put back into facilities such as Clevedon A&P showgrounds

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Papakura

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Develop the facilities at the Clevedon sports fields i.e. improve drainage and irrigation, install lighting. If facilities are upgraded there will be more opportunities for winter sports team to train and expand the game of cricket in the South Auckland community.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Sale of the property adjacent to the Clevedon Showgrounds at 57 Monument Road, Clevedon by the Auckland Council. Funds then could be reinvested into the Sports Club facilities and would serve to provide more opportunities for the fast growing Clevedon com

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Bombay Community Group

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Bombay people would love more involvement in the council owned assets in our local area. We have a council owned reserve that is in the process of being a community used asset. As a community (several active groups Bombay Community Group, Bombay Rugby Club, Bombay War Memorial Trust, Bombay Scouts) we would love to help lead and work alongside the council to get our space active and useful for our wider community.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

In Bombay we would love to help with increasing canopy cover in our new reserve space (currently is grass).

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Bombay would like the Bombay War Memorial Hall returned into community ownership. We appreciate that our local board members have been really positive and see it as the way forward for best community use but the wider Auckland Council processes for divestment are letting us down. We are a community that wants to utilise our assets and improve them for the whole community and this process needs to be accelerated to meet the needs of our community.

We have a reserve in Bombay that would like to activate into an area that all ages are able to use. We would love to get moving on this project and work alongside the council. With an active community like Bombay we are help ensure this council owned reserve is well looked after now and in the future.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

The Bombay Rugby Club and War Memorial Hall in Franklin fits into this category really well. Please allocate staff to the necessary areas so the due diligence can be completed and our Local Board Members are able to approve these ideas.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

If these plans are adopted I hope the Auckland Council will help staff the areas that are important to achieving this plan.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

install grass cricket wicket to enable growth of game in South Auckland which is hugely under catered for in facilities

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

I support the sale of the Auckland Council owned residential house at 57 Monument Rd Clevedon. This house is adjacent to the Clevedon Showgrounds and serves no value to the community nor provide an economic return for the capital. The funds to be reinvest

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

I don't understand the selling Bell field and taking away the cricket ground.  
If this were to happen would the money not then be reinvested back into the Clevedon Sportsclub so that the local children and adults can benefit. With the increase number of h

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I believe that the new solar farm going in opposite Ardmore school is a travesty, an eyesore to the local community and as per the WHO recommendations should not be situated within 2kms of a school.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Clevedon A&P show grounds skate park is well used by the community. Suggest this area is developed to include all ages such as a play ground and basketball net.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Do not support the intensive use of fertile land to be used for Solar farms. Clevedon and Ardmore need to remain rural. Also do not support the increase in truck stops and commercial activity on rural land.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Improved cycle ways from local secure parking to existing public transport. Ie park and bike. Park at Ardmore airport and ride to public transport or connect to other cycle ways. Definitely need a cycle way from south akl to AKL airport.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

I do not support the sale of Ardmore hall. Suggest the running of the facility be handed over to Ardmore school or a local community group to improve access, activities and the up keep. The cricket ground is central to Pohutukawa Coast, Clevedon and Papak

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

The Clevedon and Ardmore area needs to retain its rural character. This unique rural character ensures there is local demand for tourism and support local events like the farmers market and local businesses. activities such as truck stops solar farms do n

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

If Bell field is sold, the proceeds need to go towards sporting facilities in the local area such as Clevedon.



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

No. You are woke and need to get back to basics of delivery of infrastructure and parks. Stop worrying about diversity and leave the public to their own. We do not want to hear the words: diversity, equity, inclusive, sustainable, climate change, maori, te reo, Want we want to see are measurable goals with performance criteria and accountability, real things not rainbow pie in the sky speak.

If you are going to devolve services to community delivery then we want these to be audited and not just a bunch of bureaucrats pushing pens doing nothing. Results must be published along with budget versus actual costs.

### 2. Our people – objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



You are failing under the plain language act 2022 legislation. You are mixing languages in a mash up that cannot be understood. Wtf is rangatahi? You might be indoctrinated through DIE and too many meetings but the public is not.

LEGALLY, the council and government should be held go account under thus legislation. This matter is being looked into at the moment.

Shared decision making with iwi....we are a democracy not a tribal nation. Co-governance does not stand nor partnership with Maori. This will all soon be given the boot along with Labour, it's devisive policies and the bureaucrats pushing the agenda. The propaganda is failing and the public will have a voice. We are a democracy with equal rights.

As for local history. Who's version will that be. We have already seen the junk new school curriculum. How about everyone's history be celebrated rather than just the mythological Maori one eyed cult. No more shoving this BS down our throats.

Franklin has a multicultural history which needs to be represented fully.

What age friendly plan. It's a nightmare out there. People are afraid to go out because of the high crime. Most fear being attacked in their homes and gangs are given free rein by police and justice. Youth crime reigns and all else is intimidated and canceled by culture.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Stick climate change where the sun dont shine. It's a tax rort. We will not pay for the 15 minute cities council have signed us up to nor give up our freedoms to the hypocritical wealthy. We don't want our assets stolen under 3 waters or the new RMA which is a consultants dream and feeds dollars to the justice system who will have to sort out the mumbo jumbo legislation in court, filled with mythological spiritual speak which has no place in law.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Whoever wrote this abysmal survey needs to get a real world education and undergo mind de-programming.

Wayne Brown is the only one in the crew who has any common sense, God help us all.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support farmers, your policies are crucifying them. Talk to Groundswell who will have some answers for you. We know the political agenda is to reduce our farming and horticultural industry nationwide wide. You must get rid of the useless meat eaters and feed zem bugs. There is no trust left in the governance of NZ or the local bodies who have just fallen into line with the agenda

I really do think you should all just quit your jobs and find some integrity in your lives. Let the common sense people replace you with elected leaders rather than bureaucrats. No more un appointed non accountable reps. No more CRT policies in organisation's. Equality not equity. Every person is different with their own capacity. Re distribution is theft.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Stop cycleways and improve our roading. We will not give up our cars and freedom. Franklin is rural and not urban.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

We only need greater green space with parks. You can shut the rest down. Libraries are a joke in this day and age. As for putting the council services in the library, big fail. Community halls are of value to our future mainly when people will rise up aga

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

We don't want: 15 minute cities, high rise living, locked in our own communities, maori mythological spirituality in place of God, tribal rule, Co-governance, more bureaucracy, more unaccountable rulers, higher debt, more legislation, high crime, empty pub

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Time for new local reps if this is thd best you have got.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

FILL THE POTHoles AND RESEAL OUR ROADS

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

FILL THE POTHoles AND RESEAL OUR ROADS

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

FILL THE POTHOLES AND RESEAL OUR ROADS

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

FILL THE POTHOLES AND RESEAL OUR ROADS

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

FILL THE POTHOLES AND RESEAL OUR ROADS

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

FILL THE POTHoles AND RESEAL OUR ROADS



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

FILL THE POTHoles AND RESEAL OUR ROADS

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

FILL THE POTHoles AND RESEAL OUR ROADS

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

YES - FILL THE POTHoles AND RESEAL OUR ROADS



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I would support them except they conflict with a later statement which says you are giving up local halls and sports centres.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I am a local Patumahoe resident and want to say I really want you to support projects like the Fisher & Paykel development in Karaka. It will bring more jobs to the area and show other industries we are a great area. Keeping jobs local keeps people off the notorway which makes it better for everyone. I know you dont like developing in greenfields and i support that for housing but we desperately need local employment.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Some paths on Woodhouse road, Patumahoe would be great. Up into the lifestyle area. Its not safe for cycling here. Maybe create some kind of rural path, not concrete but packed dirt or lime.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Offer them to local schools and educational institutes and sports teams for a peppercorn lease as they long as they maintain them.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No but its the best you can do with the money crunch.

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

More events, music/movies in the parks during the summer period. More emphasis on sports and recreation to build a healthy and mindful community and future for our children.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Age friendly sounds good, better and more pedestrian crossings particularly near Puke High and Intermediate and West Street. More information required for decision-making with iwi. Definitely more input from community with decision-making and better time frames to do so.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

More trees and park areas in center of town, more electric charging stations around pukekohe such as at the major supermarkets and shopping centres.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Better Health access!!!! Franklin A&E is a 5HOUR wait with screaming children!!! The wait times are deplorable, and when you finally get in the service is rushed and impersonal. Upgrade the Pukekohe Maternity Hospital and a children's only medical centre with a decent waiting area.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I do NOT support extra funding for Māori social enterprises or entrepreneurs. This is REVERSE RACISM. ALL people should have EQUAL access to funding, health, education and business support! You are compounding a growing resentment towards Māori when there was never one before!!!

I thoroughly support the growers and farmers; they are an incredibly important part of the local economy and can provide more jobs to the area. There should be a reduction in fresh produce for what is grown in the Franklin Area to also support the local economy. More carnivals, markets and music at the showgrounds! Wine tastings, local business showcases etc



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Natural walks and hikes are fantastic, the 5 Peaks of Pukekohe should be a more widely promoted, even into a half marathon/marathon event. This will bring more people to the local area. The wider paths are a great idea, as a young mother it is hard to walk with a pram, especially as a family with a dog.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

You MUST keep the library, war memorial, plunket building and Rec centre, they are non-negotiable. Perhaps the Buckland Hall can be sold to a land developer to help create more houses in that area?

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Less focus on funding specifically Māori culture, more on local community.

**Tell us why**

Stop spending money on creating a further cultural divide between Māori and Pakeha. Also, if you're going to upgrade pathways, they need to be done near schools and the town center to train station. Consideration of traffic management is important, as eve

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Stop spending our rates money on Māori handouts!!!!



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Whitford- Maraetai Road is very dangerous and already over used. Further development in the Beachlands area will put increased pressure on this road. Traffic lights or roundabout systems are urgently required for the Clifton Road intersection as the quarry traffic and general public access to Beachlands increases road deaths will be inevitable. Please with urgency make this a priority in the plan.



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

As a small rural community Glenbrook Beach has, due to the vision and work of past residents, our own community hall however the running of this is left to a small group of volunteers most of whom are retirees. There is an opportunity to share the operation of this facility with Kahawai Point Developments as part of their plans to develop a Marine Centre. Given the size and make up of our community I see that one Centre that provides both a commercial operation and supports community involvement would relieve the burden of costs from Auckland Council. The inhibiting factor at this stage is the community hall is located on a council reserve and it would be shortsighted not to see the potential in this becoming a partnership.

### 2. Our people – objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

It is a concern that medical services and age care facilities are limited requiring residents to travel well outside our local and nearby communities for support. As a senior citizen nearing 70 it is a great concern that survivability of a serious medical event could be impacted with the nearest hospital being Middlemore some 50 minutes or more from Waiuku and Glenbrook Beach communities. I would like to see more investment in local medical and retirement facilities in the Franklin District for our aging population.



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

With the south-west wastewater upgrade facility now being proposed for a location directly in our Glenbrook Beach community we need to see a commitment to reuse of treated water in our rural and horticultural areas rather than being reliant solely on discharge into the Manukau Harbour.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

After significant storms impacting on our coastal communities we need to see a commitment to protecting our community spaces especially our Glenbrook Beach area. The delay in a proposed Seawall restoration has meant that further damage has been sustained to our seafront and community recreational area. This cannot be delayed further.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Glenbrook Beach Road as the only road providing access to the growing communities of Glenbrook Beach and Kahawai Point is not wide enough to safely walk or ride a bicycle. Our road is expected to undergo significant disruption during the development of the South West Wastewater Facility as the road will be dug up for a pipeline. There is an opportunity when restoring the impacted berms and roadway to provide a walking/cycling path for safety of our children and an alternative to having to drive.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Same answer as for question 1.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

We dont want the new food scrap bins.





# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes but also extend services offered in the greater Auckland region which are lacking in Franklin.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Proper adequate infrastructure for the people and businesses in, out and round Franklin. Listen to what locals define as ‘proper’, not someone who sits at their desk in the CBD.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Decent roads still need to be built and maintained in accordance with projected growth.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Franklin is lacking facilities so no option to close. We need more and better quality facilities. Look at hiring spaces to generate income.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Coming up with solutions which don't benefit our community. We are fast growing area and need more investment in all spheres.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I object to paying an additional food scraps charge of \$50+ when we wont use it as we already compost our food waste. How can you force this charge on all ratepayers? Why should i be penalised by reducing our waste already? Why not give people the option to opt in. User pays.

Also, why do we have to pay for rubbish bags in Franklin instead of a wheelie bin like the rest of Auckland?





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

More bins!!! The amount of rubbish is awful

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Stop re zoning!!!!!! We need farms!!!! Don’t hike their taxes up either!!! God forbid if you need to eat huh!!

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

How about spraying the bloody awful brown pavers and coat them with no slip stuff. Surly that would take less time, money and about 50k less angry Pukekohe residents!!!

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

We need a jump!!!! Or a rock climbing facility!!!! Get those kids busy...

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

The community is literally shouting!!! And your not listening!! We need to keep our kids busy instead of going to manukau or mt Wellington or Hamilton to have fun

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please don't paint the road again (like by farmers) paint is slippery and bad for the environment!!! Actually consult us first before spending money!!! Seriously



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

None of these are applicable to me at all

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

There is nothing of substance here whatsoever. I would like to see some concrete solutions rather than wishy washy wording

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

This comes across as rather racist and I assume is just worded poorly

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Due to the exceptionally poor public transport options and the fact that my shortest journey is 40km, improving the roads would benefit a larger proportion of the franklin population if you won't invest in suitable public transport options

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

This does not reflect the needs and desires of a large percentage of the franklin population and comes across as badly thought out, lacking substance and racist in some parts

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

One race - one people

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Democracy means one people - one person - one vote. We are all immigrants whichever way you look at it.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Partner with the community and no one else.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

What are your planned projects? Do you have plans for a long overdue real museum to preserve Pukekohe's history both Pakeha and Maori?

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Cut the race based enterprises. Equal opportunities for one and all be it Indian, Chinese, Pacific Island.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Get developers to pay for new facilities. Libraries and sports facilities should always be maintained by council. Stop funding or putting resources into public events such as Diwali, Lantern Festivals, Pasifika and other cultural stuff. Get back to basics

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Concentrate on looking after the locals. I object to the Food Waste charge as I recycle and compost my own food waste and I have never used the Inorganic Waste pickup for which I am also charged for. I am really beginning to wonder why I bother as I am getting charged another \$100 per on my rates. I have already had an 11.52% increase in my rates this year. Just what I needed as a new retiree! NOT!! Will this be taken on board? I doubt it very much. And then we have the issue of public toilets that have been out of action for the past two years or so. Miller Reserve and Seddon Park to name a couple. The time is over for excuses - just get them sorted and going.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

All words not much substance.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Be inclusive of all people who reside in Franklin not just one group.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Water quality in Franklin is fine. The council planted Totaras on the berns in our suburban street last year in the middle of a drought. Ridiculous waste of money. A. Wrong trees too big. B. They died.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Some services are not money makers eg. libraries yet serve to be hubs of contact for all residents.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Why are we supporting Iwi businesses when there are ample other routes of public funded support for them. Use the money to fund businesses that benefit all people.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Fix the roads & existing pathways We are a hub for rural communities. They don't cycle in to get thier supplies. They drive vehicles. Cycle ways are a waste of time when the economy is in such a dire state. E Bikes are expensive toys

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Why is there no mention of what the sale of the Bombay hall will be spent on? Is this money going to be used in the Bombay area?

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Too much focus on putting resources into one ethnic group, eg Maori. Be fair 80% of Franklin do not consider themselves Maori. Money is tight use the money to fund causes that benefit all residents & rate payers

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Dont allow watercare to build a waste water plant at Glenbrook beach... the freshwater discharge into the Manukau Harbour is damaging to the marine environment and creates sediment and pollution.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Glenbrook beach/Kahawai Point needs playgrounds, a dog park and reserves that are family and dog friendly.  
Put in a footpath to link the existing playground to the walkway or road end as the ground is sodden and access is poor and connect it to the stairs at the top of the beach.  
Provide parking areas and better beach access.  
REBUILD THE SEAWALL. Make Glenbrook Beach an attractive destination for locals and visitors.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please provide ongoing maintenance of our lovely subdivision. The greenery in the walkways needs ongoing trimming.

Some of the tree surrounds contents (circular concrete rain gardens) have sunk and are a trip hazard. These need filling up and making safe so no one gets injured.

Provide picnic tables/seats at the boat ramp.

Glenbrook Beach needs a decent, sheltered all tide boat ramp with pontoons and better launching facilities - quickly!!

A rubbish bin at Pohutukawa Park

A "Welcome to Kahawai Point" sign or some signage to show that you are entering the subdivision.

No more reductions in speed limits. If you want to attract people to an area it needs to be easily commutable. and not be driving at snail pace.

Get the streetlights fixed that are not working that the residents have been complaining about for ages



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Make sure to listen to a big cross section of different diversities

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

AGAIN LISTEN TO A WIDE SECTION OF CULTURAL DIVERSITIES INCLUDING LOCAL HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please make sure that all trees are cleared back from roads to prevent storm damage

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please fix seddon st toilets in Pukekohe

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support farmers to prevent unnecessary and costly paperwork and restrictions that make it hard to produce

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Please insure security that bikes can be left to use public transport



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

You need to listen to feedback. There is enormous feedback on Facebook pages that people who are trying to be environmentally sustainable are being punished with local rollout of food waste bins at roadside. Those who have chickens and compost should be a

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Be able to opt out of unused rates charges such as food waste bin



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I would like to see the board withdraw their support for the sale of the Bell Field and Ardmore hall and invest both assets with Ardmore Rec Society or Ardmore School.  
I do not support the sale of these Assets.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Give Bell Field & Burnside Hall to Ardmore School, for the safety of children at pickup

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Don't sell Bell Field & Burnside Hall

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please don't take away any more of our car parks !!!  
please Don't build any more cycle ways Waste of money  
Don't build any more jugger bars to slow down traffic.  
Franklin is a service town for a large catchment rural area.  
we won't to encourage their patronage and support for our business. We won't to support business not drive them away  
Get rid of all 30ks speed reduction areas. Ridiculous!!! Don't make any woke decisions just for the sake of it. Stand tall. Stand up for people who just won't to come to town shop eat at the lovely restaurant. Pukekohe is a great town let's keep it like it is



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Don't really feel it's a council thing to help create jobs/access local employment. Depends on how cost effective and successful they are at it!

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

More funds to local groups rather than council led ones- that way more money is actually used for conservation efforts...

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We have been asking for a targeted rate since ak council was established. We were told that was not possible- it always was and now the council had come up with the idea there are several targeted rates. This is the best way to ensure those who want it/use it are the ones who pay for it.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The elite soils in Franklin need continued protection and those that then can't subdivide their properties need rates exemptions due to the resultant restrictions on future developments.





**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

In Ararimu we got around 2km of paths put in for about 15k. Ak council would have spent that much on consultants before 1m of pathways were made. Make small amounts available - \$15-20k to local motivated groups and see how far it can stretch by the time they get locals involved to donate time/equipment etc. Has ths added nenefit of bringing people together - helping build communities with a shared common goal.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Don't penalize those facilities that have been well maintained for a number of years. If no locals want a hall- and it's falling into disrepair then yes I think they should divest that asset.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Generally speaking- more discretionary spending for local groups on things they want it spent on ...

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I do not want a compost bin and I do not want to pay for one either. I have no need for one as I do my own composting



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

This is bullshit, shared decision making opportunities should be with the general public not segregated Maori. Local history of a few hundred years which is actually false should not be drilled into society for a certain few to profit off of it. Plenty of employment opportunities if one is willing to put the work in, the doll is an easy option in comparison

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Climate change is a scam, the earth will change over time. How about more action to cleaning up our waterways and less talking about it.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

How about we build up not out, you can only sustain so many new residents

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Segregation here again, how about you help the ‘working class’ in general. We’re all struggling. If a business is run well you shouldn’t have to specifically promote one cultures business.



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

How about our main path which is a danger hazard to all drivers

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

We're a multicultural country, why not support everyone instead of just Maori

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

If you choose to use Maori words you must appreciate that the community is made up of many diverse groups that are not familiar with te reo maori. It is not inclusive if you choose ignore those communities .

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Accelerate modal shift - be more explicit .What does this mean in simple terms.  
Canopy cover should be conditional that the planting of Pinus Radiata is banned.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

ok

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

"Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities"  
Should compliment whole community ie there should be no special privilege.  
"Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production". This is essential top market garden land should not be sacrificed for urban development.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Any paths should be functional , should not compromise existing roads as Franklin is a very large area.

Funding should not be diverted from maintenance of the current road network.

Road Maintenance contracts need to be audited on performance.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Consultation and options need to be part of plans

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Road maintenance is has declined over the past years especially relating to drain and waterway clearance.

Significant improvement and allocating of funds is required.

Auckland Council should NOT inhibit power line clearance as electric power is an essential for the functioning of Franklin communities .



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

My children attend Ardmore School and I am an Ardmore resident. Our local school faces serious road safety concerns every day. The school staff work so hard to protect the children and it is a cause of real stress. The sale and development of Ardmore Hall and Bell Field is a frightening prospect. Right now, it offers the only safe, off road parking in the area and is a vital turning area that dozens of families use every day before and after school. Drivers are able to use the area to turn safely and avoid the dangerous near-misses that often occur when cars are leaving the school. Many families also use it as a safe drop-off and pick-up point to collect their children. If it were no longer available I have no doubt that it would lead to a serious reduction in road safety and I am really very worried for my children and their friends.

Also, access to Bell Field is so important to the children’s learning and school experience. Losing it will do irreparable damage to the school’s ability to retain its character as a country school. From Agriculture Day to Cross Country, the Bell Field provides our kids with their country school experience. These are life experiences that they will always remember. To take away the use of Bell Field from the school will forever change its character and the opportunities available to our kids. Please, please retain it for the use of our lovely school.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives?  
Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Please do not allow for the sale and development of Ardmore Hall and Bell Field as this will harm our lovely school. Children attending Ardmore School will be less safe, as the Hall area provides a vital place for families to safely park and to avoid dang

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Sustainable and equitable service delivery sounds like your approach to cost cutting. Just say what it is and be transparent - it helps the community to better understand your challenges rather than hiding it in corporate jargon.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

If you want to support employment you need to support the businesses in Franklin. The recent proposed future development changes suggest you want to restrict business development across the region.

Do more to better understand the real by implications of all Council decisions.

Land owners and business are hugely impacted negatively by this - stand up for us so we can build a better region. So not underestimate the impact this will have on job opportunities

and partnering. Partnering takes trust and that has been completely lost as part of the recent Future Development proposal.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

An accelerated modal shift only happens with infrastructure investment - this completely contradicts other parts of this proposal and your actual budget.  
Please keep this real. We do. It live in a 6 minute city. Franklin is a regional area and needs transport that is realistic not a cut and paste solution from inner city suburbs.  
Canopy cover is not the only solution. Please don't create a restrictive plan that can't allow for more innovative solutions. Canopy cover is great but only one small part of what's possible.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

This seems to contradict the future development strategy. This didn't allow for much around Franklin. How realistic is this when central council don't seem interested in anything south of Manukau?

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Where is your support for construction? There is significant development going on in the region and it feels like Council wants to work against construction rather than partnering together.

Please be mindful of how much investment is in Franklin for manufacturing and construction.



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

More paths to help us consider other transport modes.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

You have not addressed the future development strategy and it feels disconnect

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Broadly agree - overall feel that Franklin is still treated as 2nd class to those closer to central Auckland. Need to explore more local business partnerships with local communities to provide/retain services where this makes sense.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Broadly agree - Want more focus on driving Local employment opportunity. This is key as Franklin must attract large business into the region as anchor tenants for building a closer community moving forward. Too many people rely on/travel to industry out of Franklin zone.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Broadly agree - Lets keep this pragmatic and practical focusing on what can be achieved given budgets etc. and not push this back onto the ratepayer creating more financial burden either via rates or additional compliance etc.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Broadly Agree - But don't typically use the community facilities

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree - Want to see more jobs and business attracted to Franklin. The Franklin message and value proposition has been lost and swallowed by the Auckland Council. Franklin needs more business surrounding the agriculture focus to move into the region.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Do NOT want cycle lanes or plastic delineators as implemented in Auckland CBD - This has become a nightmare for both cyclists and other road users. Frankly would appreciate more car parking for Paerata station when built to enable commuting and free up Pukekohe station areas - unlikely to cycle to train station given risk of my bike being stolen and not being able to take it on the train.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Local board - Needs to push back on Auckland Council and take a tougher stance. Focus on rates that come from the region being put back into the region and not wasted on Auckland central projects that don't benefit the region. Still believe we were better

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No - The plan falls very short of the investment needed in the region given the rates increases and value we get locally from Auckland Council. I think the Local board needs more budget and ability to do something more comprehensive for the region. The

**Tell us why**

As per above.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Hoping for change in the Auckland Council / Local Board model to ensure more funds from the region actually end up in region.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I do not support the sale of the Ardmore Hall and Bell Field, Ardmore. This area is vital to Ardmore school especially as the areas surrounding the school grows meaning more children attending the school, so losing this space will impact the children of Ardmore school.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I do not support the sale of Ardmore hall and Bell Field, Ardmore.  
This area is a huge asset to the school and more importantly the children who attend Ardmore school.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Do not sell the Ardmore hall and Bell Field hall, work with the school, remove the hall if it costs too much to rebuild but keep the space. Our tamariki backyards are getting smaller, don't let these outdoor spaces at school become smaller as well.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Some areas but not others

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Papakura

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The installation of a grass cricket wicket to enable growth of game in Clevedon to align with most other community sports facilities. Installing drainage and lighting at the Clevedon Showgrounds sports fields for the community to come together and participate in sporting activities while also providing a great facility for sporting tournaments.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

I support the sale of the Auckland Council owned residential house at 57 Monument Rd Clevedon. This house is adjacent to the Clevedon Showgrounds and serves no value to the community nor provide an economic return for the capital. The funds to be reinvest

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

These objectives could be met by selling Ardmore Hall and Bell Field to Ardmore School for \$1. Doing otherwise, and allowing these much needed public places to be sold into private hands, would seem to go completely against these objectives. The hall and especially the field provide much needed green space for the school, and any development there would have severe safety implications on an increasingly busy road which already lacks infrastructure to ensure the safe pick up and drop off of hundreds of children. The school is keen to take on the hall and field, which would remove the operating and upkeep costs from the board, and it would absolutely ensure those public place is future proofed and fit for purpose.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**





## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

The number one priority of any elected panel is to ensure the safety, and reflect the wishes of, its constituents. Allowing Ardmore School to buy Bell Field and the Hall for \$1 would absolutely be in keeping with this priority. The recent meeting at Ardmore School, attended by a significant proportion of local residents and parents of children, was clear evidence that this is what both the community and the schools wants, and what the safety of our children demands.



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Kawakawa Bay::

1/ Please prioritise a good and fit for purpose pedestrian link between the First Bay and Second Bay.

1/ Coast Road:: -Please look at lowering the current speed limit of 60kph to 30kph From the boat ramps onwards, it is a very windy, narrow road with numerous washout’s along its length.

3/ Barrier Arms:: please look at installing barrier arms at Whitford Point and Waiti Bay to stop vandalism, and overnight in savoury behaviour.

4/ Outdoor Public Gym equipment::

Please consider installing public gym equipment somewhere along the foreshore - say near Whitford Point, to help with general wellness and mental well being for the community.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Kawakawa Bay::

1/ Please prioritise a good and fit for purpose pedestrian link between the First Bay and Second Bay.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Fully appose ANY proposal to sell or close the existing Council owned facilities in Kawakawa Bay  
The community needs these places. Instead of the heavy focus on developing more densely populated areas, help smaller communities too

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Remove parking on the ring road (Massey Ave, Wesley St, Tobin and Stadium Drive) to allow safe cycling and give cyclists safe access to town centre. Cars can park in Farmers Bldg and/or side streets.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The 2 Beachlands reserves to be sold are on cliffs that are subject to slips, especially Hawke Cres - it is not a good idea to sell for building purposes, as "retreat" should be encouraged from now on. Perhaps one or both of these could instead be planted with trees to enhance the canopy cover and reduce mowing costs and adverse environmental effects.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The focus should be on preserving good food-producing land before it is built over, thus supporting food-producing, rural businesses, and the potential to buy local produce and reduce carbon emissions by not having to drive out of area.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Where funding is inadequate at this stage, please enable land to be secured for future paths as funding becomes available. Once development is allowed over key pathways land, the opportunity is lost forever.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Given the financial issues it seems to be a balanced approach.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I was exhausted on reading all this !!!

### 2. Our people – objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

If you can get young people engaged that would be amazing AND what about the 15% maori . What happened to us all being all NewZealanders . MY family and friends who have connections with iwi are wanting to be accepted as new zealanders . My niece was informed at a college induction of the kapa haka group( NOT franklin) that she was too white !! I have always been very proud of our maori links but beginning to feel very alienated . My sister who is totally unpolitical and lived in STH Africa,under Apartheid commented " We are becoming a separated people " Is there accountability on how Waitangi is allocated to all iwi ???

As for getting old . Without the oldies volunteering in all ways we are sunk . Agism is alive and well .

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

CONTRACTS for projects to locals. A group of young persons of various bloods was told they couldn't clear the roadsides .. too dangerous . Really .  
This cone safety is ridiculous.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Waiuku is still waiting for an indoor swimming complex !!!! after much money being fundraised and granted .  
Car parking hubs essential to bus and train connections. Rural people have to drive an hour and often no parking . at the stations Auckland has sold out to Australian Contractors. NZ also ..good old Toll got their trucks on the roads and our trains off the tracks .

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Encourage New Zealanders in ventures not racially bias.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

PARKING facilities ..Bus shelters .for Waiuku .

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Keep on trying YOU guys try and the goals aspirations too big .  
Communities should be allowed to have more local encouragement to do the task .

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Each community generally has a community board or association, these groups can be a disparate but if the local board works alongside of them then individuals cannot dominate a community and the collective voice gets heard. The Franklin LB seem to do this well.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

It would be really good if the Iwi would share information rather than sell information. We appreciate they have to provide income to their entities but when dealing with community based groups there should be a different approach than when dealing with Commercial Entities who are seeking to profit from the knowledge rather than provide for community gain.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

There is some good work being done in regard to community flood/event management and this should continue to evolve for the benefit of all.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Some of the public spaces within the Board area never get used and so should be re-evaluated to ensure better utilisation or repurposed to provide funds for areas that are being used. Just because it's always been a park or whatever space, even if it doesn't get used should not preclude selling it and investing elsewhere. Community dynamics change over time. Some places/communities are not linked by something as basic as a footpath from one end of the community to another, where families need to drive less than 1km to attend kindy or the dairy or face walking along a main access route and take the risk. This is basic infrastructure and should be a priority.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

n/a to my area.





## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

In our area (KKBay) one end of the village cannot walk to the other end without significant risk to life as there is no connecting footpath. This is basic infrastructure for a community. People live at one end of the bay, but the Dairy/Takeaways, Kindy and Hall are at the other end. We have significant volumes of traffic for a small village and are a gateway in/out of the Auckland Region and extremely popular with trailer boaters using both KKBay facilities and headed further to the Kaiaua Coast. The traffic poses a huge risk to walkers. There is also a high risk of users of the local playground as the road takes a sharp bend and there are no barriers to protect the playground from poor drivers. There has already been one near miss.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

In KKBay, we currently make excellent use of all Council provided facilities and are grateful for the support of Council in providing same.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Those making the Plans are very familiar with their "patch" and have taken time to get to know their communities and what they need. They are to be commended on their dedication and approach.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Not at this time.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

There are hardly any nice places to walk in Franklin, we really need recreational paths that don't mean walking next to a road or motorway.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Enabling community groups to lead delivery by providing resources (not just financial but back-up people, information and access to data etc) is vital to get projects done. Improved access to services across the area, especially rural e.g Awhitu Peninsula is very important.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes agree with objectives. Partnering with the community is important - with iwi and other parts of the community. Note that Partnering will still require funds and resources from Council - can't expect the community to do everything. Definitely need to implement an age-friendly action plan, as well as for youth. Objectives for all young people, not just young Maori. Partnering with iwi to recognise and commemorate local history is important.



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes agree with objectives.

Note that in partnerships, resources and funding are still required from Council.

More trees in urban areas a great idea - and protecting what we have.

Definitely need to manage silt runoff to waterways and the harbour This will require better resource consent conditions on development and better monitoring of compliance.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Rural Community halls are a vital part of the community infrastructure and should be retained to continue to serve important roles in the community. They are particularly important in helping to achieve the Our People and Our Community objectives above - enabling participation across all groups, partnering with the community, improved access, enabling community initiatives. And one only has to look at Cyclone Gabrielle in Hawke's Bay and Tairāwhiti to see how important community facilities such as halls are in civil defence and as a hub for community resilience. For most rural communities, independent ownership is not likely to be an option - the Council needs to continue to fund these as part of the delivery of all the objectives listed in this Plan.

Transport - advocacy is critical for the people of West Franklin. With increased growth at Drury and Karaka it is getting more difficult to access the rest of the Auckland area. Plenty of free Parkand Ride facilities for example at new stations at Drury.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.

- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives?  
Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree with objectives - plus improved connections to public transport networks.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Rural Community halls are a vital part of the community infrastructure and should be retained to continue to serve important roles in the community. They are particularly important in helping to achieve the Our People and Our Community objectives above -

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

You missed the point that 4% of the population only speak Maori. To push Maori into everybody faces is dictatorship. Instead to support a development between Maoris and NON Maoris every single statement in the plan is What Maori needs, how to support Maori, have your document covered with Maori language... You really support Racism. Well done!

### 2. Our people – objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

So support Rangatahi?? What does it mean??? I did not find an appendix at the end of your documents to explain or translate the words.

Co-covernance is a big NO No

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Right, why do you not open your eyes and walk through the area. You easily can find all the faults. Your whole plan is waste of time.

What to do about air pollution?? About all the noise of altered cars, burnout that you can't breath unless you move away? What about of flooding, what about of improving the storm water facilities? Restore the whenua. Here you have done it again!!! Is it not possible to have such a document/plan in the official language?

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

How about do something for the youth? What is there for them?? Hmm, skate parks. Well can't entertain them for long. Netball on the Saturday??? Have family's day off completely destroyed.

So Waiuku gets more and more houses. Well, more traffic, more bored youth hanging around getting a kick out of destroying other people livelihood. Great. What I ask you is there for them??? What about a youth centre? 10pin Bowling, places with no alcohol where they can hang out. With all your great plans, you missed the people. Well when Maori you got taken care off. In health, you get surgery straight away. Other people do not count, they die or wait for years to get help. Thanks for supporting the 2 classes racism.,NOT!

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives?  
Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Its all about Maori. Shanme on you. So many wrong things in Franklin but hey, we support the apartheid. Well done guys

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Yes, it will never happen!

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Covert maraes to meeting places for all. But these guys do not want to share. They tell go back where you come from. I suggest they do the same. They are immigrants as well. They all know which canoe they came with. Makes them immigrants, doesn't it? Whe

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Because it is focussed only on one race. How to improve the life of Maoris. We will be like South Africa or the US. And all with your help

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Not sure who has done the new roundabout at Hyland Plc. No truck can go easily around. And that to an entrance to an industrial/business area.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Very little thought and comment around tamariki and rangatahi. How will the LB advocate for youth wellbeing?

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Your opportunities mention consolidation/retirement/selling/divesting but little is 'new' thinking of how to do things. Is there an opportunity to move towards an approach that provides play opportunities in ways that haven't been considered? Safer speed roads, and moving away from 'built' spaces as the only way to add play to the community.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

## Waiuku Business and Development Association

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

'We support these objectives.

-We need to retain or increase the operating hours of the Council service centre and the Library to minimise the need for residents to travel to Pukekohe. These services are valuable to local residents. The Library provides a place not only to learn, but engage with others, supporting a sense of belonging and mental well being. This is very beneficial for many elderly residents who may not be able to travel outside of town or want to stay near their home.

-We would like to retain current maintenance levels of the town centre area for gardens, landscaping and lawn mowing. The reduction of services following Jan/Feb 2023 weather events was very noticeable.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

'We support these objectives.

-We would very much like to see the continuation of the various initiatives taking place at the Waiuku Community Space which provide positive engagement and opportunities for local youth and the whole community. This has reduced youth loitering in the town centre after school and offers them a safe place to gather, learn, engage with others and supports a sense of belonging and mental well being. There are many local community groups who may be able to participate in this space to educate and empower people, and this can also benefit the local groups to recruit new members. WB&DA are happy to assist in connecting groups and in the promotion of initiatives.

-We would like to see as much support for youth as possible, as there are limited activities available in the town to keep them engaged.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

'We support these objectives. However we would like to highlight some specific concerns for the town centre;

-We need to ensure there is regular maintenance and flushing of town centre waterways to look after eco-systems and for public safety. We have received feedback from the community about concerns for the water quality in Lions lake and the creek through River Lane.

-Need signage to advise the public of any safety measures, recommendations and maintenance carried out to keep the waterways healthy. This will educate the public on good practices and what Council are doing to look after it.

-We would like to see an improvement in response time for tree maintenance in the town centre, as this takes too long for completion. There are trees which still need pruning for safety and visibility for businesses and services on Tamakae Reserve, requested prior to the Jan/Feb 2023 weather events.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

'We would like to see improvements in infrastructure and public places in Waiuku.

-We need shelters at all the bus stops in Waiuku and a safer location for bus stop 2921 on Kitchener Rd if possible (also mentioned in our feedback on Regional Public Transport Plan)

-Road maintenance is an ongoing issue in several locations in Waiuku and we receive regular complaints. King St; the section between Meachen Terrace and Constable Rd consistently sinks and potholes appear. This is currently on the AT service schedule, but still not resolved after road closure and large detour for works 5/6 Aug 2023, causing significant inconvenience to the community. We have submitted feedback to AT about the terrible state of Racecourse Rd and parts of Kitchener Rd which are very bumpy and corrugated making it very rough travelling. With Kitchener Rd being the main access in and out of the town, this maintenance should be a priority, particularly for emergency services using it.

-We need a round-a-bout built at both the King St/ Kitchener Rd/ View Rd and the Racecourse Rd/ Kitchener Rd intersections, as both experience periods of heavy traffic congestion during the day, not only at peak traffic periods. It is too dangerous to use the flush median when turning right from Racecourse Rd onto Kitchener Rd to go to the town

centre. We are happy with the outcome of the rubber roundabout which was used at the Victoria Ave/Queen St intersection.

-The River Lane public space is in need of work to return it to a good standard. We have received complaints from members of the community on it's declined state. The pontoon structures, totem poles, metal structures and timber sleepers in parking spaces are all in need of repairs or replacement. This area is used by many for walking and relaxing, and is also part of the town heritage trail for visitors, so we feel it is important to have it looking it's best.

-The town centre stage structure requires maintenance and the canopy needs cleaning. Repairs were requested several months ago, for safety reasons and aesthetics. This area is the main focus of the town centre and needs to be well presented, so regular checks and maintenance should be a priority. We would like to see the phone booth better maintained and beautified, perhaps with some artwork, in conjunction with Spark, as it is regularly vandalised and looks unattractive in the town centre.

-We and many others in our community are concerned about an unsafe building in the town centre which is a safety risk to the public. Akl Council Compliance team are now assessing this, however the time delay has been unacceptable. We would like to see these types of critical issues addressed promptly.

## 5. Our economy - objectives:

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

'We support these objectives. In relation to the local economic development objective;

-We need Waiuku town centre to be welcoming and attractive to encourage visitors and shoppers into town. The appearance of many buildings does not support this objective at all. The business association has offered subsidies to assist landlords with façade beautification and under veranda lighting, within our available budget, with very low take-up. The beautiful old facades in the main street and many buildings in the town centre area look untidy and need to be cleaned and re-painted. We appreciate that the maintenance of buildings is the responsibility of the owners, however we would very much appreciate some support from Akl Council, if possible, to help us work towards a level of consistency. This would benefit the owners, businesses, employees and the whole community, and avoid the visible decline of our town centre, with derelict buildings, the town being perceived as and becoming less safe, causing people to go to Pukekohe for services and shopping.

-The loss of major retail bank branches in Waiuku is a huge disadvantage for the local economy which will cause many residents to travel to Pukekohe for these services and further isolate elderly residents. This has a negative impact on local business by reducing foot traffic in the town centre. We have asked local banks about having a shared banking hub rather than losing services altogether, by incorporating all banks in one place with reduced staff and costs for each. We are aware that this model is being trialled elsewhere

and we feel Waiuku would be a great place to do the same. We appreciate this is a commercial decision made by the banks, however if there is any way that Local board could support or advocate for this to happen for the Waiuku community, we believe it would be of great benefit to all.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

- '-We would like to see the trails in the Waiuku River/ Estuary and surrounding areas completed as planned, for the community and visitors to enjoy and to encourage walking, cycling and use of reserves.
- The quality of many footpaths in Waiuku is low and they need to be improved for public safety, to encourage people to walk/ cycle rather than drive and to increase foot traffic into the town centre.
- A pedestrian crossing is urgently needed on View Rd to make the area safe for primary school students and their families

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

'We support reducing Council owned buildings where necessary, and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

-The Waiuku Library, Service Centre and Waiuku Community Space are an absolute priority to keep well maintained for the community

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Yes in general, however the specific needs of Waiuku, like every town in Franklin, are unique and we hope you will give consideration to our feedback provided.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

'-We desperately need more housing and aged living accommodation for our local population as options are very limited currently, and there is a demand for both housing and commercial space in Waiuku. This would support Council's goal to enable people to live and work locally, reduce travel and emissions, and allow elderly residents to remain in their home town with their families and support networks. If we do not increase housing availability, we risk losing businesses and services to other towns like Pukekohe.

Thank you for considering our feedback and please let us know if you require any further information from us to support this.

Waiuku Business and Development Association, 2 Queen St, Waiuku, 2123





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Aktive

**Local Board:** Hibiscus and Bays

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Please see attached document

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## AK Have Your Say

## Active Submission

### Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

#### Overview

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Franklin Local Board Plan.

Active's vision is Auckland – the world's most active city: Tāmaki Makaurau – te tāone ngāhau rawa o te ao.

We provide leadership to the Auckland region that encourages, enables and inspires Aucklanders to lead more active lives through play, sport and active recreation. As both Sport NZ's and Auckland Council's strategic partner in Auckland, this means investing in organisations and projects that will get more people active, with focuses on tamariki, rangatahi, and identified communities.

We work closely without our System Build Partners, including CLM Community Sport, to connect, support and collaborate with organised sport bodies, clubs, schools and community groups in the strategic direction, planning and delivery of programmes and facilities.

Active recognises the key role that Local Boards play in the delivery of play, recreation and sport across Tāmaki Makaurau. Local Boards are essential in creating communities where people want to live, work and play and they have a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of Aucklanders through governance and decision making on parks and open spaces, community facilities, grants and support, community leases and many other aspects.

#### Key Feedback

1. The draft Plan clearly identifies the importance of community facilities and open spaces in health and wellbeing outcomes for our communities and the need to think creatively in maintaining and delivering these facilities.
2. We fully support investigation into different approaches to funding such as a local targeted rate to fund and improve community facilities, with a focus on built facilities.
3. We note the absence of any reference to the Franklin Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan and would welcome an update which sees this acknowledged in the Franklin Local Board Plan and used to inform allocation decisions for sport and recreation facilities.
4. We ask the Franklin Local Board to be cautious about the initiative to remove assets as this can lead to negative consequences if the requisite planning is not done.
5. We recommend the Franklin Local Board does not increase the costs of leases to community organisations and instead looks at community leases as an investment to deliver positive community outcomes.
6. We fully support the support of youth to have a voice in the community but urge the Franklin Local Board to have stronger emphasis on play and a clear direction to provide opportunities for tamariki and rangatahi not just at playgrounds, but through all community spaces.
7. We request the Franklin Local Board add advocacy items to:
  - a. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund
  - b. Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant.



## Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

Aktive commends the vision shown in the Franklin Local Board Plan and the clear priority that has been placed on ensuring that our communities have opportunities to access community facilities and open spaces to empower them to live healthy, active lives.

### Does the Local Board Plan reflect what you want for this community over the next three years?

The Franklin Local Board Plan does a great job at identifying the importance of our community facilities and open spaces and looking at new ways to support the maintenance, renewal and development of facilities.

We acknowledge that the role of the Local Board is particularly challenging in that Local Boards need to deliver a wide range of facilities and services without the necessary budget to support their visions. We ask the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board be very direct in your prioritisation of what is important to the community so that you can make a difference in a number of spaces as opposed to spreading your support too widely.

### Sport and Recreation Facilities and Open Spaces

We acknowledge the challenges that come with catering for a diversified and dispersed community and agree that Council may not always be the best option for owning/managing community facilities.

We fully support the objectives of:

- *Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable.*
- *Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit.*
- *Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives.*
- *Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation.*
- *Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery.*

And key initiatives to:

- *Fund a capability and capacity building programme to help community groups to organise themselves, plan their priorities and attract non-council funding for local activities.*
- *Fund community partnerships that align with our plan over the next three years.*

We fully support the introduction of a targeted rate to support the maintenance, renewal and development of both council and non-council owned facilities. We know that participation in sport brings 74.3 million<sup>1</sup> hours of meaningful, positive social interaction each year and there is evidence emerging that underspending on facilities leads directly to lower participation levels. To ensure that the community is catered for, the Franklin Sport and Active Recreation Plan should be used as the key planning document to identify where there are gaps in provision in the network and where this targeted investment should go.

To implement what has been identified in the Sport and Active Recreation Plan we agree with the approach the Franklin Local Board has taken of funding community partnerships as well as capability and capacity building for community organisations.

We do caution the Franklin Local Board around looking at opportunities to sell underused land and facilities and when looking at recovering fees to cover costs, particularly in association to community leases.

We understand the intention is to use existing facilities to maximum capacity and as we have said above, to make a difference without being spread too thin, but this type of initiative is often used as an easy way to remove buildings and assets without doing the requisite thinking around how they can be used more effectively. We urge you to follow your Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan in making any decisions about reducing footprints or disposing of assets.

<sup>1</sup> ACW Auckland City Report 2019, Portas Consulting. Available at: <https://aktive.org.nz/resource-hub/insights-research/>

Commented [JW1]: Is the word Plan missing?

Commented [MW2R1]: Yes, added, thanks



We also understand the need to recover costs for certain services. If this is considered, we strongly recommend that there is no increase to the cost of leases to community organisations. The majority of sport and recreation organisations with Council leases are already running at extremely low margins to deliver high quality community outcomes and any further costs could have a detrimental impact on this delivery. Leases should be seen as an investment to achieving these outcomes as opposed to a cost neutral activity.

## Play

We acknowledge the extensive planning done to ensure community facilities and open spaces are fit for purpose to cater for everyone and that the Franklin Local Board Plan identifies youth as having a key voice in the area, however we do request that the Franklin Local Board Plan looks to include more direct references to catering for tamariki and rangatahi through the inclusion of play through the community, local spaces and open places. We know that young people often are overlooked when it comes to provision of services and facilities and that simply building a playground or a skatepark is seen as catering for their needs.

Franklin has on average a slightly higher proportion (21.1% to 20%) of its population under the age of 15 than the rest of Tāmaki, and we want to ensure that these groups who often do not have a voice in the community are prioritised in all aspects of planning because these will be the future users of these facilities and leaders in the community.

We emphasise play because it has a significant impact on a number of aspects of young people's lives, according to Sport New Zealand research<sup>2</sup>, its benefits include:

- being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills
- encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation
- improving social and emotional connections
- improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment
- improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes
- aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.

## Advocacy

We strongly support the advocacy items to:

- *Improved recreation service provision for south-east Auckland based at Beachlands-Maraetai.*
- *Planning for Auckland's strategic cycle network (Future Connect) incorporate Franklin communities.*

We ask the Franklin Local Board to consider advocacy items such as:

- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund. This is a key regional fund that will enable facilities to be developed that aren't owned by Council and that have a significant impact on physical activity and health for our communities.
- Advocate to the Governing Body for more investment into the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant to enable communities to operate facilities and lessen the burden on Council.

## Conclusion

Active supports the work of the Franklin Local Board in creating opportunities for communities to lead active, healthy lifestyles, and we thank you for your commitment to play, recreation and sport as an integral part of life in your community. We also support a continuing and close connection between the Franklin Local Board and CLM Community Sport in meeting the needs of our communities.

As noted earlier in this submission, Active and CLM Community Sport would greatly appreciate you referencing the critical nature of the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund and the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant within the Franklin Local Board Plan. Active is working with Councillors to ascertain options for increasing the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund because simply retaining the existing fund level will not be enough to accommodate the demand that exists today, let alone into the future.

<sup>2</sup> Importance of Play 2017. Sport New Zealand. <https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1654/sport-new-zealand-play-principles-nov-2017.pdf>



As part of these same discussions, Aktive is advocating for the retention of the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant. This funding is critical to so many sport and recreation facility providers. Without it, costs to users will increase and / or facilities will be forced to close or significantly reduce operating costs which will have an impact on service levels. We are happy to support your Local Board support staff in preparing some further detail for inclusion in your Plan, if you are willing to do so.

We once again thank you for the opportunity to contribute to the Franklin Local Board Plan development process. If you have any questions, or if we can help with any of your ongoing planning, please do not hesitate to contact us.





# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Bullet point 2 “Provide improved access to Council Services” – exactly how are you going to do this? What control do you actually have over this to make it happen?

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Bullet point 1 “Support rangatahi to develop capability & access local employment” – I don’t believe this should be a Council activity. There are plenty of other organisations providing this service. Exactly how are you going to be able to influence this? Support should be for all youth on a needs basis, not a race basis.

Shared decision making should be with all ratepayers and residents not just iwi. The local board should be seeking the community’s feedback when big issues need to be decided. Nine people sat around a table and made a decision to support 5 storey development around the Pukekohe CBD without fully investigating what the impact of that would be. Now

we have housing NZ apartments being built in our CBD, just up the road from our community facilities which attract a lot of visitors to our town – what a great look! In a few years time, these will be an eyesore!

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Exactly how are you going to be able to influence “accelerated modal shift”?  
Support opportunities to increase canopy cover in Urban Franklin - but there must be funding available to maintain them.  
Support improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention.  
Support the development of a local response to climate change - community should be given the opportunity to drive this.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support future proofing of public places.  
Support development of community facilities where there is a community service deficit - but practically, where is the money to do this?  
Exactly how are you going to influence the acceleration of planned projects in Pukekohe, given that you are reliant on resourcing to do so and budgets have been cut?

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

New Zealand is now a culturally diverse country. Do not agree with supporting just Maori social enterprise and entrepreneurial activities. We expect our local board to represent everyone equally and not favour one particular group over another. We have a large Asian and many other cultures who have a lot to offer and I believe we should start acknowledging and equally encouraging and supporting them their endeavours.

Support economic development opportunity but it should rate lower than getting our roading infrastructure up to standard!

Absolutely support growers and farmers - they are the backbone of Franklin.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Absolutely oppose a targeted rate for a paths network. The focus should be on advocating for our roading infrastructure to be brought back to a safe standard, not on a “nice to have” whim requested by a minority group. A huge cost for a small return! Our roads have been left to deteriorate for far too long and it should be your priority to advocate for better standards. Now is not a good time for a targeted rate while the cost of living is so high. Ratepayers are already being stung with a relatively high rate increase along with a scraps targeted rate. To add another rate to provide a service just because a small minority has asked for it, is not good governance. Show us the majority support for this??

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Board funding should be used on things that everyone can access, like our parks, playgrounds, libraries, not just select groups. I support the sale of the Ardmore Hall and similar halls that no longer have reasonable patronage. Sell the ex Pukekohe Boro

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Safe, congestion free roading, should be a priority.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Given that the governing body has reduced Council services/staff resources not sure how you are achieve any of these outcomes.  
Stick to the basics of what local government is all about. The local board needs to be more forceful in advocating for our roading infrastructure to be brought up to standard. Private Plan changes are ruining our town – where is the additional roading infrastructure to support this – the roads around Pukekohe have become ridiculously congested.  
Please be practical on what you can and cannot influence – these are just words in a book with no explanation of how you are going to put it into practice, what you are spend your funding on – no specific plans or projects listed for submitters to make more informed feedback. No where in this plan have you given an explanation on how you are going to achieve all of your outcomes!



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Definitely support these objectives. Please ensure that our youth are at the centre of everything we do in terms of building community.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

You need to be much more active in speaking with children and young working families. Public meetings at 10 am on a Tuesday will only attract one particular voice. These voices are holding this great region back.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Absolutely look to increase canopy cover. Please look to incorporate deciduous trees as well as natives. as shading from natives in winter can be hazardous

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Yes absolutely. Please improve walking and cycling access. All cars off King Street. For the sake of 180 car parks Puke could be so incredibly vibrant. People need to park on edge of ring road and then walk in to the centre.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Absolutely. Our market is a disgrace. More a flea market. Would be good to get more focus on higher end boutique stalls to attract interest from outside region. People drive to Matakana how cool would it be if Aucklanders caught the train to Puke for a Saturday Market outing... Be aspirational with this. Would be a boon for local business.





**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Please do some reviews of how many onstreet cars are blocking AT's Future Connect - Cycling Map). On any given day it is very few! Moving the cars to either park offstreet or on nearby streets would help to get a cycling network set up in the onstreet parking lane very quickly.

This would assist congestion greatly if kids could start cycling safely to school and also people generally. It needs to be made aware that the best way to beat congestion in Puke is to make it safer for people to cycle and walk. Cyclists and walkers are not the enemy. They're a part of the solution. This is isnt some woo woo cyclist nonsense either. Efficiently running towns and cities worldwide are doing this to aid reducing congestion for cars.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Sell off offstreet carpark if you must to create better community spaces. Leave the libraries and pools alone. These need to be accessible for all, despite levels of wealth.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Consultation and engagement with local communities is essential - and their voices must be heard and heeded. This has never been more critical with massive housing development, constant business development/construction, proliferation of noise, electromagnetic, physical and general pollution. Encouraging community service and volunteering as vital and necessary contributions of every member of society, in whatever capacity they can manage, should be recognised more and supported.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

There are many commendable objectives, but the increasing concept of race-based policies needs very careful consideration and negotiation. These must be elected rather than appointed and must not proceed to the detriment or neglect of other races and community groups. Encouraging and facilitating more interaction between older and younger groups of

the various communities is a vital connection to "passing the mantle" and has been lost in many cases. History is very important, but caution is needed when investing in attractive and somewhat esoteric projects, when roads are falling to pieces, roadsides slipping away, rubbish bins are fewer and overflowing, facilities are neglected and basic infrastructure is not well-planned and functional.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Focus on retaining the quality soils for food production - especially organic and regenerative practices. Stop fluoridation and over-treatment of water; encourage self-sufficiency and knowledge of plants for health, food growing. Stop the over-regulation and allow people with local, tribal and generational knowledge to have more of a voice in these areas. Remove or lower constant taxes/charges to "oversee" or "inspect" and allow people to become more independent. Have a deeper and more balanced knowledge of the climate and the various influences, such as fully understanding the negative impacts of so-called "ecologically beneficial" options in electric cars.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Fit for purpose facilities are a huge burden on the budget, but really are extremely important. However, some of the older buildings have served their time and other pre-existing privately owned facilities might lend themselves to some sort of partnering options. This might include local churches. Recreational facilities are very important - green spaces within easy distance of the centre of any community. This is something I have always appreciated when travelling internationally to large cities. Those with well-presented, accessible and usable grounds are invaluable. Cornwall Park is an excellent example, and the Auckland Domain. Local, smaller communities need these spaces, but could be more invested by having volunteer groups to help maintain and care. Involve school children here!

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.

- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives?  
Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Again - caution that not too much emphasis is placed on the more decorative elements of cultural significance, and more on the basics of health, housing, education and infrastructure. Definitely support the farmers much more and ease burdens of taxes and charges. Strongly encourage organic and sustainable practices. Plan and provide for visitor development.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Connecting with all interested parties in any given community. Find out what their needs and plans are. Ask members of the community to consider private collaborations. Sell older halls and grounds and focus on more centralised options in some rural commu

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes, overall

**Tell us why**

I think there are some sensible and fair proposals. However, focus on the basics and the empowering of communities and groups, and be cautious with grand, somewhat unattainable ideals - especially in the cultural significance concepts. These are important

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Listen to the people and make it easy for them to engage. Thank you for the opportunity to comment and contribute.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

It would be great if you support the residents and ratepayers in Franklin. We need to increase the number of playgrounds and support community halls.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

No racial policies. We need to work to support the whole community. If we develop work opportunities for our youth it must be for all youth. The board can not take the place of the Ministry of Social Development that's the governments job.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Developing climate change plans is important but lets use the experts not IWI. Taking grass playgrounds from kids and planting trees will not stop global warming. I would like to see any climate change money spent supporting areas of science which could make a real change.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Keep supporting local halls and help improve them so they can be used in an emergency.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

You are a council which should be planning new builds and helping to ensure we have facilities for your ratepayers. You are not the ministry for innovation and development again leave that for the government.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Support rural Franklin by developing rural walks and walking tracks. This should be in the main coastal tracks.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Yes spend your revenue improving local walkways, playgrounds, halls, libraries and fitness facilities for the use of all locals. Get more involved in roads. You should also insure we don't waste council money on developing businesses for special groups li

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Focus on the core needs of your community which is good house planning and good facilities for your ratepayers.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

The WWTP planed for Glenbrook needs to be built on the zoned industrial land at Glenbrook. Why have a zoning system and not use it.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please see attached.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Please see attached.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Focus on circular economy objectives to create a more resilient and sustainable local economy.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Please see attached.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Please see attached.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Please see attached.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please see attached.



## Forest & Bird

TE REO O TE TAIAO | *Giving Nature a Voice*  
Royal Forest and Bird Protection  
Society of New Zealand Inc.

34A Charlotte Street, Eden Terrace  
Auckland 1021  
[www.forestandbird.org.nz](http://www.forestandbird.org.nz)

### Submission on Franklin Local Board Plan.

14 August 2023

To: Auckland Council  
Resource Consents  
Private Bag 92300  
Auckland 1142

- Submitted online and emailed to:  
[franklinlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:franklinlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz)

#### 1. Submitter details

Royal Forest and Bird protection Society of New Zealand Inc. (Forest & Bird)  
South Auckland Branch

Contact Name: Carl Morgan (Regional Conservation Manager)  
Contact Email: [c.morgan@forestandbird.org.nz](mailto:c.morgan@forestandbird.org.nz)  
Contact Phone: 027 250 9777

#### 2. Trade competition declaration

Forest & Bird would not gain an advantage in trade competition through this submission.

#### 3. Hearing options

We may wish to be heard in support of this submission.

## Introduction

Forest & Bird is New Zealand's largest and longest-serving independent conservation organisation, with over 100,000 members and supporters. Its mission is to be a voice for nature, on land, in fresh water, and at sea, on behalf of its members and supporters. Volunteers in 50 branches throughout New Zealand carry out community conservation projects and advocate for nature. Forest & Bird has nine branches and three major projects in the Auckland region alone.

In support of the society's objectives, it has been involved in resource management processes at the national, regional, and district level. It routinely submits on regional and district plan provisions, some resource consents and advocates in the Environment Court in relation to biodiversity, landscape and natural character. It is particularly committed to ensuring that the environmental bottom lines established in national policy statements in order to give substance to the "protective" element of Part 2 of the RMA are given effect to in regional and district plans and achieved through decisions on resource consents.

The South Auckland branch carries out a range of activities, including but not limited to weed control, pest control, restorative planting, education events, content creation and environmental advocacy. The South Auckland branch covers the area from the Waikato Region boarder, west to Karioitahi, east to the Firth of Thames and north to Mount Wellington, including many significant areas such as the Hunua Ranges. Everyone involved in the branches are volunteers, including the committee, trappers, and supporters.

In addition, Forest & Bird has one of its National Conservation Projects located in the area, South-East Wildlink. The project covers 10188 ha in the South-Eastern semi-rural part of Auckland. The Wildlink creates a corridor of native bush between the two Forest & Bird reserves, Totara Park, Auckland Botanic Gardens, and Clevedon Scenic Reserve, providing a safe habitat for native animals and invertebrates to feed, roost and breed. It aims to protect native birds, lizards, insects, and critically endangered long-tailed bats, which have been spotted in the Wildlink area, from introduced predators. Eventually, Forest & Bird hopes the South-East Wildlink will connect with Hunua and Waitakere regional parks and pest-free islands in the Hauraki Gulf. Forest & Bird volunteers have been carrying out pest control for years in its two reserves: the 20-acre Olive Davis Reserve and the 37-acre Ngaheretuku Reserve, plus 120 acres of adjoining bush and Totara Park area. This landscape scale, community-based project demonstrates how to control pest animals in a way that engages residents and brings a range of benefits for people and nature.

## Approach

We are structuring our submission to include Objectives, Key Initiatives, and Advocacy items; just as they may appear in a Local Board Plan; along with commentary on some items and localised specifics.

*Our Environment*

While we agree with all draft objectives and key initiatives, we would like to offer the below objectives and key initiatives to integrate into the Local Board Plan:

| <b>Objectives</b>  | <b>Key Initiatives</b>  |
|--|---|
| <p>Access to indigenous and culturally valued biodiversity is managed to promote enjoyment while protecting vulnerable ecosystems.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Review and promote the provision of paths and tracks to give people access to forests in local reserves that promote ecological hygiene and conservation of vulnerable habitats.</li> <li>• Identifying high value ecological areas close to urban populations, manage access and monitor encroachment to prevent damage.</li> <li>• Work with neighbouring Local Boards to review the Auckland Policy on Dogs, keeping dogs out of high value conservation areas while providing space for responsible pet ownership.</li> <li>• Work with neighbouring Local boards to adopt meaningful cat management policies and regulations to a support responsible domestic cat ownership. And remove feral and stray cats from all areas of high biodiversity value.</li> </ul> |
| <p>The lifeforce (mauri) of our waterbodies is respected and restored</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support schools, businesses, environmental groups and community volunteers to carry out stream restoration projects including pollution reduction, stream clean-ups, habitat improvement and native riparian planting on public and private land.</li> <li>• Prioritise ecological maintenance projects that protect and enhance identified potential inanga spawning sites through bank stabilisation, pest plant control, sediment control and pest animal control</li> <li>• Restore wetlands</li> </ul>  |
| <p>We will adopt landscape approaches to managing our environment that recognise the connections between different local habitats.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support initiatives that deliver on current ecological strategies.</li> <li>• Identify and prioritise restoration planting opportunities, for community and council projects, that create ecological connections by retiring hard to maintain areas within existing parks and reserves.</li> </ul>   |

**Advocacy:**

We support all the current advocacy points. We believe the inclusion of the below advocacy points would help the Local Board achieve its objectives;

- Advocate to the Governing Body that the Local Board and local volunteer groups are more directly involved in the setting and delivery of council-controlled ecological services
- Advocate for funding and regulation to enhance water retention and reduce stormwater surges in local streams through the use of retention tanks, rain gardens, wetland restoration, tree planting, reduced impermeable surfaces, and the daylighting of streams.
- Advocate for the development of Blue Green Spatial Network plans, especially in future urban zones that support the preservation and enhancement of natural assets (such as streams and wetlands) that will create greater resilience to flooding, improve water quality and maintain/enhance ecological connectivity
- Advocate for priority development of shoreline adaptation plans including funding to implement actions to ensure a sustainable approach to the management of our shorelines.
- Advocate for strong tree protection (in particular of mature native trees) to support the goals of Urban Ngahere action plans and strategies and maintained canopy coverage
- Advocate for reserve acquisition, the retention of open space and planning rules that promote the development of new local habitats that improve ecological connectivity
- Raise awareness and advocate for dark sky areas/decreased light pollution and the importance of this for indigenous birds.
- Advocate for increased monitoring of water quality
- Advocate Council and CCOs to make room for rivers and streams to flood safely, so that flooding does not destroy communities, by stopping development in flood-prone areas and enabling managed retreat
- Advocate Council and CCOs to make room for rivers and streams to flood safely, so that flooding does not destroy communities, by stopping development in flood-prone areas and enabling managed retreat

*Our community: Our communities live well alongside nature as climate changes*

We would like to see the objectives and key initiatives under *Our community* expanded to include the below:

| Objectives  | Key Initiatives   |
|---|---|
| We adopt best practices for all council maintenance and projects to maximise the net benefit to community and nature. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improve climate impact statements in reports to consider net emissions, biodiversity loss, effect on impermeable surfaces and stormwater, and scarce resource use and recovery.</li> </ul>   |
| Our communities are resilient to climate change and care for their surrounding environment                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support initiatives that build community networks and connections which help communities respond to emergencies and the impact of climate change and biodiversity loss</li> <li>• Support community led initiatives and projects that improve wellbeing by promoting a sustainable lifestyle, including waste minimisation,</li> </ul> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | emissions reductions and the implementation, maintenance and understanding of ecosystem services   |
| Our aquatic, recreational, art, and community facilities are fit-for-service, meet the needs of our growing and changing population, and are resilient to climate change | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ensure our playing surfaces, sports fields, aquatic, recreational facilities, and community facilities meet increasing social and recreational needs, are accessible, well maintained, available to the public, sustainable, resilient to climate change, and fit for purpose.</li> </ul> |

**Advocacy**

We would like to see the advocacy section under *Our community* expanded to include:

- Advocate to the governing body for appropriate long-term planning and associated funding for infrastructure in growth areas that support Auckland climate goals.
- Advocate to the governing body for immediate long term risk scenario planning for the next 50 to 100 years to prepare for and respond to climate changes.
- Advocate for adequate level of renewals funding to ensure existing assets are well maintained and are adapted to be resilient to climate change.
- Advocate to Watercare for the use of non-potable water for irrigation of sports and recreation facilities.
- Advocate to the governing body, Auckland transport and Watercare to ensure Aucklanders have a greater understanding about the policies for maintaining and monitoring infrastructure and the importance of reporting faults.

*Our Places and Our Economy:* Our economy meets the needs of our communities with minimal impact on nature.

We would like to see the objectives and key initiatives under *Our Places and Our Economy* expanded to include the below:

| Objectives  | Key Initiatives   |
|---|---|
| Getting around without a car is attractive because of the seamless and safe network of paths and public transport | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continue to renew and enhance path networks to create more direct routes as well as connected networks for walking and cycling</li> <li>• Deliver and maintain more healthy street trees and rain gardens to beautify walking areas, while achieving Urban Ngahere plans and strategies, climate emissions mitigation, providing shade, and better stormwater management.</li> </ul> |
| Our economy grows through sustainable practices by embracing the circular economy                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Support projects that engage, advise, educate, and assist our community on</li> </ul>  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>how to minimise and build the circular economy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Support the work and expansion of the network of community recycling centres for the benefit of our community</li></ul> |
|--|---|

**Advocacy**

- Advocate to the Governing Body and central government to assist our local economy to become more sustainable by adapting circular economy practices and increase resilience to climate impacts.
- Advocate to Auckland Transport and Waka Kotahi (NZTA) for increased funding for walkways and cycleways, and their complementary infrastructure, to ensure a safe and fully connected active transport network that is integrated with public transport.
- Advocate to the Governing Body for the retention of the Local Board transport capital fund
- Advocate for Auckland Transport to take a more proactive approach by taking the lead in working with new commercial developments that are trip generators, such as supermarkets, to include provision for safe public transport infrastructure, such as bus stops, even on streets with a higher volume of users.
- Advocate to AT to deliver projects that align with the Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway (TERP), the key strategy to de-carbonise Auckland’s transport system.
- Advocate to AT for improved cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, accessibility and proactive maintenance to prevent problems
- Advocate to AT for more local initiatives to contribute to decarbonisation by encouraging more use of public transport. Examples could be electric on-demand public transport options or better bike storage at transport hubs

**Selective Commentary**

*Our environment: Nature thrives across our entire rohe.*

Connecting highly valued ecological habitats is an important part of enhancing the biodiversity within them. Most native and indigenous biodiversity is not adapted to crossing sparse urban areas; with many forest birds only willing to fly a couple of hundred metres between forest fragments. As the city continues to intensify, with a corresponding loss of private open space, council needs to invest in developing and maintaining ecological corridors to connect biodiversity hotspots. This involves both the development of existing reserves to host biodiversity (daylighting streams, planting, etc) and acquiring new protected ecological spaces through acquisition and vesting of reserves and planning rules. Maintaining these biodiversity hotspots and ecological corridors requires a landscape approach to council controlled ecological maintenance and community collaborations. This means prioritising investment in ecological and park maintenance to manage pest plant and animal populations in specific areas rather than regional elimination of selective pests.

Often there is a correlation between ecological corridors and urban waterways. As such, investment in terrestrial ecology along streams and wetlands has a positive impact on managing stormwater while enhancing freshwater ecology and the health of receiving waterbodies such as the Manukau Harbour. Blue-Green Spatial network plans are an important planning tool for identifying where



open space needs to be retained or reclaimed from development to manage stormwater, to minimise sediment and pollution entering the harbour and to mitigate the risk of flooding. Within currently urbanised areas opportunities to reclaim open space in flood prone areas should be a priority, alongside reducing the impact of stormwater surge by supporting the use of water retention devices and planting in new development and retrofitting older developments.

Highly valued ecological habitats are not the only places where biodiversity is valued. Tree cover across the entire urbanised area provides benefits for people and for native fauna; regardless of whether it is native or not.

*Our Communities and Places: Our communities live well alongside nature as climate changes*

Within many Local Board Plans, goals for sustainable lifestyles and climate change adaptation are included within the environment outcome. We believe that these objectives are better placed across outcomes where they will be acted on more directly. This is of particular importance when considering that the end users of Local Board Plans are Council Departments and CCOs. We do not want climate change and sustainability to just be an issue considered by those parts of the council concerned with environment and infrastructure. Within this outcome we want it to be at the forefront of mind for those parts of council concerned with community development and resilience, and the provision of sports and recreation facilities. While these actions can have a positive impact on nature and areas of biodiversity, their primary benefit will be in the lives of people and communities.

*Our Places and Our Economy: Our economy meets the needs of our communities with minimal impact on nature.*

Our communities spend more time involved in economic activity than any other single activity. Economics is not simply the domain of business owners and managers; it is also the interest of workers, customers, and nature. Nature cannot be seen as a limitless resource of materials for economic systems and the mythical “away” to which we throw the waste of economic activity. The resources that fuel our economic activity are scarce and if we waste them for short term profits then we will continue to destroy our natural heritage and rob future generations of economic opportunity.

Adopting a circular economy; where the waste of one economic activity is recovered to fuel another economic activity, is the most responsible form of economic development. Investing in waste recovery, through incentives like community recycling centres, creates employment and new sources of raw materials for local businesses. Community initiatives like repair cafes improve the wellbeing of residents by extending the useful lifespan of the goods they already own.

Transport is another economic activity that requires reform to become more efficient. Not only can Auckland not financially afford to continue to address congestion by investing more in roads for private vehicles; but doing so deprives the city of many other benefits from public and active transport. Public and active transport are both more efficient uses of scarce resources, reducing economic impact on nature. They are also more social means of travel that can build community and make places safer by putting more active eyes onto the streets. Local Boards play a key role in the development of active transport through street to park connections in Greenways plans, Local Board transport capital funds and advocacy to Auckland Transport. Delivering an effective active transport network should not just be about paths though, street trees and facilities play an important part in making these spaces attractive options to meet transport needs.

Thank you for considering Forest & Bird’s submission.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

i support these policies

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

i support thes policies

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

leading to



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

We need more footpaths and nature reserves

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Clevedon Community and Business Association

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The Clevedon Community and Business Association support establishing local emergency response plans that are accessible to the local communities. We are in the process of updating our community's plan. We recommend that Auckland Council should enable consistency across these plans.

We support provision of fit for purpose public transport services to Clevedon. The Clevedon population will trigger AT's population requirements for a rural service (2000) soon, we and submit that planning for the appropriate level of service should be commenced.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The Clevedon Community and Business Association support the restoration of mauri of the whenua of Nikau Pa.

We support continued establishment of walking and cycling trails in and around Clevedon to encourage modal shift, and partnering to achieve these outcomes. We also submit that funding needs to be put aside for the ongoing maintenance of these trails, and that this should be considered as part of the targeted rate for trails.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The Clevedon Community and Business Association support the installation of a grass cricket wicket at Clevedon Showgrounds to enable growth of game in South Auckland which is hugely under catered for in facilities. We submit that a drainage program needs to be determined for the Showgrounds and funded. We also submit that lights are required to enable evening practices for winter sports teams. We support the use of proceeds from the sale of Ardmore Hall for this. We also support targeting Auckland Regional Growth funding for growth-related projects in Clevedon.

We support advocacy for allocating funding to upgrade Tourist/Monument Road intersection and Tourist/Creightons/Papakura-Clevedon Road intersection. Growth in Clevedon Village will increase traffic using these intersections as it will be quicker to use Tourist/McNicol to get between Papakura and Kawakawa Bay, and avoid Clevedon Village.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth

- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives?  
Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The Clevedon Community and Business Association support continued funding for the Hunua Traverse to enable the economic opportunities for Clevedon and the wider Wairoa subdivision to be maximized. The Hunua Traverse is a great example of how Council, iwi and local communities can work together to deliver local economic development. The Hunua Traverse is a regional asset for Auckland and we support investigation of opportunities for regional based funding rather than Local Board funding.

We support the proposed destination management plans for the PCT and Wairoa Valley.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Improved access to community services needs to address the complexity involved in dealing with council which makes its resources unavailable to the majority of citizens.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I think the processes for navigating Council processes is too complex for most people to navigate, which alienates the very people whose needs they are supposed to meet. I also think looking to communities for what to do, instead of looking to the science and experts, is a giant waste of public money. The only opinions which should be considered are informed and expert ones. There is no value in asking Yehaw Dieselhead their opinion on dropping speed to save lives and greenhouse gasses.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I support these objectives. If canopy cover is to be successful, trapping and killing pest species like cats, possums and mustilids needs to be prioritised, especially if native lizards and birds are to be preserved. There should be a regional call for cats to be eradicated from the wild in Franklin, and hopefully eventually, become illegal to acquire, especially while toxoplasmosis is negatively affecting our tiny and threatened Maui dolphin population. Canopy cover may become difficult to increase as global boiling puts more stress on trees already becoming unable to withstand variables like disease due to the pressure of temperature blow outs.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Free or cheap electric vans constantly servicing the communities of Franklin, most of which have no public transport, to allow youth to have jobs (which they can not get to without licences and cars) and elderly to have the option of social contact.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I believe one of the greatest things we can do to transform our economy is to have great cycling infrastructure throughout the district. The economic benefits are self explanatory and the social benefits also ( especially for children) but the health and environmental gains are as if not more important.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

The fundamental green connections of communities to their services (such as a path to their local school) needs to be prioritised as at least as important as smelly dirty roading systems are, if not much more so. The opportunity for there to be shaded places for people and animals as global boiling increases should also consider the number of tree species able to tolerate and survive those conditions.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Facilities like cycling and foot tracks provide health benefits that organised sports (once or twice a week in season) cannot. Real life opportunities for healthy outdoor activity is more important than sporting "facilities".

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

Roading still seems to have priority over green transport, public transport, and green transport corridor spending.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Council and Waka Kotahi need to be forced into providing green transport corridors to non car users which is supposed to be what they are mandated to do but which they most emphatically do not; which also is a crime against children in my opinion.



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Recognition of the unmarked graves in the Pukekohe cemetery is long overdue. Any Memorial placed in the cemetery must not be race based but be inclusive of all ethnicity of infants interred there.

Any reference to the "No Maori Allowed" book and documentary should be removed from the final Local Board Plan as they have been shown to be poorly researched and presented in a biased manner.

### 2. Our people – objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The final Local Board Plan should be inclusive for all New Zealanders residing in the Franklin area. We need to support our whole community, not focus on one ethnicity.



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The Roulston War Memorial Park upgrade must honour the reasons for which the park was gifted to the people of Pukekohe and honour those who gave the ultimate sacrifice in World War One. Especially at the gate way entrance on the corner of Stadium Drive and East Street.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Franklin local board should be seeking to build a society inclusive of all ethnicities rather than focussing on Maori over other ethnicities.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Empowering community groups - always good planning, but as someone in a community group working to deliver trails, conservation outcomes, transport options - we need FLB/AC funding and delivery in this space to enable volunteer organisations to be able to contribute.

Action: FLB appoint Decision maker to enable quick outcomes to maintain community engagement and delivery. RMA, Planning processes, landowner approvals, fragmented council landowner ship (AC, Watercare, AT, Doc of public access land is broken for planning purposes)

Allow community groups to step up (we want to) by fixing the decision making complexity.

Plans are useless until these decisions can be made with community support and oversight.

### 2. Our people – objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## #112

My people in Clarks Beach are car dependent. No PT - No Ferry. No Busses.  
No car = unable to participate in civics except online or with difficulty.  
Make Franklin a high mobility region by providing non-car (\$4/litre petrol!) alternatives.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

These are FLB's legal obligations i would assume. No need to have my comments. Deliver! Mode shift leads to "war on cars" rhetoric in Franklin. Providing mobility choices works better.

Providing safe efficient alternatives is the only way forward. Path building, and lots of carrots.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Placemaking is discussed - but delivery ? out comes ?

Supercity planning processes appear URBAN - many maps stopping above franklin (except rating maps, they include Franklin) AT is least effort and has no Franklin presence it seems.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Power up Cycle Tourism. We are currently exporting economic value - i go to rotorua...



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Empowering community groups to do this is huge. We are invested and motivated. Ownership/Kaitiakitanga and great community ongoing relationships outlive the building of the trials. They are fun to build, so we can deliver low cost low impact high km paths easily - but only with Council and Local Board removing the existing road blocks and blockers to us getting this going.

1. Resource Consenting and Landowner Approvals. 2years and 10's thounds of dollars - council must drive this with the community and make the way. No volunteer is going to do this, so to enable communities - FIX THIS ASAP. Use the "permission slip" model and trust communities to build paths with landowners, stakeholders, successfully, safely and quickly. Its in our interest !
2. Paths cross multiple entities, DoC, AC, AT, Watercare, Private Land, Unformed legal roads, reserves - all of which we can navigate - but ENABLE groups to get outcomes by fixing this boondoggle. Appoint a Franklin High Mobility commissioner to quickly Map the paths and Open the paths to the community for building low cost high km low impact trails.
3. Rely upon AC an Central Govt WK to deliver safe cycling for kids to schools - but FLB must fund and enable linking our communities. Petrol will be \$4 or \$5/litre soon Regions with alternative options will flourish. Car/Petrol ones (Franklin today) will lose population.
4. Champion the Active Mode Corridor between Pukekohe and Drury. Its dropping out of plans, and will be unfeasible if not included in the NORS for electrification. This will get massive use.



5. Empower a commissioner for the future generations with voting rights for those yet born. This is used overseas to great effect. If working will bring climate, and sustainable arguments into development related challenges boards like FLB face. This is very much in line with planning language in many of our plans to date. If serious, this will empower those words.

6. Key to unlocking mode shift and transport CHOICE (cars are awesome) is getting people to learn micromobility skills. If cycling is fun - then its an option to commute (only if its safe!)

Recreational trails build skills to make micro-mobility an option. Commuting follows.

7. The 3 of 8 options selection priority - is faulty logic. Central Govt programs will address many of the options presented. The priority routes do no include Waiuku to Pukekohe via Patumahoe on Glenbrook Vintage Railway/Kiwirail safe corridor and unformed legal roads. This backbone is key for tourism, recreation, commuting (e-bike) and linking our communities.

8. Cycle tourism is a huge Economic driver - much larger than the great walks (5x ?)

As a franklin residnet - we are taking our funds to rotorua and other regions.

Rotorua and Other regions should be bringing their ebikes and cash to Franklin, or we'll miss out on the gold rush.

9. Integrated planning for micromobility links - Fast Manukau Ferry from Waiuku/Clarks Beach with safe cycle corridors. Hop off the ferry at Onehunga (40min any time any tide) and eScooter to the trail or light rail (ha) or all the way to CBD - or even Green Bay

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Bring in tourism cash.

Build Franklin Wide Trails network - With links into our communities, and fun things.

Bring tourists from Auckland/Onehunga to Awhitu via fast ferry (support it please !)

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

FLB - Huge Props to getting the Trails Targetted Rate on the table. Inspiring.

We've (you - the reader, and I) have been through planning processes. They are meaningless unless they generate 1) Change or 2) Action. The Trails actions speak to outcomes bei

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please add to the PLAN for future enablement

## 1) Development of Manukau Fast Ferry Service

- link underserved communities on the Awhitu/Clarks/TeToro/Kahawai Pt/Waiuku

- Replicate the Clarks Beach Public Wharf model at other Onehunga ports eg Matakawau

## 2) Develop Franklin - High Mobility Region

- Tourism trails - Drury to Awaroa Trail in Waiuku and onto Waikato River Trails

## 3) AT's Future Connect is blank for most of Franklin.

- Either Fix AT engagement and future planning

- Ban AT from Franklin and use the funds to deliver regional mobility planning.

## 4) Add a representative to the Local Board

- To represent and Vote for Future Generations, those too young or not yet born

- Read up. Its powerful. Add to the plan for consideration, even though its shocking to most

5) Value and Retain your staff by making Auckland Council (FLB) brilliant to work for  
- Rapid Delivery of programs and outcomes is professionally satisfying. Fail Fast. Iterate etc  
do more with less. Help us to get our communities engaged.

Franklin - A high mobility region, not just for those with drivers licenses.

Franklin - Cycle from Drury to Waiuku, then historic Awaroa portage to Waikato trails.

This only works with communities on board, and empowered planners clearing the way.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Public transport advocacy is required to ensure the portions of our community that rely on public transport can be mobilized and can travel around the region. Improved access to public transport in our rural areas is necessary.

Places like Port Waikato are isolated regions, with most inhabitants commuting via private vehicle to work. This area needs an increase in the times and days that bus operates in this area (currently only operating a limited amount on Thursday each week). Current bus irregularity is a barrier to regular employment and access to important health services for this area. Due to the limited offering of facilities and services in the area, this population requires transportation methods to places like Tuakau and Pukekohe to access necessary services and employment opportunities. Increasing the public transportation capabilities will empower these residents and provide a larger pool of employees for Franklin businesses suffering from staff shortages and support the local economy.

The timeline for the implementation of public transport and on-demand ride shares also threatens residents’ ability to travel to work, family/community, and other services. The train from Pukekohe will not reopen until 2026 at the earliest, which is currently lengthening commuting times and challenging the mobility of Franklin families. Furthermore, the on-demand AT Local service, scheduled to replace most buses in Pukekohe in 2025, while bringing a lot of benefits to most of the community, risks isolating certain community members. Those with limited access or ability in technologies, Wifi/Data, cell phones, etc will not be able to utilize this service as well as other residents, thus having a negative impact on some of our community members from lower socio-economic backgrounds as well as the large aging population that Franklin has. Many people in our area have never or barely utilised similar apps like Uber as we do not have them in this area. Unlike the test area that AT Local is currently operating from, many more of our residents will need assistance with

utilising this mode of transportation. I believe advocacy for these people is required, and that one of the most utilised bus routes should remain so that people can still travel in this way if they cannot access the rideshare app.

We must ensure when investigating facilities to sell or cut, that we continue to provide opportunities for arts and culture to flourish in our community. These places are integral to providing the community with not only entertainment but an opportunity to participate in community and artistic activities.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I greatly support the funding a memorial, determined by their descendants for the unmarked graves in the Pukekohe Cemetery, as well as a symbolic apology and efforts to repair the damage caused by the historic racism outlined in documentary ‘No Māori Allowed’.

We need facilities that are aimed at young people aged 14-24. This age group is disengaged and have limited places and activities aimed towards them both in rural areas and urban areas like Pukekohe. Funding for community initiatives, as well as investment in businesses that provide healthy activities for this age demographic must be encouraged. Artistic, cultural and leadership opportunities for at-risk youths should be a key focus in actively engaging and supporting these groups. Art and cultural opportunities can be used as a medium to care for the well-being of rangatahi and provide them with connection to the community and local civic process.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We need a partnership between the council and the community to drive the urban and rural stream rehabilitation of Whanagpouri Creek. Can we re-instate the water quality monitoring and facilitate/fund a community group in partnership with mana whenua that looks after the creek? Just in the small part of the creek running near my property in Kennelly Park, we can see severe pollution that doesn't get cleared away (pictured in supporting document). The state of this is dismal and we need this to be monitored and cleaned up to ensure healthy waters. The erosion of this channel could also be prevented by replanting the banks with natives that strengthen the integrity of the bank. If the council helped to facilitate a community group (such as the ones in other areas e.g. Friends of Oakley Creek) and provided the opportunity and support for clean-ups, reporting, and removal of major pollutants, replanting banks, and educating/empowering community members with the knowledge and skillset to look after the creek and the opportunity to be advised by mana whenua on the protection of this waterway. Please see the photos included displaying some of the pollutants.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

As stated above, we need facilities that are aimed at young people aged 14-24. This age group is disengaged and have limited places and activities aimed towards them both in rural areas and urban areas like Pukekohe. Funding for community initiatives, as well as investment in businesses that provide healthy activities for this age demographic must be encouraged. Artistic, cultural and leadership opportunities for at-risk youths should be a key focus in actively engaging and supporting these groups. Art and cultural opportunities can be used as a medium to care for the well-being of rangatahi and provide them with connection to the community and local civic process.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We must preserve the elite soils in the wider Pukekohe area that sustain a significant proportion of New Zealand's vegetable growers and a wide range of high-quality successful artisan food producers. To do so, we need to limit residential and commercial development in this area as we risk reducing the usable land to grow and profit from this produce. We must encourage sustainable business opportunities, particularly sustainable tourism operation in the area to attract nearby regions and international visitors to support our local economy.

We also need to have local support for our businesses facing tougher conditions for operating, climate emergencies and a competitive online market. Our local business network should be prepared with tools and available services to adjust their business plans to the current environment.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Yes, if there is a strong commitment to supporting these community initiatives and their key partnerships (e.g. mana whenua) to make a strong impact in our community.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Whanagpouri Creek, Kennelly Park



































## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

To enable a change to encourage more cycling roads width needs to be considered when redeveloping / upgrading roads.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Invest in cycle tourism.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Make it easier for community projects to succeed, planning is too slow and expensive for volunteers.



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Although it has taken a long time for any community infrastructure to appear around this location, I am happy its finally happening, even if it is at a small scope.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

'Please add the following to the franklin local plan:  
-Manukau fast ferry providing PT to under served community.  
-support coastal community to build wharf's.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Need more connectivity of safe cycling paths, separated from cars.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

Listen to people needs

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Pukekohe Swimming Club

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I'm happy with those objectives

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

As above

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

As above

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The Jubilee Pool is woefully in need of investment and repair. Although not a massive amount is required the investment will make significant difference to the facility and the community use thereof.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

As above

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

As above



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

As above

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

Without any detail much of the above is meaningless slogans. The proof will be in the pudding.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

As above



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Big Street Bikers

**Local Board:** Albert-Eden

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please see attached



## Big Street Bikers feedback on the draft Franklin Local Board plan 2023

Thank you for the opportunity to give feedback on the draft Franklin Local Board Plan 2023.

### Introduction

Big Street Bikers (BSB) is an Auckland-based company with social enterprise accreditation from the Ākina Foundation. BSB is working to increase the access to and use of e-bikes in Aotearoa. We provide secure parking, wayfinding, and charging facilities called Locky Docks that are a free public amenity delivered at no cost to ratepayers.

We work in partnership with mana whenua, community groups, businesses, councils, local boards and government agencies to offer people more transport choices and to promote active and public transport modes. Locky Docks promote the uptake of people riding by removing the security concerns associated with parking bikes at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations. There has been a noticeable increase in bike thefts acting as a deterrent to using a bike for short trips.

Big Street Bikers is rolling out a network of Locky Dock stations across Tāmaki Makarau as part of a country-wide programme. The capital expenditure and recurring operational expenditure associated with the delivery and operation of the Locky Dock network is funded by Big Street Bikers through partnerships with Waka Kotahi, Mercury and the sale of third-party advertising content.

Infrastructure investment that gives locals the opportunity to switch short expensive car trips to an easy bike ride is one of the most effective ways of reducing household transport costs for residents. Everyone benefits from a transport system that supports a lifestyle where short trips by bike, micro-mobility or on foot are the norm.

### Feedback on the Local Board Plan

Big Street Bikers commends the Local Board for its commitment to accelerating modal shift in Town Centres and villages and work to expand local pathways for active transport.

We would like to suggest that the Local Board include as an initiative in the final local board plan delivery of ***secure bike parking, bike charging and wayfinding stations at transport hubs, town centres, community facilities and key destinations*** as an initiative to be delivered within the next three years.





A local network supports the Local Board's climate action goals and advocacy for investment from Auckland Transport and central government in local initiatives that encourage and incentivise modal shift. The network will help promote and encourage the uptake of active transport in Franklin.

With the funding Big Street Bikers currently has available, it will be possible for the local board to achieve a local network of secure bike parking over the next couple of years. Big Street Bikers welcomes the Local Board's assistance to identify suitable locations and advocacy to Auckland Transport for appropriate sites in the road corridor for secure bike parking, wayfinding and charging stations.

Cleve Cameron, co-founder, Big Street Bikers

[cleve@bigstreetbikers.com](mailto:cleve@bigstreetbikers.com)

312 Karangahape Road, Auckland 1010

Phone 021 827706





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Clarks Beach Public Wharf Society

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I'm submitting this feedback on behalf of the Clarks Beach Public Wharf Society, which is supported by a significant number of residents in the Clarks Beach/Waiiau Pa region. We support the FLB local board plan, including the objectives below. Thank you for doing this work.

Further comments are added at the end.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The modal shift we strongly advocate for is making it possible for water transport to operate again on the Manukau. We also strongly desire to see the water quality in our waterways improve. Ideas below.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

It's not just Pukekohe that has new residents needing support. The Hingaia Peninsula area, and Clarks Beach specifically, is growing exponentially, yet we're very underserved with playgrounds and facilities for young people, and also have been advocating for some years to get footpaths to the school. Community members would gladly volunteer to create a footpath and cycle trail, but currently council regulations prevent us from any volunteer action.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Facilitate ease of access to the harbour and it will bring visitors! Local communities around the Manukau are keen to get wharves back so various water activities, ferries, excursions and sports can become a regular part of our community offering. But council regulations,

unweildy paperwork requirements and obstructionist staff are proving a costly and time-consuming barrier. It has taken three years for the Clarks Beach Public Wharf Society to get consent to proceed.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
| ✓ | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

See comment at Point 4

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

It's heading in the right direction, but because it's conceptual at present it's hard to give a clear yea or nay on this one.

**Tell us why****9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

CBPWS ask the following items regarding transport be added to the Draft Plan. Provision of facilities to enable a Manukau Fast Ferry Service be established. (We believe a commercial operator will seize the opportunity if the facilities are in place.) We need all tide wharves constructed at the following locations EITHER by empowering communities or direct council investment.

- Clarks Beach
- Matakawau
- Te Toro
- Kahawai Point
  - Waiuku
  - Grahams Beach
  - Orua Bay
- French Bay
- Cornwallis
- Blockhouse Bay
- Green Bay
- Port of Onehunga - Accessing future transport hubs. Currently this is a major block to progress, due to Panuku constraints.



Direction to Council Organisations to enable communities to re-establish wharves either via local fundraising or with Transport Emission Reduction Program funding, and climate action funding.

Justifications

- Reduction in VKT from Awhitu residents to CBD
- Growing population
- Demand for non-congested transport from Franklin
- Low cost to establish
- Servicing underserved communities.
- Provision of PT to wider community
- Reduction in single occupant vehicle travel

Multimodal corridor transport corridor linking Karaka, Waiuku, Pukekohe, Bombay to provide safe transport connection linkages. It would accommodate pedestrian, cycleways, and public transport vehicles including light rail, trucks, cars, buses and services such as power, water, communication, gas and sewage.

If it is treated as a green field project (avoiding existing infrastructure) it would result in significant cost savings and reduced construction times .

When properties along the designated route are placed on the market they should be purchased by council and the land not required for the multimodal corridor is returned to the open market and sold off. Transpower used this process to erect a transmission line between Whakamaru and Pakuranga which resulted in a significant land profit to Transpower during the build process.

Erosion. We believe there are cost-effective ways to help control this, instead of adopting a passive position. Each year thousands of tons of cliff faces (soft sandstone) in the areas of Waiuku, Awhitu Peninsula, Glenbrook, up the Taihiki River and Clarks Beach fall into the Manukau Harbour. This results in thick mud that compromises local beaches and channels, including the Waiuku Wharf area and negatively impacts shellfish and all marine life. A lot of these collapsing cliff faces are part of Council's Esplanade Reserves.

An effective engineering solution to reduce this material collapsing into the harbour is reusing the soft sandstone sediment to stabilise the toe of these soft sandstone cliff faces. This method has been used in other places. For instance, there have been a number of artificial reefs built on Tamaki Drive and on the shore line of the Tamaki River and a carpark at Westhaven all using Mudcrete, a mixture of marine sediment and Portland cement processed through a pug mill. Dredgings from the Port of Onehunga were trucked to the Port of Auckland's Container terminal at Mechanics Bay and processed into Mudcrete and this has successfully been used as a structural component for the container terminal development process.

A similar process could be used to stabilise the cliff faces in our area using the dredgings from the Waiuku Wharf area to make it a much more useable harbour port and improve the current negative environmental and visual aspect.

The consenting process to address coastal erosion and placing new wharfs around the harbour needs to be simplified.

Health:

Undertake research to determine why people are suffering from eye infections, diarrhoea and vomiting after swimming and wakeboarding in the Manukau Harbour, especially the Taihiki River Glenbrook Beach and Clarks Beach.

Regular water quality testing undertaken using various methods including testing for e.coli to determine sources of the contamination and finding solutions to these issues.

No further discharges of treated waste water and or contaminated water into the Manukau Harbour such as what we have witnessed at Watercare's discharge point at Puketutu Island over the last 60 years.

Watercare are currently being subject to a party seeking to have their existing right to locate sewer pipes under private property challenged. The community including the local

board need to support Watercare where they continue to be allowed to install sewer pipes under private property (at a reasonable depth) that avoids digging up public roads that will result in a significant increase in the carbon foot prints during construction of new pipelines.

27. There should be a simple planning template developed by Auckland Council that sets out the process to address the erosion and wharf development around the harbour that ensure projects are delivered in a timely and cost effective manner.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We would like a retirement village here with aged care.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

We need a swimming pool. Would be good to have a new tarseal on the roads and all pot holes filled.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Locals know local needs best

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Our aging population needs a facility like a retirement village with aged care. At the moment Waiuku districts residents are forced to move from their area for retirement and care.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We are over regulated on water use now we dont need anymore. Get rid of these waters!!

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Waiuku has needs too because of growth.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Treat all objectives on needs, NOT race. Our land is too good to cover in housing.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

I think there are more important issues to spend rate payers money on. Repairing the paths we have now would be a good start.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

No mention of fixing our shocking roads, tarseal has lifted and many need resealing because the metal has disappeared leaving a dangerous smooth surface. We need a swimming pool. Would be good to have a new tarseal on the ro

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Pukekohe needs a large carpark at the railway station, more would use the train if they could park and ride.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I am unsure of Council/Board focus (1.) given that Council has removed/reduced access to Council Services in Pukekohe/Franklin over recent years yet promotes the area for future growth.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Unsure of word 'rangatahi' - are you suggesting targeting local employment based on race rather than need? What is meant by 'local civics'? I believe that all people living in the community should share in the decision making equally. Agree in commemorating ALL local history. What is meant by 'Auckland Age Friendly Action Plan???

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Bullet Point 1 - Meaning?

Bullet Point 2 - Meaning?

Bullet Point 3 - Mssume plant more public spaces? Council should not be funding privately owned land planting!

Bullet Point 4 - Agree

Bullet Point 5 - Unsure of objective? Please explain?

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Bullet Point 1 - No clear objectives - what/where/how??

Bullet Point 2 - Please explain / give examples in Franklin where provision of these facilities have matched growth/need?

Bullet Point 3 - Please provide a list of planned projects listed in priority order?

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Bullet Point 1 - Why should support be race based rather than NEED?

Bullet Point 2 - Does this mean zoning that provides live/work/play opportunities? why has this not been a priority in Pukekohe?

Bullet Point 4 - What does this statement/objective mean?

Bullet Point 5 - Promote tourism in the area?? - Yes

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

There is evidence in Auckland city of huge expenditure that benefits few. I support the above 3 but expenditure on cycleways between towns is unaffordable, while the hugely important roading infrastructure is "crumbling" ... poorly maintained, no longer fit for purpose, unsafe, yet hugely important for the food producing area.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

This should be the decision of the community involved - not Council. These are generally the HUB of communities - far better to fund these than cycleways that only provide exercise opportunities for a few on fine days.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

I don't know

**Tell us why**

There are no specific 'plans or projects' listed in this document so how can you expect an opinion.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

1. Improved/repared/safer roading infrastructure.
2. Lead from the front - provide zoning and infrastructure that supports growth - do NOT rely on private plan changes.
3. Improve the management of all expenditure within Council to the benefit of ALL ratepayers/residents



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Grahams Beach Ratepayers

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support our ratepayers:

Creating a civil defence safety hall, eg equipment to make it possible: defibrillator, generator

Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention

Develop a local response to climate change

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Turn our recognised swamp at Big Bay into a native wetland in co-ordination with Landcare and local owner.



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Climate change - we need our hall to be better resourced when we get another cyclone and roads wash out. A regular ferry service for transport as roads are not reliable

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Help equip our ratepayers hall  
Provide subsidies so we can maintain hall - eg wifi communication

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

We need better signage on roads and keep heavy duty trucks to a minimum to stop further subsidence.

We need cycle signage so other road users are aware and slow down

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
| ✓ | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
| ✓ | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Also last bullet point "New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature".

Broadwalk through local Big Bay wetland and develop swamp to wetland so our native birds, Weka, spoonbill , rarial can thrive and be enjoyed by everyone

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

Because we are classed as Auckland region we don't get all the services and benefits being remote on the peninsular

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Return to being our own Council, then locals would be responsible like they were before amalgamation and then Awhitu would be in a better position than we are now, eg drains were regularly serviced to stop flooding!!



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Area Commander Counties Manukau East - New Zealand Police

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

It will be challenging with your budget deficit but have great opportunities in partnering with Mana Whenua and Auckland Transport.

Having been the former Road Policing Manager I would like to see the SH22 intersection with Blackbridge Road put up the list for reconfiguration. It is one of the highest risk intersections on that stretch of road now that the roundabout at Waiuku Road has been completed.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Kawakawa Bay Community Association

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

We as a Community Association have tasked ourselves with taking on the project proposals put forward by our community and prioritising these based on importance as outlined by our community.

The linking of bay 1 and bay 2 is a top priority for our residents for many reasons and therefore we would like this to be prioritised as a project under the local board plan.

The pathway will:

- \* act to link the existing pathways in bay 1 and bay 2
- \* provide a safe walking/cycling space for residents and visitors to utilise for their health and fitness but also access for the tamariki living in bay 1 to access the ECE (early childhood education) -Kindy and main school bus stops for both Clevedon and Orere Schools.
- \* provide protection to the foreshore and flora & fauna - notably the dotrells that nest along the foreshore
- \* assist in the preservation of council assets with regards to “holding the line” under the shoreline adaptation plan
- \* road safety and reducing speed in built up areas - with crossings required to link the existing footpaths
- \* preservation of the shoreline with provision of dedicated parking spaces for visitors, malign if safer for parked visitors and

those passing through

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

It would be great to have a clear pathway for the Kawakawa Bay Community Association to connect with Iwi on community based initiatives/ projects and allowing connecting and pre-work discussions to be had without monetary requirements.

I believe there is a difference between commercial and community lead projects and they need to be managed differently as with community based projects there usually isn't funding upfront and many people volunteer their time and expertise for the greater good.

Note: please combine this submission with the previous one logged for Rachel Cashmore, Kawakawa Community Association.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

Health and Safety. Footpath of approximately 100 metres between Karaka Road and Beachlands Road, along Shelley Bay Road. First requested in 2017 (5 years ago).

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Waiuku Estuary Restoration Trust, Inc (Mudlarks)

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Bullet point 1 - Council enabled Waiuku community volunteers to execute nearly 1/2 a 30 year consent to remove mangroves. Now the volunteers see a problem. They have a partial solution and need someone in Council who has the power to make a change. Community is wholeheartedly in favour and 800 + signatures proves it. If this community cannot see the change made, Council's investment and 10 + years of volunteer time will be at more risk of being lost.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

If an unequal swap was done (see attached notes), then some of bullet 3 above would happen - if mangroves are considered canopy cover. Mudlarks have already improved waterway function (bullet point 4).

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The Mudlarks efforts over last decade-plus have done a lot for bullet point 5.

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
| ✓ | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

"More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks" - Like Waiuku has already started

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

The massive majority of Waiuku community wants the Mudlarks to next take out mangrove retention areas at head of Rangiwhea and golf course inlets.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

As per attached

I'm Tony Ogilvie, secretary for The Mudlarks. We are supplying labour for executing the 2015 Consent for mangrove removal, over 50,000 hours so far.

We appreciate money being allocated for ongoing running expenses of the mangrove clearing project.

We are acutely aware of Council's need to restrict spending wherever sensibly possible.

We think that this means that any spending must be done efficiently, to get best value for money.

We are convinced that we get better return for our efforts, and Council spending, if we clear an inlet completely, rather than leaving a retention area of mature mangroves to keep seeding it.

Mudlarks are grateful to FLB for their efforts to assist in procuring a simple change, and we hope that FLB reps and Council decision-makers get together to consider a swap, whereby retained areas of mangroves in Rangiwhea and Golf course inlets are cleared, in return for converting other area(s) designated for cutting to retention. This could be an unequal swap, with a net reduction to the 75 ha total consented, and more mangroves retained.

Areas for converting would best be those distant from Waiuku, close to needles and Steel Mill, as seeding from there up into our current cleared inlets would likely be minimal.

Result would mean:

- More value for Council money, past and future, as far more sustainable.
- Waiuku residents have their open areas restored. (Overwhelming majority of locals in favour)
- Inlets way more easily maintained as upstream seed supply disappears.
- Better longevity of Waiuku local waterways for leisure, tourism, bird and fish life.
- If unequal swap, then an increase in Franklin's canopy cover (P14 of Draft)

Banded Rail not affected: We've discovered these endangered species living in nearby rushbeds where mangroves have been absent for years, so clearing should not be a problem for them.

I think Waiuku waterways are part of the 'diverse natural environment that offers spectacular experiences sought after by regional, domestic, and international visitors and film producers.' (P 36 of draft).

Tony Ogilvie, for Waiuku Mudlarks.





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### The Tree Council

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

**Submission - Franklin Local Board Plan 2023  
by The Tree Council**

14 August 2023

**From: The Tree Council**

**Contact:** Dr Mels Barton, Secretary  
PO Box 60-203, Titirangi, Auckland 0642  
021 213 7779  
[info@thetreecouncil.org.nz](mailto:info@thetreecouncil.org.nz)

Thank you for the opportunity to present The Tree Council's submission on the proposed **Franklin Local Board Plan 2023**.

This submission is made by The Tree Council, an independent, voluntary organisation, a non-profit incorporated charitable society which has been serving the Auckland community since 1986 in the protection of trees and as advocates for the significant benefits and services that our trees and green spaces provide.

**Climate Action**

*The Tree Council comment:*

- *We are delighted to see recognition of the low level of canopy cover and green space in your area and your aim to support mana whenua and community groups working to enhance biodiversity and undertake tree planting*
- *We support and applaud these objectives and initiatives regarding enhancing tree cover within the local board area.*
- *If you haven't already developed an Urban Ngāhere Strategy Action Plan for your local board area to enable opportunities to enhance tree cover to be identified and activated we urge you to do so.*

**Our Environment**

*The Tree Council comment:*

- *We support these objectives and initiatives regarding enhancing tree cover within the local board area.*
- *We urge you to oppose all consents proposing to remove trees in Significant Ecological Areas and Scheduled Notable Trees on both private and public land as these are so important to retain for future generations.*

- *If you have kauri in any of your local reserves you should consider getting them urgently tested for kauri dieback and if found to be positive then you should consider getting them treated to keep them alive. Kauri dieback has an almost 100% mortality rate so all infected trees will die without treatment. We recommend you work with the Kauri Rescue Trust for the best way to approach this problem. There is an urgency as trees in which the disease has progressed too far will not survive even after treatment, so the earlier this happens the better. Kauri are carbon sinks, we need to keep these trees alive as long as possible.*

*In addition we would like to see specific support, including financial support, for the following initiatives to protect and enhance existing tree cover:*

- *Practical support and (for eg legal) advice for private landowners wishing to provide permanent protection for their trees eg via covenants &/or scheduling to enable protection of existing tree cover on private land to be optimised as most of the mature trees in Auckland are on private land with no legal protection.*
- *Grants for private landowners to maintain Scheduled Notable Trees on their property.*
- *Provide permanent and visible physical labels for all Scheduled Notable Trees in the local board area to enable the public to see that this tree is legally protected and tell the stories of our natural heritage.*
- *Look for opportunities to schedule additional mature trees and encourage Council to undertake Plan Changes to the Unitary Plan to regularly add new trees to Schedule 10 (Notable Trees).*
- *Look for opportunities to raise awareness of the value of Scheduled Notable Trees by organising events to celebrate them such as guided walks, community picnics, heritage talks.*
- *We would like to see specific support, including financial support, for mana whenua, local communities and groups undertaking the following types of initiatives within the local board area:*
  - *water quality testing*
  - *monitoring of beaches*
  - *treatment of diseased kauri trees on local parks and private land*
  - *monitoring for myrtle rust*
  - *weed control*
  - *pest control*
  - *protection of rare birds eg dotterel*
  - *restoration planting*
- *Public education on issues affecting biodiversity such as:*
  - *kauri dieback, myrtle rust*
  - *weeds*
  - *animal and insect pests*
  - *other biosecurity threats*
  - *control of dogs in sensitive areas*
  - *conflicting uses eg vehicles on beaches*

- *rules for marine reserves*



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Awhitu Peninsula Landare

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





14 August 2023

Franklin Local Board  
12 Massey Avenue  
Pukekohe 2120

**By email:** franklinlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Tēnā koe,

**Re: Āwhitu Peninsula Landcare submission on Franklin Local Board Plan**

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on the draft Franklin Local Board Plan. We have chosen to focus our submission on the key initiatives under Tō Tātou Taiao (Our Environment). Our comments are set out below.

**Who We Are: Āwhitu Peninsula Landcare**

Āwhitu Peninsula Landcare is a community-led organisation situated on the Āwhitu Peninsula, the ancestral home of Ngaati Te Ata Waiohua. Our organisation was established in 1994 and our work covers the entire 22,000-hectare peninsula.

Our vision is for a rejuvenated Āwhitu where native wildlife flourishes in healthy ecosystems, cherished and supported by the people. To achieve this vision, we: undertake pest animal and pest plant control work, and support the community to do the same; contribute to the restoration of native ecosystems by propagating eco-sourced native plants (as part of Te Korowai o Papatūānuku, alongside our partners Auckland Council, Ngaati te Ata and the Ministry for Primary Industries); and contribute to research and action to prevent local extinctions caused by myrtle rust.

We are a not-for-profit organisation and receive funding from Auckland Council, the Ministry for Primary Industries, Foundation North, the Department of Conservation, the Franklin Local Board and others.

**Key initiative: Provide funding for Te Korowai o Papatūānuku project and continue partnership with Ngāti Te Ata to restore sites of cultural significance.**

We acknowledge the support that the Franklin Local Board have provided to Te Korowai o Papatūānuku in the past, and appreciate the inclusion of Te Korowai in the draft plan. We support the initiative to restore sites of cultural significance as identified by Ngaati Te Ata.

**Key initiative: Support Ngāi Tai ki Tamaki as kaitiaki to lead restoration of the environment at Nikau Pa (Clevedon Scenic Reserve). Key initiative: Establish a sub-committee to enable co-governance over Waiomaru reserves and to inform the delivery of the Waiomaru Reserve Management Plan.**

We support the initiatives to empower mana whenua to be effective kaitiaki within their rohe, and believe this to be consistent with Te Tiriti o Waitangi. Our work under Te Korowai has benefited greatly from our partnership with Ngaati Te Ata, with the expertise of both organisations (as well as Auckland Council) leading to better outcomes for the environment and for our organisation. We submit that the Franklin Local Board support a co-leadership approach to conservation throughout Franklin to the extent that mana whenua would like to be involved.

**Key initiative: Require all public space projects in urban/future urban areas to actively contribute to increases in tree canopy cover and more green infrastructure.**

We agree with a focus on increased canopy cover in urban areas, and acknowledge the many benefits this would have. We submit that this increased cover be comprised of eco-sourced, native plants where practicable; and to establish corridors and stepping stones between areas of existing native habitat.

Compared to other countries, Aotearoa has a disproportionately high rate of exotic plants and birds in our urban areas; and we have among the greatest loss in urban species density compared to non-urban areas.<sup>1</sup> The dominance of introduced species represents a 'significant reduction in biodiversity, natural character and ecological integrity'.<sup>2</sup>

The Franklin Local Board have an opportunity to restore the region's native biodiversity. Urban areas can establish corridors and stepping stones between larger areas of native habitat, providing connectivity that is crucial to sustain our native biodiversity<sup>2</sup>. Planting areas as small as 100m<sup>2</sup> with native trees can create important 'feeding stations' for our native birds; while border habitats like hedgerows, road verges and riparian zones can become important corridors<sup>2</sup>.

Increasing canopy cover without having a focus on native vegetation is a missed opportunity. Our native plants perform the same ecosystem services as introduced species (like absorption of rainfall and sequestering of carbon), but with the added benefit of restoring more native biodiversity.

We note that the Local Board are interested in establishing a sustainable visitor economy, leveraging the presence of charismatic species like kōkako. Maximising opportunities to restore and connect native habitat will further those aims. The restoration of native riparian zones will also contribute to the objective in the Plan to improve water quality and waterway function.

*Recommended change to key initiative: Require all public space projects in urban/future urban areas to actively contribute to increases in eco-sourced native tree canopy cover and more green infrastructure.*

We also note that protection of existing biodiversity is extremely important, and is not currently covered in the draft plan. We submit that an additional key initiative be added to reflect this.

---

<sup>1</sup> Aronson et al (2014). A global analysis of the impacts of urbanization on bird and plant diversity reveals key anthropogenic drivers. *Proceedings of the Royal Society* 281

<sup>2</sup> Meurk, C.D., and Hall, G.M.J. (2006). Options for enhancing forest biodiversity across New Zealand's managed landscapes based on ecosystem modelling and spatial design. *New Zealand Journal of Ecology*, 30, pp. 131-146

*Recommended key initiative: Protect and enhance threatened species and a representative range of indigenous ecosystems.*

**Key initiative: Advocate for a change of policy and process so that new developments deliver ‘urban lungs’ i.e. areas to be planted with semi-mature trees to improve air quality, to lower surface temperatures and to absorb and filter rainwater.**

Āwhitu Landcare has two concerns with the suggested requirement that developments utilise semi-mature trees. The first is that developers will have fewer options for plant species, which may discourage the planting of native trees. The second concern is for the survival of those trees on some sites, as in our experience taller plants are more subject to the damaging effects of wind. We also submit that trees may not be suitable for all developments, and the planting of smaller species like shrubs and grasses will yield many of the same benefits.

*Recommended change to key initiative: Advocate for a change of policy and process so that new developments deliver ‘urban lungs’ i.e. areas to be planted with eco-sourced native plants to improve air quality, to lower surface temperatures, to absorb and filter rainwater and to improve native biodiversity.*

**Key initiative: Invest in community-led plant and animal pest management education, and support community action initiatives.**

We support the initiative. The benefits of revegetation and connectivity of habitat on our native wildlife will not be realised without corresponding pest control<sup>2</sup>. We acknowledge the incredible work already happening in the community to reduce the impact of possums, rats, mustelids, weeds and other pests.

We submit that the Franklin Local Board also promote responsible pet ownership, and support efforts to reduce the number of stray and feral cats in the region. Cats are the only known definitive host for *Toxoplasma gondii*<sup>3</sup>, meaning that the parasite can only reproduce in cats. Toxoplasmosis is known to affect many of the native species found in the Franklin region, including kākā and Māui dolphin. Earlier this year, it was confirmed that a Māui dolphin found on the Āwhitu Peninsula had died due to toxoplasmosis<sup>4</sup>. Māui dolphin has a conservation status of nationally critical, with an estimated 54 adults remaining. We must address the feral cat population to protect these taonga species and to reduce the overall predation of our native wildlife. The Franklin Local Board can support this crucial work through education and control programmes, and through advocacy for responsible pet ownership.

**Key initiative: Partner with community groups, developers, and landowners to protect waterways leading to the Manukau Harbour and Hauraki Gulf.**

---

<sup>3</sup> Roberts, J.O., Jones, H.F.E., & Roe, W..D. (2020). The effects of *Toxoplasma gondii* on New Zealand wildlife: implications for conservation and management. *Pacific Conservation Biology*, 27(3).

<sup>4</sup> Department of Conservation (2023). Toxoplasmosis confirmed as cause of dolphin’s death.

<https://www.doc.govt.nz/news/media-releases/2023-media-releases/toxoplasmosis-confirmed-as-cause-of-dolphins-death/>

We support the initiative. We note the positive impact that native revegetation can have on our waterways and overland water flow, for instance through riparian planting and rain gardens. We see a role for public education (particularly around some simple solutions using plants) as well as requirements for developers to be undertaking these practices.

**Key initiative: Develop a community-led Climate Plan that: considers local challenges and opportunities; supports the local board to invest in community-led action; is a platform for community participation in climate action; is a platform for attracting regional, government and other third-party investment.**

We support the initiative and look forward to contributing to the Climate Plan.

### **Other**

We look forward to the development of the Franklin Local Parks Management Plan.

Nāku noa, nā

Sarah Mansell

**Manager**

**Āwhitu Peninsula Landcare**



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Clarks Beach Yacht Club

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



**Lynn Birch**

---

**From:** Clarks Beach Yacht Club Reception <reception@clarksbeachyachtclub.org.nz>  
**Sent:** Monday, 14 August 2023 11:33 am  
**To:** RES Local Board Franklin  
**Cc:** Jim Jackson; Clarks Beach Yacht Club Reception  
**Subject:** DRAFT: Franklin Board Plans 2023  
**Attachments:** Franklin Board DRAFT Plan 2023.pdf

Dear sir,

We have received this submission from Jim Jackson, Financial Club Member for 2023 - 2024. On behalf of Clarks Beach Yacht Club we have duly forwarded to your office. Please see attached file below.

From:  
Jim Jackson,  
85 Boyd Road,  
Waiau Pa  
AUCKLAND

09 634 3376 / 027 473 0226

[jim@hackson.co.nz](mailto:jim@hackson.co.nz)

[www.jackson.co.nz](http://www.jackson.co.nz)

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Best Regards

**Clarks Beach Yacht Club Reception**

*Ann Byford*

027 2735 672

Torkar Road, Clarks Beach

[Find us on Facebook](#)

[www.clarksbeachyachtclub.org.nz](http://www.clarksbeachyachtclub.org.nz)





DRAFT : Franklin Board Plans 2023

Submission Jim Jackson

From:  
Jim Jackson,  
85 Boyd Road,  
Waiau Pa  
AUCKLAND

09 634 3376 / 027 473 0226  
jim@hackson.co.nz  
www.jackson.co.nz

14 August 2023

---

Dear Sir, Franklin Local Board Members,

As suggested I have prepared a list of issues that I believe should be part the Franklin Board Plan 2023.

1. Design and designate a multimodal transport corridor linking Karaka Waiuku Pukekohe Bombay to provide safe transport connection linkages to these area as development continues.
2. The multimodal corridor is to accommodate pedestrians cycleway public transport vehicles including light rail trucks cars buses and power water communication gas sewage services .
3. The multimodal corridor is to be generally linear in design and is treated as a green field project (avoiding existing infrastructure) which results in significant cost savings and reduced construction times .
4. Develop a long term purchasing plan of the land on and bordering or part of the designated multimodal route.

5. A willing buyer seller process to be used which is similar to the French infrastructure land purchasing system that encourages sensible land purchases in a timely cost effective manner.
6. When properties along the designated route are placed on the market they should be purchased by council and the land not required for the multimodal corridor is returned to the open market and sold off.
7. Transpower used this process to erect a transmission line between Whakamaru and Pakuranga which resulted in a significant land profit to Transpower during the build process.
8. Each year thousands of tons of cliff faces (soft sandstone) in the area Waiuku Awhitu Peninsula Glenbrook Clarks Beach area fall into the Manukau Harbour that result in thick mud that compromises local beaches channels including the Waiuku Wharf area.
9. A lot of these collapsing cliff faces are part of Council's Esplanade Reserves that are not maintained by council and should be.
10. Consideration needs to be given on determining an engineering solution to reduce these cliff faces collapsing into the harbour and reusing the soft sandstone sediment to stabilise the toe of these soft sandstone cliff faces.
11. There have been a number of artificial reefs built on Tamaki Drive and on the shore line of the Tamaki River and a carpark at Westhaven all using Mudcrete a mixture of marine sediment and Portland cement processed through a pug mill.

12. Dredgings from the Port of Onehunga were trucked to the Port of Auckland's Container terminal at Mechanics Bay and processed into Mudcrete and this has successfully been used as a structural component for the container terminal development process.
  
13. A similar process could be used to stabilise the cliff faces in the area using the dredgings from the Waiuku Wharf area to make it a much more useable harbour port and improve the current negative visual aspect.
  
14. I continue to receive enquiries for a series of public wharfs to be established around the Manukau Harbour in order to service a public transport network on the Manukau Harbour.
  
15. The locations for public all tide 24/7 wharfs would be at such locations as Onehunga, Waiuku, Clarks Beach, Te Toro, Waiau Pa, Glenbrook Beach, Matakawau, Grahams Beach, Orua Bay, Huia, Cornwallis, French Bay, Blockhouse Bay.
  
16. Updated and regularly maintained navigation charts of the Manukau Harbour including the upper reaches of the Waiuku River to the NZ Steel Mill and Waiuku.
  
17. Installation of updated navigation markers (buoys and lights) on the main channels servicing Orua Bay Te Toro and Waiuku and Grahams Beach to Onehunga.
  
18. All new public boat ramps to be useable 24/7 with an adjoining floating dock and trailer parking and the facility is suitably protected from wave action ensuring safe launching and retrieval of trailer vessels.

19. The Port of Onehunga is available for mooring purposes for larger and non-trailer-able vessels.
  
20. The Port of Onehunga is made available for regular ferry services on the harbour.
  
21. Research is undertaken to determine why people are suffering from eye infections diarrhoea and vomiting after swimming and wakeboarding in the Manukau Harbour especially the Taihiki River Glenbrook Beach and Clarks Beach.
  
22. Regular water quality testing is undertaken using various methods including testing for e.coli to determine sources of the contamination and finding solutions to these issues.
  
23. There should be no further discharges of treated waste water and or contaminated water into the Manukau Harbour due to what we have witnessed at the discharge point of Watercare's discharge point at Puketutu Island over the last 60 years.
  
24. Watercare are currently being subject to a party seeking to have their existing right to locate sewer pipes under private property challenged.
  
25. The community including the local board need to support Watercare where they continue to be allowed to install sewer pipes under private property (at a reasonable depth) that avoids digging up public roads that will result in a significant increase in there carbon foot prints during construction of new pipelines.

26. The consenting process to address coastal erosion and placing new wharfs around the harbour needs to be simplified.

27. There should be a simple planning template developed by Auckland Council that sets out the process to address the erosion and wharf development around the harbour that ensure projects are delivered in a timely and cost effective manner.

Jim Jackson

14 August 2023







## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**







## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Te Puru Community Charitable Trust

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



Te Puru Centre Community Centre  
954R Whitford Maraetai Road  
Beachlands, 2018  
09 536-5360  
[www.tepuru.co.nz](http://www.tepuru.co.nz)

Ms Angela Fulljames, Chair  
Franklin Local Board  
Auckland Council

15 August 2023

Tēnā koutou Ms Fulljames and the Franklin Local Board,

RE: DRAFT FRANKLIN LOCAL BOARD PLAN 2023  
SUBMISSION FROM TE PURU CHARITABLE TRUST

On behalf of the Te Puru Charitable Trust, an Auckland Council Controlled Organisation (CCO), we are submitting on the Draft Franklin Local Board Plan 2023. This is a late submission but nevertheless we respectfully request that the Local Board consider our submission.

We are writing to request that Franklin Local Board maintain the current funding levels for Te Puru Sports Facility.

### Who is Te Puru Charitable Trust?

The Trust runs the Te Puru Community Centre, which is arguably in one of the most beautiful locations for this type of facility in New Zealand:

<https://www.tepuru.co.nz/about-us/the-trust/>

Acknowledging Te Puru's mana whenua values, before it was a sports facility, Te Puru was for centuries a traditional burial ground (urupa) of Ngāi Tai ki Tāmaki. Ngāi Tai still regard Te Puru as sacred and significant in their ancestral history and the Trust continues to work with Ngāi Tai in maintaining and raising awareness of this cultural taonga.

The centre was originally built as the result of a large community mobilisation, strongly supported by members of the then Franklin Local Board. Many members of the community came together to raise funds from sponsorship, contributions and grants and then actually helped with the physical construction of the facility. As a result, the centre has a special place in the hearts of many members of the Beachlands Maraetai area, and wider southeast Auckland.

The Te Puru Community Charitable Trust itself was then formed in 2002 to run the completed Te Puru Community Centre. The Trust was formed as a CCO by the Manukau City Council and became an Auckland Council CCO, following the 'super city' merger in 2010.

Te Puru Charitable Trust is made up of volunteers, each bringing specific skills and backgrounds that enable community-led decision-making at the Centre. The Te Puru Trust currently employs two FTE staff to run and operate the Centre.

### Te Puru Sports Centre at the Heart of our Community

The Te Puru Centre is at the heart of the Wairoa community and is unique in the area. There are no other large sport and recreation facilities within thirty kilometers that include a full-sized indoor multi sports hall, gymnasium, conference facilities, bar, commercial kitchen, boardroom and various other event spaces.

As Te Puru sits adjacent to the council sports fields, it has formal affiliations with the local football, rugby, touch, netball and athletics clubs. These clubs are all major organisations in the local community and make significant use of the facility.

Te Puru accommodates an extremely diverse range of users, from a variety of age groups and ethnicities. The Trust is actively working with its user groups to increase the number of women and girls in sporting activities.

In addition to sports clubs, the Centre runs or hosts community clubs, programmes and activities including school holidays, gymnastics, Māori language lessons, Mahjong, quiz nights, annual awards ceremonies, weddings and so on.

An average month sees nearly 4000 people from the local community, east Auckland and beyond using Te Puru's facilities.

### Partnership with Franklin Local Board & Auckland Council

The Franklin Local Board and Auckland Council achieve an excellent return on the current level of investment in Te Puru and, under our current funding agreement, the Trust reports every six months on the KPIs agreed with Council. The Trust works actively to achieve and exceed the Auckland Plan requirements and Council-identified KPIs, including:

- Improving affordability and accessibility to sports and recreational activities
- Improving participation of Māori and targeted populations
- Increasing diversity of activities offered
- Active user group and community engagement
- Strong governance
- Effective and efficient operations
- Providing a well-maintained, attractive facility
- High satisfaction levels of users

***Please see attached for our latest KPI report to the end of December 2022.***

## Māori Involvement in Te Puru

Since 2017, we have been engaging with local iwi Ngāi Tai ki Tāmaki and creating opportunities for increased Māori involvement in governance and operations.

Māori comprise 8.6% (2018 census data) of the local community. The Trust is proud to have 20% Māori staff.

Since 2017, we have conducted annual customer surveys and continue to collect data on the gender and ethnic diversity of our users. Through this feedback, the Facility Manager has a good understanding of the local programmes and initiatives Māori participate in, and we aim to increase Māori participation by providing services that match user demands.

There is strong Māori representation within our user groups for netball, rugby and touch rugby. Rugby / touch rugby's affiliations with Counties Manukau means that many visitor/ tournament games at Te Puru Park involve teams with high Māori representation.

We have multiple strategies for increasing the provision of and growing participation in culturally appropriate activities for Māori. These have been developed taking account of the feedback and data received over three years of customer satisfaction surveys and ethnicity data.

In 2018/19 the Trust collected participation data on children and young people that identify as Māori. From 1st July 2018, the Trust reported participation by Māori children for the activities it facilitates which are the school holiday programme and the gymnastics club programme. The participation rate aligns with the proportion of local Māori population.

Our approach also includes:

- School holiday programmes can offer Māori games/Māori language activities.
- Supporting the local community to learn Te Reo. The Trust, in response to a request for Te Reo classes, offered Te Reo through Te Wānanga o Aotearoa classes in 2017/ 2018 and in 2019 (x2 classes per week for 36 weeks), catering for approx. 50 local community members).
- Delivering KiwiSport programmes to the local primary schools (Orere, Brookby, Maraetai, Clevedon, Beachlands) increases opportunities for participation in sport.

## Removing financial barriers for participation in sports

The Trust operates numerous strategies and programs aimed at reducing financial barriers to participation in sport and recreation.

These include:

- Subsidised classes for senior citizens and group exercise classes
- Free play – 10 hours allocated per week
- Subsidised community / affiliated rates for local clubs
- 'Bring a friend' weeks

- Provision of direct financial assistance or waive fees for in need local families. We are currently looking at formalising this process.
- School Holiday Programme: We are the most affordable programme in the local area, and less expensive than other similar Auckland suburbs.
- Gymnastics: less costly other similar gymnastics clubs
- Facility hire – in line with other Auckland-based providers
- Free activities – badminton (youth and adults), table tennis (youth and adults), adult open fitness/gymnastics, senior social, pickle ball, Rummikub

To enable the Trust to continue to provide this wide range of sports and recreational activities to the local Beachlands / Maraetai community and wider East Auckland and maintain our KPI performance levels, we urge the Local Board and Auckland Council to maintain our current funding levels through the Local Board grants and Council Funding Agreement and Facility Operating Grant processes.

### Funding Agreement with Auckland Council

The Trust notes that this budget review is for the Council's FY 2023/2024 - Te Puru's current funding agreement with Auckland Council is to the end of FY 2024 and will expire on 30 June 2024.

We request that this approved funding agreement remain unchanged.

***Please see attached Facility Operating Agreement***

### Challenges Facing Te Puru Community Centre

Te Puru currently faces two significant challenges.

Firstly, the facility itself is over twenty years old and in this harsh marine environment needs increasing maintenance and upgrades. Current planned repairs to roofing, doors, windows and decking are estimated to cost many hundreds of thousands of dollars.

Secondly, the Centre's funding from Auckland Council has recently been slashed. This has left the facility in a potentially unsustainable financial position.

Te Puru Trust is actively exploring new funding opportunities but will still require considerable financial support from the Franklin Local Board and Auckland Council, as our CCO status constrains our ability to obtain commercial sponsorship and other types of funding sources that would typically be available to private charitable organisations.

### Local Board Plan 2023: Request from Te Puru Charitable Trust:

#### ***1) An Appropriate Financial Contribution be made to Upgrade and Future Proof the Facility to Cater for Significantly Increased Use***

The Te Puru Charitable Trust will remain supportive of the Proposed Plan Change if an amendment is made to allow for an appropriate development contribution for repairs, additions and alterations to the Te Puru Community Building. Development contributions



are fees payable on developments and subdivisions and they provide for, amongst other things, upgraded infrastructure for Council and CCO facilities.

At Te Puru, the significant increase in user numbers from the proposed plan change will have the following key impacts:

- **Storage.** The Centre is already up against the limit of its storage capacity, with shipping containers outside the building being used for extra capacity. A plan to construct an extra storage facility has already been produced. This facility is estimated to cost several hundred thousand dollars.
- **Repairs and Maintenance.** It would be expected that the cost of annual repairs and maintenance would increase. This would come at a cost of tens of thousands of dollars per year.
- **Bar, Clubrooms and Kitchen.** These key facilities are constrained. To allow for successfully accommodating bigger numbers of customers they would need to be reconfigured. Plans exist for this but have not yet been actioned. Again, this reconfiguration will cost several hundred thousand dollars.
- **Stadium Floor.** The stadium floor is budgeted for replacement in 2028. Increased use of the facility will bring forward this cost of several hundred thousand dollars.
- **IT and AV.** The information technology and audio-visual facilities at Te Puru are barely adequate. An increase in numbers and activities would necessitate an upgrade costing tens of thousands of dollars.

***2) Inclusion in discussions with the Local Board Council and the applicant regarding recreational facilities for the Beachlands South plan change area***

The Trust also requests that it be included in discussions regarding the provision of recreational and sporting facilities in the Beachlands South plan change area, with a view to providing feed back into the final Local Board plan.

This is to ensure the Council's decision makers have up-to-date information regarding the nature and scale of recreational facilities likely to be needed, and can take a comprehensive and coordinated approach in providing for these facilities within the Beachlands South and wider east Auckland area via the Local Board Plan process.

Nāku iti noa, nā



Mat Tucker BEng(Hons) CEng(UK) FICE MEngNZ MBA MInstD  
Chair, Te Puru Community Charitable Trust (an Auckland Council Controlled Organisation)

# **Auckland Council Facilities Operating Agreement**

1 July 2021 - 30 June 2024



# FUNDING AGREEMENT Version 3.2 – Oct 2017

## Te Puru Community Charitable Trust: Facility Operating Grant

**Dated:**

*\*Date once both parties have signed (Recipient to sign first)*

| Auckland Council ("Funder") |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Street address              | Auckland House<br>135 Albert Street<br>Auckland 1010       |
| Postal address              | Private Bag 92300<br>Victoria Street West<br>Auckland 1142 |
| Company No.                 | NA   |

| Te Puru Community Charitable Trust ("Recipient") |  |
|--|--|
| Street address                                   | 954R Whitford-Maraetai Road,<br>Beachlands, Auckland, 2571 |
| Postal address                                   | PO Box 134, Beachlands,<br>Auckland, 2147                  |
| Trust No.  | INC1279292<br>CC23008<br>NZBN9429042982333                 |

Funder agrees to provide the Funding to Recipient, and Recipient accepts the Funding, on the terms of this Agreement, which includes this Signing Page, the Specific Terms, General Terms and any Schedules.

**Important: By signing this Agreement, Recipient acknowledges that:**

- It has read and understood the terms of this Agreement
- It has had the opportunity to seek advice about this Agreement before signing it
- It is satisfied as to the amounts payable for performance of its obligations.

| Signed under delegated authority for and on behalf of Auckland Council by: |  |
|--|--|
| <hr/> <p>Authorised signatory</p>  |  |
| Name:  | Mace Ward                                  |
| Position:  | General Manager Parks, Sports & Recreation |
| Date:  | _____                                      |

| Signed for and on behalf of Te Puru Community Charitable Trust by:   |               |
|--|---------------|
| <div style="background-color: black; width: 100px; height: 30px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <hr/> <p>Authorised signatory</p> |               |
| Name:  | Mathew Tucker |
| Position:  | Trust Chair   |
| Date:  | 04/11/2021    |

# SPECIFIC TERMS

Clause references are to the General Terms.

| Funder Representative |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Name                  |  |
| Phone                 |  |
| Mobile                |  |
| Fax                   |  |
| Email                 |  |

| Recipient Representative |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| Name                     |  |
| Phone                    |  |
| Mobile                   |  |
| Fax                      |  |
| Email                    |  |

| BACKGROUND  |  |         |         |         |     |              |         |         |         |       |  |         |         |         |
|---|--|---------|---------|---------|-----|--------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--|---------|---------|---------|
| <p>A. On Thursday, 8 July 2021 the Parks, Arts, Community and Events Committee resolved:</p> <p>Resolution number PAC/2021/31</p> <p>MOVED by Cr A Filipaina, seconded by Cr P Young:</p> <p><b>That the Parks, Arts, Community and Events Committee:</b></p> <p>a) <b>approve the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant preliminary allocation programme for 2022-2024 as follows:</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white;"> <th style="width: 10%;">No.</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Organisation</th> <th style="width: 15%;">2021/22</th> <th style="width: 15%;">2022/23</th> <th style="width: 10%;">2023/24</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>viii)</td> <td>Te Puru Community Charitable Trust (1279292)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">200,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">200,000</td> <td style="text-align: center;">160,000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  |         |         |         | No. | Organisation | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 | viii) | Te Puru Community Charitable Trust (1279292) | 200,000 | 200,000 | 160,000 |
| No.   | Organisation                                 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |     |              |         |         |         |       |  |         |         |         |
| viii)   | Te Puru Community Charitable Trust (1279292) | 200,000 | 200,000 | 160,000 |     |              |         |         |         |       |  |         |         |         |
| <p>B. This Agreement sets out the conditions of the Funding.</p>  |  |         |         |         |     |              |         |         |         |       |  |         |         |         |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <p><b>DOCUMENTS</b><br/>(cl 1.2)</p> | <p>The documents forming part of this Agreement are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Signing Page</li> <li>The Specific Terms</li> <li>The General Terms</li> <li>Schedule 1 – Key Performance Indicators</li> <li>Schedule 2 – Reporting</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>FUNDING</b><br/>(cl 2.1)</p>   | <p>The total amount of funding is an amount up to \$560,000 (not subject to GST). The funding will be paid as follows:</p> <p>Year one:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$100,000 (not subject to GST) – following signing of this agreement.</li> <li>\$100,000 (not subject to GST) – following receipt of reports considered satisfactory by the Funder.</li> </ul> <p>Year two:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$100,000 (not subject to GST) – following receipt of reports considered satisfactory by the Funder.</li> <li>\$100,000 (not subject to GST) – following receipt of reports considered satisfactory by the Funder.</li> </ul> <p>Year three:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$80,000 (not subject to GST) – following receipt of reports considered satisfactory by the Funder.</li> </ul> |



|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>\$80,000 (not subject to GST) – following receipt of reports considered satisfactory by the Funder.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>FUNDING PERIOD</b><br>(cl 3.1)            | 1 July 2021 - 30 June 2024   |
| <b>TERM</b>                                  | <b>COMMENCEMENT DATE:</b> 1 July 2021  |
|  | <b>EXPIRY DATE:</b> The latter of 30 June 2024 or upon receipt of a final report satisfactory to the funder.   |
| <b>PURPOSE</b><br>(cl 3.1)                   | <p>The purpose of this fund is to support subregional and regional non-council operated sport and recreation facilities that help increase Aucklanders' participation in sport and recreation.</p> <p>This grant is a contribution to support Te Puru Community Charitable Trust with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>achieving break even annual financial target</li> <li>budgeting for long term maintenance costs</li> <li>providing affordable community access opportunities</li> <li>any such other operational costs to support the purpose of the grant.</li> </ul> <p>This fund aligns with the following council strategic documents.</p> <p><b>Auckland Plan 2050</b><br/>Outcome: Belonging and participation.<br/>Focus area 7: Recognise the value of arts, culture, sports and recreation to quality of life.</p> <p><b>Increasing Aucklanders' Participation in Sport: Investment Plan 2019-2039</b><br/>Investment principles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Equity</li> <li>Outcome-focused</li> <li>Financial sustainability</li> <li>Accountability</li> </ul> <p><b>Auckland Sport and Recreation Strategic Action Plan 2014-2024</b><br/>Priority area: Infrastructure</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Access to open spaces, harbours, coastlines and waterways and a fit for purpose network of facilities that enable physical activity, recreation and sport at all levels.</li> </ul> |
| <b>OBJECTIVES &amp; MEASURES</b><br>(cl 3.4) | The recipient shall comply with the outcomes and key performance indicators as set out in Schedule 1.  |
| <b>REPORTING</b><br>(cl 5.1)                 | <p>The recipient shall report as per the requirements of Schedule 2, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Six-monthly reports</li> <li>Annual reports</li> <li>Meetings as requested</li> </ul> <p><b>Survival:</b> This clause survives expiry or termination of this Agreement.</p>   |
| <b>RECOGNITION</b><br>(cl 2.5)               | <p>Recipient shall give fair and proper public acknowledgement of Funder's support, including as follows:</p> <p>(a) <u>Promotional materials</u>: Placement of Funder's name and logo on advertising and promotional material (e.g. print advertising, posters, newsletters, signage).</p>  |



|                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | <p>(b) <u>Website</u>: Acknowledgement of Funder on Recipient's website, including a link to Funder's website using Funder's logo.</p> <p>(c) <u>Communications</u>: Acknowledgement of Funder as a supporter, wherever possible, in press conferences, news releases, speeches, launches, articles sent to any publications, magazines, editorial and annual reports.</p> <p>(d) <u>Opportunities</u>: Recipient shall advise Funder of any marketing and promotional opportunities for Funder to promote its role as a supporter of Recipient.</p> <p>The acknowledgements above shall be commensurate with the amount of the Funding (including placement and prominence relative to acknowledgements by Recipient of its other supporters). Use by Recipient of Funder's name and logo must be in accordance with Funder's brand guidelines, as notified by Funder from time to time, and Recipient shall copy all such promotional material to Funder's Representative.</p>   |
| <b>TERMINATION</b><br>(cl 9.1)    | Clause 9.1 applies.  |
| <b>HEALTH AND SAFETY</b> (cl 3.4) | Clause 3.4 applies.  |
| <b>OTHER TERMS</b><br>(cl 1.3)    | <p>The Recipient shall ensure that it performs any obligations it may have under any other agreements which may continue in effect between itself and Auckland Council.</p> <p>The Recipient will ensure the facility is managed effectively and efficiently according to all legal operating standards associated with a facility of this nature.</p> <p>The Recipient warrants, represents and undertakes on a continuing basis that it is registered, and maintains its registration, with the Inland Revenue Department as an approved donee organisation.</p> <p>Notwithstanding any other term of this Agreement, Auckland Council shall be entitled to withhold all or part of the grant payments if, for a period of 60 or more consecutive days during the term of this Agreement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the facility is closed; and/or</li> <li>(b) is unable to deliver the sport and recreation participation outcomes specified in this agreement; and,</li> <li>(c) Auckland Council in its sole discretion determines that it is appropriate to do so after consultation with the Recipient.</li> </ul> <p>If all or part of any grant payment is withheld under this clause, the Funding under this Agreement shall be reduced by the amount withheld and this Agreement shall be deemed to be amended accordingly.</p> |

# GENERAL TERMS (Version 3.2)

## 1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

**1.1 Definitions:** Unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised words have the meanings given to them in this Agreement and as follows:

**“Business Day”** means a weekday (Monday to Friday) excluding any New Zealand public holidays and Auckland Anniversary Day;

**“Contact Address”** means, in relation to a party, the physical and postal addresses, facsimile number, and email address (as the case may be) for purposes of communications under this Agreement notified by that party to the other party from time to time;

**“Funding”** means the total financial funding set out in the Specific Terms.

**“Funding Period”** means the period to which the Funding relates and will be applied for the Purpose, as set out in the Specific Terms.

**“GST”** means goods and services tax as provided in the Goods and Services Tax Act 1985;

**“Insolvency Event”** means anything that reasonably indicates that there is a significant risk that Recipient is insolvent or is or will become unable to pay its debts as they fall due including:

- (a) any step being taken to make the person bankrupt, wind up the person's business or to have a receiver, receiver and manager, administrator, liquidator or statutory manager appointed to or in respect of the person or any of its assets;
- (b) any statutory demand being served on the person, or any proceedings being brought or threatened against the person for recovery of a liquidated or undisputed debt;
- (c) the person ceasing to carry on its business; or
- (d) a meeting of the person's creditors being called or held or the person entering into any type of arrangement with, or assignment for the benefit of all or any of its creditors;

**“Objectives and Measures”** means those outcomes, objectives, measures, key performance indicators (KPIs), goals and targets set out in the Specific Terms;

**“Party Representative”** means the Funder Representative and Recipient Representative (as the case may be) set out in the Specific Terms, or anyone else who is appointed by a party (and duly notified to the other party) to discharge those roles from time to time;

**“Probity Event”** has the meaning given in clause 9.4; and

**“Purpose”** means the purpose for which the Funding is to be used as set out in the Specific Terms.

**“Vulnerable Children Act and Regulations”** means the Vulnerable Children Act 2014 and associated subordinate legislation.

**1.2 References and interpretation:** Except where the context otherwise requires, this Agreement shall, be interpreted and applied in accordance with the following principles:

**Agreement:** references to this “Agreement” include the Signing Page, Specific Terms, General Terms and Schedules;

**Clauses and schedules:** references to clauses and schedules are to clauses in the General Terms and the schedules to this Agreement (unless stated otherwise);

**GST:** all monetary amounts are stated exclusive of GST and in New Zealand dollars unless provided otherwise;

**Including:** “including” and similar words do not imply any limitation;

**Legislation:** all references to legislation include all subordinate legislation, any re-enactment of or amendment to that legislation and all legislation passed in substitution for that legislation;

**Material Breach:** references to “material breach” include any series of breaches of a similar or recurring nature which taken together are material;

**Negative obligations:** an obligation on the Recipient not to do something includes a reference to the Recipient ensuring that its staff, subcontractors and anyone else it is responsible for do not do that thing;

**Party:** references to any “party” mean a party to this Agreement and include their respective successors and permitted assigns (as the case may be);

**Persons:** references to a “person” include a natural person, firm, corporation, association or other entity, whether incorporated or not and whether or not having a separate legal personality;

**Singular and plural:** where the context permits, the singular includes the plural and vice versa.

**1.3 Terms:** The Specific Terms prevail over these General Terms to the extent of any inconsistency. The General Terms do not limit additional rights or obligations in the Specific Terms or in any schedules.

## 2 FUNDING AND PAYMENT

**2.1 Funding:** Subject to Recipient complying with this Agreement, Funder will provide the Funding to Recipient for the Purpose as set out in the Specific Terms.

**2.2 Payments:** The Funding will be paid in accordance with Funder's grant payment process. Payment of the Funding is not subject to GST.

**2.3 Conditions:** The Funding (and any instalments thereof) will be paid to Recipient subject to the following conditions:

- (a) Funder is satisfied Recipient has complied with all material obligations under this Agreement (including the reporting requirements) and is not in default of any obligations;

- (b) Funder continues to have confidence in the Recipient's structure, governance, management, operational practices, and financial stability/solvency; and
- (c) Funder is satisfied that Recipient intends to only use the Funding for the Purpose during the Funding Period.

**2.4 Non-exclusive funding:** For avoidance of doubt, this Agreement does not limit Funder's freedom to fund any other organisation with the same or similar objectives to Recipient.

**2.5 Recognition:** Recipient will give fair and reasonable acknowledgement of Funder's funding contributions, including as set out in the Specific Terms.

### 3 RECIPIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

**3.1 Use of Funding:** Recipient will use the Funding during the Funding Period solely for the Purpose and in a manner that is diligent and prudent.

**3.2 Legal compliance:** Recipient shall:

- (a) obtain all necessary licences, authorisations, permits and registrations to enable it to achieve the Purpose; and
- (b) comply with all applicable laws, regulations, bylaws, industry codes of practice, ethical and professional standards, and licensing and consent requirements.

**3.3 Vulnerable Children:**

- (a) Where the Recipient is a specified organisation under the Vulnerable Children Act and Regulations, the Recipient will ensure that it complies with all applicable requirements including, as required, ensuring that the Recipient undertakes safety checks for new and existing children's workers employed or engaged by the Recipient (both in relation to any activities funded and generally). The Recipient will, upon request, at all times, immediately provide the Funder with information about any matters relating to the Vulnerable Children Act and Regulations.
- (b) The Funder (or its representatives) may carry out audits of the Recipient to ensure compliance with all obligations set out under clause 3.3(a). The Recipient must:
  - (i) actively cooperate and participate in any audits carried out by the Funder;
  - (ii) provide all necessary access and information required by the Funder in relation to an audit; and
  - (iii) take all reasonable steps to immediately rectify any issues raised by the Funder.

**3.4 Health and Safety:** Without limiting any additional obligations set out in the Specific Terms, the Recipient must

- (a) at all times comply with all health and safety legislation, regulations, applicable codes of practice and standards;
- (b) ensure that it takes all practicable steps to ensure the health and safety of all personnel of the Recipient and any other parties associated with the use of the Funding Services, including the public, and visitors to any area under the control of the Recipient;
- (c) will have and keep current, all relevant Health and Safety qualifications required to perform its obligations in respect of the use of the Funding; and
- (d) allow the Funder (or its representatives) to audit its Health and Safety compliance at any time and provide the Funder

with any information as the Funder requires in relation to those matters.

**3.5 Objectives and Measures:** Recipient will use its best endeavours to try to achieve the Objectives and Measures during the Funding Period.

**3.6 No additional funding:**

- (a) Recipient is responsible for organising all additional funding over and above the Funding which may be required for the Purpose or other activities and operations of the Recipient.
- (b) If required by the Funder, Recipient will actively seek funding contributions during the Period to assist it with the costs associated with the Purpose from other sources, i.e. sponsorship, donations, grants and through other fund raising initiatives.
- (c) The Funding is only for the Period and Purpose and Funder is under no obligation to provide any funding to Recipient other than the Funding. Any decision about providing further funding to Recipient will be at Funder's sole discretion and subject to a separate funding agreement.

### 4 PARTIES' RELATIONSHIP

**4.1 Representatives:** The Party Representatives are the first and primary contact persons in relation to this Agreement, except to the extent otherwise provided in this Agreement or agreed by the parties.

**4.2 No surprises:** Recipient shall communicate regularly with Funder about its use of the Funding, including promptly raising and escalating any issues (including media issues) likely to be of concern to Funder.

**4.3 Publicity and reputation:** Recipient acknowledges that its activities may affect Funder's reputation, and accordingly:

- (a) **Disrepute:** Recipient must not do anything which brings, or would be likely to bring, Funder or any of its Funder-controlled organisations, into disrepute; and
- (b) **Public communication:** Recipient must not make any inaccurate or misleading representations or public statements relating to or impacting upon its relationship with the Funder or this Agreement.

**4.4 Funder publicity:** Funder may at its discretion promote in any media its support of Recipient and the Purpose.

**4.5 Conflicts of interest:**

- (a) Recipient undertakes that it has disclosed, and that it will disclose, to Funder in writing any actual, potential or perceived conflict with the interests of Funder under this Agreement or in any other material way.
- (b) Recipient shall manage any conflicts in consultation with Funder. If Funder considers that a conflict is not being, or cannot be, appropriately managed by Recipient then Funder may immediately terminate this Agreement by written notice to Recipient.

**4.6 Recipient's responsibility:**

- (a) Recipient is not (by virtue of this Agreement and the Funding) an employee, contractor, partner, joint venturer, or subsidiary of Funder and Recipient is not entitled to

pledge the credit of Funder nor act as its agent, except as expressly authorised by this Agreement.

- (b) Recipient will be solely liable for all debts, losses, expenses and taxation on Recipient's income.

## 5 REPORTING AND PERFORMANCE

### 5.1 Reporting:

- (a) Recipient shall provide regular reports on its use of the Funding and other obligations under this Agreement in accordance with the Specific Terms or as otherwise as reasonably required by Funder from time to time.
- (b) If Funder is dissatisfied with any report provided by Recipient, Funder may, in its sole discretion, require more frequent/detailed reporting and/or refuse to make any further payments to Recipient.

### 5.2 Notification of breaches: Recipient will immediately notify Funder if an event occurs which does or may:

- (a) constitute a material breach of any term of this Agreement or render any warranty contained in this Agreement incorrect or untrue in any respect; or
- (b) adversely impact in any way on the performance of Recipient's obligations under this Agreement.

### 5.3 Records and information requests: Recipient must keep full records and documentation in relation to the Funding and this Agreement ("Records") and provide copies of Records to Funder on reasonable request, and immediately notify Funder of any disclosure requests Recipient receives (including under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987).

### 5.4 Performance review: Funder may monitor and review the performance and compliance of the Recipient under this Agreement, and Recipient agrees to co-operate with Funder as may be reasonably requested including by:

- (a) providing all information that is requested by Funder;
- (b) attending such meetings that are reasonably requested by Funder to discuss and review any aspects of this Agreement; and
- (c) allowing Funder reasonable access to any sites under the control of Recipient.

The foregoing shall also apply where Funder has a reasonable concern about Recipient's financial viability or ability to continue to operate.

## 6 CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION AND IP

### 6.1 Confidentiality: The parties acknowledge that some information provided by them in connection with this Agreement may be commercially sensitive or not for general publication. Where so, the party providing the information should specify which information they provide is confidential, and the party receiving the information agrees not to disclose it without the prior consent of the other party, except as required by law or where the information is already publicly available (other than through a breach of this Agreement).

### 6.2 Intellectual property: Recipient acknowledges that the Funder owns all intellectual property in respect of the Funder name and logo ("Funder trade marks"). All use of the Funder

trade marks (if permitted by this Agreement) shall comply with Funder's logo and brand guidelines or otherwise as reasonably required by Funder from time to time in writing. All goodwill associated with Funder trade marks shall inure exclusively to the benefit of Funder.

### 6.3 Publishing of information: Auckland Council regularly publishes information on its procurement activities, spending and contracting as part of its public information programme ("the Programme"). Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement/ Contract, the Recipient consents to Auckland Council disclosing information about this Agreement/ Contract in its Programme publicly, including, but not limited to

- (a) a description of the Funding being supplied;
- (b) the name of the Recipient;
- (c) the Term of the Agreement;
- (d) the value of the Agreement;
- (e) the total funding received by the recipient regarding all agreements or contracts with Auckland Council.

## 7 WARRANTIES

### 7.1 General warranties: Recipient represents and warrants and undertakes on a continuing basis that:

- (a) Entity status: Recipient is:
- a. a duly constituted corporation, society or trust under the laws of New Zealand; and
- b. registered with the Charities Commission if its activities are charitable or not-for-profit,

and that status and registration will be maintained during the Funding Period.

- (b) Enforceable: this Agreement is valid, binding and enforceable and it has taken all necessary action to authorise the execution and performance of this Agreement, and entry into this Agreement will not cause Recipient to be in breach of any other agreement or obligation;
- (c) No impediment: except as disclosed by Recipient to Funder in writing, Recipient is not aware of any matter or event which does or may materially and adversely affect the ability of Recipient to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (d) Solvency: no Insolvency Event has occurred in respect of it;
- (e) No inducements: no form of inducement or reward has been or will be directly or indirectly provided or offered by Recipient to any of Funder's employees, agents, officers or representatives in connection with this Agreement;
- (f) Tax resident: Unless notified otherwise to Funder prior to the date of this Agreement, Recipient is a New Zealand tax resident;
- (g) Correct information: all information and representations made by Recipient (prior to or after the date of this Agreement, including in any contestable funding application process leading to this Agreement)

are true, complete and correct and not misleading through non-disclosure; and

- (h) **No double funding:** Recipient has not sought or received any funding from any other person that "doubles up" on the Funding in excess of Recipient's actual requirements for the funded activities in question.

**7.2 Reliance:** Recipient acknowledges that Funder has, in entering into this Agreement, relied on Recipient's representations in clause 7.1.

## 8 REFUND OF FUNDING

**8.1** If the:

- (a) Funding (or any part of it) is not used for the Purpose; or
- (b) Funder terminates this Agreement pursuant to clause 9.1,

then Funder may refuse to make any further payments to Recipient and Recipient will refund (in the time and manner requested by Funder) up to 100% of that portion of the Funding already paid to Recipient as determined by Funder. Funding that has been legitimately spent for the Purpose will not be required to be refunded.

## 9 TERMINATION

**9.1 Termination:** Funder may immediately terminate this Agreement by written notice to Recipient if:

- (a) Recipient commits a material breach of this Agreement that is not, in the reasonable opinion of Funder, able to be remedied;
- (b) Recipient commits a material breach of this Agreement, and, where such breach is capable of remedy, Recipient fails to remedy such breach within ten (10) Business Days following receipt of written notice from Funder specifying the breach and requiring it to be remedied;
- (c) Recipient suffers an Insolvency Event or a Probity Event occurs; or breaches any of its obligations under clause 3.4.
- (d) any warranty contained in this Agreement is untrue in any material respect; or
- (e) Recipient breaches clause 12.2 (no assignment or legal changes without consent).

If provided in the Specific Terms, the Funder may also terminate this Agreement without cause (in the Funder's sole discretion) on given the period of written notice provided in the Specific Terms.

**9.2 Consequences of termination:** On termination or expiry of this Agreement:

- (a) Recipient must return to Funder any property, including Funder's Intellectual Property, in Recipient's possession or control; and
- (b) Recipient will refund any portion of the Funding, as required in accordance with clause 8;

**9.3 Accrued rights:** Termination or expiry of this Agreement is without prejudice to the accrued rights of the parties, and any express rights under this Agreement are additional to any other right or remedy a party may have.

**9.4 Probity events:** For purposes of clause 9.1(c), "Probity Event" means:

- (a) **Inducement:** where any improper inducement, reward or benefit has been provided on behalf of Recipient to any of Funder's staff or other persons to influence their actions in relation to Recipient or this Agreement; or
- (b) **Offence or breach:** where Recipient commits any offence relating to fraud or dishonest acts, or breaches the Commerce Act 1986 in relation to this Agreement, or Recipient defrauds, or attempts or conspires to defraud, Funder;
- (c) **Ethical wrongdoing:** where Recipient engages in governance, ethical or business practices which are fundamentally incompatible with Funder's values or the local government accountability and legislative framework; or
- (d) **Related party transactions:** where Recipient enters into or performs any financial transaction (including payments, koha or gifts) with related parties (such as trustees, staff or other associated persons), irrespective of whether the transaction is demonstrably at under-value, except for the following permitted transactions:

- a. koha or gifts that comply with policies and financial limits expressly disclosed to Funder prior to entering into this Agreement;
- b. arms-length services payments or remuneration; or
- c. distributions that fall directly within Recipient's charitable purposes or objects in its constituting documents,

and includes any of these things done for or on behalf of Recipient or anyone it is responsible for.

**9.5 Survival:** Any provisions intended to survive expiry or termination of this Agreement (including clauses 5.3, 5.4, 6, 8, 9.2, 9.3 and 11.1 to 11.3, and any provisions incidental to or required in order to give effect to any surviving clauses) will remain in full force and effect.

## 10 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

**10.1 Disputes:** The parties will engage in good faith negotiations as soon as reasonably practicable to resolve any dispute or difference (a "Dispute") that arises under this Agreement. Recipient must still comply with its obligations under this Agreement during any Dispute.

**10.2 Proceedings:** Neither party may commence any court proceedings related to the Dispute unless it has first complied with this clause 10. However, nothing in this clause 10 restricts or limits the right of either party to obtain urgent injunctive relief or to exercise any right under this Agreement (for example, to terminate).

## 11 INDEMNITY, LIABILITY AND INSURANCE

**11.1 Indemnity:** Recipient indemnifies Funder, its employees, agents and officers against all claims, demands, actions,



proceedings, costs (including solicitor and own client costs), losses, expenses and damages which are made or brought against any of the above-mentioned indemnified parties or incurred or suffered by those parties in connection with Recipient's breach of this Agreement, negligent act or omission of Recipient or anyone it is responsible for, or any claim made by a third party in relation to Recipient's activities.

**11.2 Recipient's responsibility:** Under no circumstances shall Funder, or its employees or consultants or agents, be liable in contract, tort or otherwise to compensate Recipient or any third party for any loss, injury or damage, direct or indirect, including, loss of profit or business or for any direct or indirect or consequential loss whatsoever arising from any act, permission, error, default or delay in respect of the performance or non-performance by Funder (or in the case of a third party claim, Recipient) of its obligations under this Agreement.

**11.3 Trustee limitation:** Despite anything stated or implied in this Agreement, if Recipient is a trust, Funder agrees that the trustees of Recipient enter into this Agreement as trustees for Recipient and not in any personal capacity. The liability of each of the trustees of Recipient under this Agreement (except in matters of fraud, criminal act, or wilful wrongdoing by that trustee) is limited to the assets for the time being of Recipient.

**11.4 Insurance:** Where appropriate or required by Funder, Recipient will hold and maintain such insurance cover as may be reasonable to insure against any material risks in relation to Recipient's activities (including in the Purpose).

## 12 GENERAL

**12.1 Notices:** Notices under this Agreement must be delivered in writing to the relevant party at its Contact Address (by facsimile, post or courier delivery), marked for the attention of the Party Representative, and also copied by email to the Party Representative. Notices are deemed delivered:

- (a) In the case of facsimile, as soon as the sender receives from the sender's facsimile machine a report of an error free transmission to the correct facsimile number; and
- (b) In the case of post or courier delivery, when the notice is delivered to the correct Contact Address.

Express acknowledgement by the relevant Party Representative that it has received an email copy of the notice constitutes delivery. Notices delivered after 5pm on a Business Day, or on a non-Business Day, will be deemed received on the next Business Day.

**12.2 Assignments and transfers:** Recipient must not assign or transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Funder. Any change in effective control or beneficial ownership of Recipient shall be deemed an assignment for purposes of this clause 12.2. If Funder consents, Recipient will pay Funder's reasonable legal and other costs relating to consent and assignment.

**12.3 Further acts:** Each party must sign all documents and do all things reasonably requested by the other party necessary or convenient to give effect to this Agreement according to its true intent and spirit.

**12.4 Rights, benefits and obligations:**

- (a) **Benefits:** Except as expressly provided, this Agreement is not intended to confer benefits or enforceable rights on subcontractors or any persons other than the parties.

- (b) **Joint liability:** If Recipient is more than one person or entity (whether or not trustees) then this Agreement binds them jointly and severally.

- (c) **Cumulative rights:** Provisions in this Agreement for the benefit of Funder are cumulative.

**12.5 Regulatory capacity:** Nothing in this Agreement affects or fetters any regulatory power of Auckland Council or any of its council-controlled organisations. Recipient has no recourse under this Agreement with respect to the exercise (or not) of such powers, including on licensing or consenting matters.

**12.6 Severability:** If any provision of this Agreement is or becomes unlawful or unenforceable it shall be treated as severable from the other provisions of this Agreement which shall remain in full force and effect.

**12.7 Variation and waiver:** The provisions of this Agreement may only be varied or waived by written agreement signed by the parties. Any delay or failure to exercise any remedy is not a waiver.

**12.8 Entire agreement:** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties in relation to its subject-matter, and supersedes all prior oral and written representations, understandings, arrangement and agreements except to the extent expressly retained under the terms of this Agreement.

**12.9 Governing law and jurisdiction:** This Agreement is governed by the law of New Zealand. The parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the New Zealand courts, and shall not object to the exercise of jurisdiction by those courts.

**12.10 Counterparts:** This Agreement may be executed by facsimile or scan, and in any number of counterparts all of which will be deemed an original and together be taken as a single instrument.

# SCHEDULE 1: Outcomes and Key Performance Indicators

For viewing purposes only. The below schedule will be sent to the recipient for completion.

| SPORT & RECREATION  |  |
|---|--|
| FACILITIES OPERATING GRANT - KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS   |  |
| Approach to Facilities Operating Grant (FOG) KPIs is summarised in four bullet-points: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Desired Outcome (See application, eg: extend life of facility; ensure capacity (hours) of facility, fit for purpose network)</li> <li>• There is an asset management plan</li> <li>• The asset management plan is implemented (scheduled maintenance is budgeted and completed)</li> <li>• Desired outcome is achieved</li> </ul> |  |
| Complete FOG report by using the Data Entry sheet, providing information in the yellow, green and commentary boxes. View your report in Report sheet.   |  |

| RECIPIENT:               | DATE OF REPORT: |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Te Puru Charitable Trust |                 |

| GRANT: | Year One     | Year Two     | Year Three   |
|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Value  | \$560,000.00 | \$200,000.00 | \$160,000.00 |

To be reported annually:

| Purpose   | Year One | Year Two | Year Three |
|---|----------|----------|------------|
| KPI 1 Purpose of grant fulfilled  |          |          |            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• achieving break even annual financial target</li> <li>• budgeting for long term maintenance costs</li> <li>• providing affordable community access opportunities</li> <li>• any such other operational costs to support the purpose of the grant.</li> </ul> |          |          |            |

| Asset management   | Year One | Year Two | Year Three |
|--|----------|----------|------------|
| KPI 2 Asset management plan prepared<br><i>Asset management plan reflects good practice; covers maintenance and renewal</i>                                |          |          |            |
| KPI 3 Asset management plan reviewed annually<br><i>Asset management plan may be prepared to cover a multi-year period but should be reviewed annually</i> |          |          |            |

| Commentary | [optional, add comments on asset management] |
|------------|--|
|            |  |

| Financial management  | Year One | Year Two | Year Three |
|---|----------|----------|------------|
| KPI 4 Annual operating budget prepared prior to financial year  |          |          |            |
| KPI 5 Scheduled maintenance and renewals are budgeted<br><i>Cross check budget vs asset management plan</i> |          |          |            |
| KPI 6 Annual financial statements prepared at end of financial year   |          |          |            |
| Data Net revenue  |          |          |            |
| Data Net expenses (before depreciation)   |          |          |            |
| Data Net grants and donations   |          |          |            |
| Data Maintenance budgeted   |          |          |            |
| Data Maintenance spend  |          |          |            |
| Data Renewals budgeted  |          |          |            |
| Data Renewals spend   |          |          |            |

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Commentary | <i>[optional, add comments on financial management, summary of maintenance and renewals work completed ]</i> |
|------------|--|

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Commentary | <b>Targets communities of greatest need</b><br><i>Comment where relevant on how facility addresses disparities in sport and recreation participation by serving low participant communities (high deprivation (7-10), Asian, Pacific, Māori, girls 5-18, people with disabilities)</i> |
|------------|--|

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Commentary | <b>Māori outcomes</b><br><i>Comment where relevant on facilities' level of:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• involvement of Māori in governance, operations &amp; delivery</li> <li>• te reo Māori and tikanga Māori employed in operations</li> <li>• deliberate focus on Māori participation, health &amp; well-being</li> </ul> |
|------------|--|

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Commentary | <b>Environmental impact</b><br><i>Comment where relevant on recipients efforts towards: waste minimisation, reduced energy and/or water use, reduced carbon footprint.</i> |
|------------|--|

**To be reported six monthly:**

**Impact on council outcomes**

|      |   |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|
| KPI  | 7 | Participation maintained or increased from 2020 levels   |  |  |  |
| Data |   | Participation Q1   |  |  |  |
| Data |   | Participation Q2   |  |  |  |
| Data |   | Facility use (hours)<br><i>Measurement of use must be tailored to the recipient's facility.</i>          |  |  |  |
| Data |   | Facility capacity (hours)<br><i>Measurement of capacity must be tailored to the recipient's facility</i> |  |  |  |

|      |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Data |  | Participation Q3   |  |  |  |
| Data |  | Participation Q4   |  |  |  |
| Data |  | Facility use (hours)<br><i>Measurement of use must be tailored to the recipient's facility.</i>          |  |  |  |
| Data |  | Facility capacity (hours)<br><i>Measurement of capacity must be tailored to the recipient's facility</i> |  |  |  |

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| Commentary | <i>[optional, add comments on participation and facility use]</i> |
|------------|---|

## SCHEDULE 2: Reporting

| Report type   | Report content   |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| Six Monthly   | <p>Quarterly participation data.</p> <p>Facility use (hours).</p> <p>Commentary on participation and facility use.</p> <p>Provide a list of fees and charges (if any) for use of the facility.</p> <p>Provide details of methods of promoting the facility.</p> <p>Identification of factors that may impact positively or negatively on the operation of the facility.</p> <p>Any other contextual or qualitative information relevant to the operation of the facility, or such other information reasonably requested by the Funder.</p>  |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
| Annual  | <p>Report against KPIs in Schedule 1.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Evidence of public acknowledgement of Auckland Council's support in the Recipient's promotional materials, website, communications, or other methods.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commentary on how you have targeted communities of greatest need.</td> <td><i>Comment on how your facility addresses disparities in sport and recreation participation by serving low participant communities (high deprivation (7-10), Asian, Pacific, Māori, girls 5-18, people with disabilities)</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commentary on Maori outcomes.</td> <td> <i>Comment on:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>involvement of Māori in governance, operations &amp; delivery</i></li> <li>• <i>the level of te reo Māori and tikanga Māori used in operations</i></li> <li>• <i>any deliberate focus on Māori participation, health &amp; well-being</i></li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Commentary on environmental impact.</td> <td><i>Comment on recipients efforts towards: waste minimisation, reduced energy and/or water use and reduced carbon footprint</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Copy updated asset management plan.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Copy operations budget, maintenance plan and renewals plan for next financial year.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Planned facility capacity</td> <td><i>Hours the facility will be available for use next year.</i></td> </tr> </table> |  | Evidence of public acknowledgement of Auckland Council's support in the Recipient's promotional materials, website, communications, or other methods. |  | Commentary on how you have targeted communities of greatest need. | <i>Comment on how your facility addresses disparities in sport and recreation participation by serving low participant communities (high deprivation (7-10), Asian, Pacific, Māori, girls 5-18, people with disabilities)</i> | Commentary on Maori outcomes. | <i>Comment on:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>involvement of Māori in governance, operations &amp; delivery</i></li> <li>• <i>the level of te reo Māori and tikanga Māori used in operations</i></li> <li>• <i>any deliberate focus on Māori participation, health &amp; well-being</i></li> </ul> | Commentary on environmental impact. | <i>Comment on recipients efforts towards: waste minimisation, reduced energy and/or water use and reduced carbon footprint</i> | Copy updated asset management plan. |  | Copy operations budget, maintenance plan and renewals plan for next financial year. |  | Planned facility capacity | <i>Hours the facility will be available for use next year.</i> |
| Evidence of public acknowledgement of Auckland Council's support in the Recipient's promotional materials, website, communications, or other methods. |  |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
| Commentary on how you have targeted communities of greatest need.   | <i>Comment on how your facility addresses disparities in sport and recreation participation by serving low participant communities (high deprivation (7-10), Asian, Pacific, Māori, girls 5-18, people with disabilities)</i>  |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
| Commentary on Maori outcomes.   | <i>Comment on:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>involvement of Māori in governance, operations &amp; delivery</i></li> <li>• <i>the level of te reo Māori and tikanga Māori used in operations</i></li> <li>• <i>any deliberate focus on Māori participation, health &amp; well-being</i></li> </ul>  |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
| Commentary on environmental impact.   | <i>Comment on recipients efforts towards: waste minimisation, reduced energy and/or water use and reduced carbon footprint</i>   |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
| Copy updated asset management plan.   |  |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
| Copy operations budget, maintenance plan and renewals plan for next financial year.   |  |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
| Planned facility capacity   | <i>Hours the facility will be available for use next year.</i>   |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |
| Audited Financial Reports   | <p>Annual audited financial reports (or reviewed as applicable)</p> <p>Budget variance report.</p>   |  |   |  |   |   |                               |   |                                     |  |                                     |  |   |  |                           |  |



## Report Dates

| Due date (on or before) | Type of Report required   | Period reported on             | Projected Payment |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 31 January 2022         | Six Monthly               | 1 July 2021 – 31 December 2021 | \$100,000         |
| 31 July 2022            | Six Monthly               | 1 January 2022 – 30 June 2022  |                   |
|                         | Annual                    | 1 July 2021 – 30 June 2022     | \$100,000         |
| 30 September 2022       | Audited Financial Reports | 1 July 2021 – 30 June 2022     |                   |
| 31 January 2023         | Six Monthly               | 1 July 2022 – 31 December 2022 | \$100,000         |
| 31 July 2023            | Six Monthly               | 1 January 2023 – 30 June 2023  |                   |
|                         | Annual                    | 1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023     | \$80,000          |
| 30 September 2023       | Audited Financial Reports | 1 July 2022 – 30 June 2023     |                   |
| 31 January 2024         | Six Monthly               | 1 July 2023 – 31 December 2023 | \$80,000          |
| 31 July 2024            | Six Monthly               | 1 January 2024 – 30 June 2024  |                   |
|                         | Annual                    | 1 July 2023 – 30 June 2024     |                   |
| 30 September 2024       | Audited Financial Reports | 1 July 2023 – 30 June 2024     |                   |

(Recipient's balance date: 30 June)

# **Auckland Council Key Performance Indicators**

1 July 2022 to 31 December 2022

**SPORT & RECREATION  
FACILITIES OPERATING GRANT - KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS**

Approach to Facilities Operating Grant (FOG) KPIs is summarised in four bullet-points:

- Desired Outcome (See application, eg: extend life of facility; ensure capacity (hours) of facility, fit for purpose network)
- There is an asset management plan
- The asset management plan is implemented (scheduled maintenance is budgeted and completed)
- Desired outcome is achieved

Complete FOG report by using the Data Entry sheet, providing information in the yellow, green and commentary boxes.  
View your report in Report sheet.

**RECIPIENT:**

Te Puru Community Charitable Trust

**DATE OF REPORT:**

Ending 31st December 2022,  
Due 31/01/23

**GRANT:**

|       | Year One     | Year Two     | Year Three   |
|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Value | \$560,000.00 | \$200,000.00 | \$160,000.00 |

**To be reported annually:**

| Purpose   | Year One | Year Two | Year Three |
|---|----------|----------|------------|
| KPI 1 Purpose of grant fulfilled  | Achieved |          |            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• achieving break even annual financial target</li> <li>• budgeting for long term maintenance costs</li> <li>• providing affordable community access opportunities</li> <li>• any such other operational costs to support the purpose of the grant.</li> </ul> |          |          |            |

**Asset management**

|  | Year One | Year Two | Year Three |
|--|----------|----------|------------|
| KPI 2 Asset management plan prepared<br><i>Asset management plan reflects good practice; covers maintenance and renewal</i>                                | Achieved |          |            |
| KPI 3 Asset management plan reviewed annually<br><i>Asset management plan may be prepared to cover a multi-year period but should be reviewed annually</i> | Achieved |          |            |

**Commentary** AMP Plan attached, covering maintenance and renewal of assets. TP engaged with McCoy Holdings Ltd to also prepare an extensive asset management document.

**Financial management**

|   | Year One | Year Two | Year Three |
|---|----------|----------|------------|
| KPI 4 Annual operating budget prepared prior to financial year  | Achieved |          |            |
| KPI 5 Scheduled maintenance and renewals are budgeted<br><i>Cross check budget vs asset management plan</i> | Achieved |          |            |
| KPI 6 Annual financial statements prepared at end of financial year   | Achieved |          |            |
| Data Net revenue  | 552,586  |          |            |
| Data Net expenses (before depreciation)   | 454,941  |          |            |
| Data Net grants and donations   | 232,502  |          |            |
| Data Maintenance budgeted   | 22,200   |          |            |
| Data Maintenance spend  | 26,959   |          |            |
| Data Renewals budgeted  | 10,000   |          |            |
| Data Renewals spend   | 1,932    |          |            |

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Commentary</b> | Operating budget prepared ahead of financial year and signed off via the Trust at the monthly Trust meetings. Grants/ Covid-19 Leave donations, AC funding, MSD/OSCAR funding. Covid-19 relief not included in this line. Support Scheme, Resurgence Grant, Support Payment and Wage Subsidy all received during financial year 21/22. R&M spend spent on necessary repairs and maintenance throughout the year. Along with survey/reports regarding the deck. Conservative on renewal spend (assets low level) due to current pandemic. |
|-------------------|--|

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| <b>Commentary</b> | <b>Targets communities of greatest need</b><br>The Wairoa area is growing substantially, thus a slow shift in demographics. The 2018 Census and school stats show there is approx 3 - 13% Asian, Pacific &/or Maori population in the area. Thus, TP members base is also a reflection of these stats. TP runs a number of programmes, and supports the local sport and recreation clubs to facilitate and target the above areas (badminton, table tennis, rugby, gymnastics, netball etc), along with emphasis on girls 5-18y/o. TP Gymnastics Club is 92% female based, catering for current gymnasts, along with those finishing up who are now mentored/volunteer coaching or are in paid employment. Thus targeting the local female rangatahi. The PCNC (netball club) has a similar model, along with the BMRC (rugby club) adding additional girls rugby squads this year. |
|-------------------|---|

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| <b>Commentary</b> | <b>Māori outcomes</b><br>* The Trust is engaged with the local Iwi quarterly operational and delivery staff consist of 25% Māori<br>* Working with Te Wananga o Aotearoa to reintroduce classes to the facility hold their EOY Hui at TP/TP Park incorporate te reo māori signage throughout the facility requested from the MoH in te reo māori | * TP<br><br>* TWA to<br>* TP project to<br>* Covid signage |
|-------------------|--|--|

|                   |   |  |
|-------------------|---|--|
| <b>Commentary</b> | <b>Environmental impact</b><br>* Explored and implemented new bike/scooter racks for parking at both entrances of the facility. To encourage evening and day time users (all ages) to use a different mode of transport. With the knowledge that it is secure onsite<br>* HP project was to install/manage a vegetable garden to supply our working clubrooms kitchen and the local community/ members<br>minimised due to moving to a paperless model while working from home (covid lockdowns +) initiative in the clubrooms. Prioritised rubbish bins for general waste, bottles & cardboard in solar energy | * Waste<br>* Recycling<br>* Trust project of investing |
|-------------------|---|--|

**To be reported six monthly:**

| Impact on council outcomes |   |  |              |          |  |
|----------------------------|---|--|--------------|----------|--|
| KPI                        | 7 | Participation maintained or increased from 2020 levels   | Not achieved | Achieved |  |
| Data                       |   | Participation Q1   | 5686         | 10263    |  |
| Data                       |   | Participation Q2   | 191          | 6037     |  |
| Data                       |   | Facility use (hours)<br><i>Measurement of use must be tailored to the recipient's facility.</i>          | 400          | 584      |  |
| Data                       |   | Facility capacity (hours)<br><i>Measurement of capacity must be tailored to the recipient's facility</i> | 172          | 347      |  |
| Data                       |   | Participation Q3   | 2956         |          |  |
| Data                       |   | Participation Q4   | 8548         |          |  |
| Data                       |   | Facility use (hours)<br><i>Measurement of use must be tailored to the recipient's facility.</i>          | 327          |          |  |
| Data                       |   | Facility capacity (hours)<br><i>Measurement of capacity must be tailored to the recipient's facility</i> | 189          |          |  |



|                          |   |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| <p><i>Commentary</i></p> | <p>* Significant increase in facility participation, use and capacity hours. Due to last years closure of 3 months during the same period to Covid-19. * Targeted communities engaged throughout the quarter with a high focus on girls 5-18 y/o. Engaged in gymnastics/tumbling, netball etc as either an athlete, volunteer coach or TP employee. A significant increase in our Asian member base in our Table Tennis/Badminton activities supported by ATTA (Auckland Table Tennis). * 25% of the operational team hit the Maori outcomes KPI</p> <p>* Environmental impact strategies coming to light in the form of solar energy which the Trust is currently exploring.</p> <p>* Facility 'capacity' hours reflected with higher facility 'use' hours due to the nature of concurrently running activities in the large facility that is Te Puru. Eg, gymnastics (stadium), parkour (mezzanine), yoga (function room), cross fit (studio) operating simultaneously. * Covid Protection</p> <p>Framework (CFP) initiated on 03/12/21. Orange Level continued until 12/09/22. * New sport and recreation activities and initiatives - after school 4 y/o gymnastics class, childrens table tennis, Yin Yoga, aerobics training venue for individuals to attend GNZ National event, new play centre activities, Senior Stretch &amp; Strength classes returning, Lions Athletic Foundation Basketball. * Te</p> <p>Puru Tumbling classes at a 50% increase from Term 2. Additional coaches hired, classes expanded to accommodate, therefore a participation number increase * Holiday Programme (HP) operated July with comparable numbers to 2021. October 2022 averaged 45 children per day. And was not comparable to 2021 due to the programme not operating under MoE &amp; MoH Covid guidelines</p> <p>* Additional events (affiliated clubs prizegivings/fundraisers + birthday parties) held onsite consisted of the local Coastal Market, held in conjunction with the BMRC (rugby) hosting the Battle of the Bridge, Te Puru inaugural Tumbling competition organised for the wider Auckland area, a NFP Indian Group utilised the facility for a 150 person event, New Horizons for Woman Award Ceremony, a funeral was held for our current Trustee, who was the original member of the Board that set up Te Puru (120 ppl in attendance), plus Metlifecare Retirement Village - Pohutukawa Landing AGM held on site.</p> |  |
| <p><i>Commentary</i></p> | <p>* Affiliated clubs returned with a passion - rugby, netball, athletics, basketball, touch and football. Thus, a return to high participation both on the fields/courts and within the facility. * Networking continued with the local schools, with AIMS games training for gymnastics and futsal. Plus their annual (x3 schools) athletics day where TPs equipment is utilised plus cross country days. * Wairoa Representative meetings attended monthly with the FLB (Franklin Local Board) - Malcolm Bell, Angela Fulljames and recently Amanda Hopkins. Networking and keeping abreast of the needs of the community, along with highlighting Te Purus growing influence in the area.</p>   |  |
|                          |   |  |
|                          |   |  |
|                          |   |  |
|                          |   |  |
|                          |   |  |
|                          |   |  |
|                          |   |  |
|                          |   |  |



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





















## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

I object to the Franklin Local Board's decision to sell Ardmore Hall and Bell Field reserve to give the money to Clevedon. I request the process be STOPPED to allow negotiations between the Ardmore community, Ardmore School and the Franklin Local Board to retain Ardmore Hall and Bell Field in the Ardmore community so as to provide a safer access to the school, off Burnside Road. Along with 112 other people I voted for this resolution that was passed at a public meeting 9th august, Ardmore School Hall.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Myself and 272 Local Residents or Ardmere and Districts

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Community must include everyone as equal,

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Franklin Local Board should concentrate on local services not others responsibility.



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Encourage canopy cover in rural. Climate change is for Central Government to lead, not destroy local amenity with green energy in built up rural areas, eg Ardmore.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Do not sell Ardmore's only Council owned facilities, eg Ardmore Hall and Bell Field reserve to gift the money to another very wealthy community Clevedon - Karaka as originally proposed.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Enforce your zone conditions so local rural amenity is not destroyed by bad planning rules, eg proposed solar farm with 14 houses on boundary or within 200 metres. World experts say nothing should be within a minimum of 200 metres and other experts who state 2 kilometres.



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

### Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

These should have already been done with development impact fees not paid for from general rates.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Spend more effort in getting your fair share of the cake. Reserve contributions \$14000.00 / per site. DIF?? the \$28.16 per hundred dollars taken for reserves and facility.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

The wrong emphasis on funding - try harder to get your share back that is paid to Mayors to develop personal projects.

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please find attached local petition documents relating to the opposition to selling Ardmore Hall and Bell Field and gifting money to Clevedon. Public meeting of over 100 people opposed this sale as advertised on page 31 of three year plan of Franklin Board. This should be vested in Ardmore Rec Club 6 then organise a future proof lease to Ardmore School to generate a safe access to Ardmore School. Attached - petitions signed by 272 people, also approximately 120 voted at public meeting to stop this sale. Risks of solar farm in the central Ardmore Area relating to bad planning.  
I expect to be able to speak to this submission prior to any decisions being made.



# Help shape Franklin Local Board Plan

Download and complete by 4pm on 19 August 2023

Local board plans are strategic three-year plans that are developed based on community feedback.

Local boards make decisions about services and facilities in their area. This includes libraries, leisure centres, local parks, community grants and events. However, the cost of living and providing these services has gone up, as well as the costs of borrowing money and doing business.

We want to understand what matters most to you and your community. Before giving your feedback, take a look at the Draft Franklin Local Board Plan.

We encourage you to give feedback online at [www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/akhaveyoursay](https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/akhaveyoursay), or you can:

**Scan and Email your completed form to:**  
franklinlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

**Post your completed form to:**  
Local Board Plans  
Freepost number 190153  
Auckland Council  
Private Bag 92300, Victoria Street West  
Auckland, 1142

## Your details

**Your name and feedback will be included in public documents. All other personal details will be kept private.**

First name: [redacted] Last name: [redacted]

Email address or postal address: [redacted]

Your local board: Franklin Wairia ward.

Is your feedback on behalf of an organisation or business? (If yes, this confirms you have authority to submit on the organisation's behalf)

Yes  No

Name of organisation/business: Myself and 272 Local residents of Ardmore & Districts

## Important privacy information

The personal information that you provide in this form will be held and protected by Auckland Council in accordance with our privacy policy (available at [aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy](https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/privacy) and at our libraries and service centres) and with the Privacy Act 1993. The privacy policy explains how we can use and share your personal information in relation to any interaction you have with the council, and how you can access and correct that information. You should familiarise yourself with this policy before submitting this form.

I expect to be able to speak to this submission prior to any decisions being made.

**These questions are optional but will help us understand which groups of the community are engaging with us.**

What gender are you?

- Male
- Female
- Another gender (please specify):

What age group do you belong to?

- Under 15
- 15-17
- 18-24
- 25-34
- 35-44
- 45-54
- 55-64
- 65-74
- 75+

Which ethnic group(s) do you feel you belong to? (Please select as many as apply)

- Pākehā/NZ European
- Other European
- Māori
- Cook Islands Māori
- Samoan
- Tongan
- Indian
- Chinese
- Korean
- Other (please specify): \_\_\_\_\_

Which suburb/community do you live in:



**Would you like to subscribe to any of the following (tick all that apply):**

- Franklin Local Board e-newsletter
- People’s Panel – to take part in council surveys
- Our Auckland – your weekly guide to what’s happening in Auckland

You can also visit AK Have Your Say at [http://www.auckland.govt.nz/haveyoursay](#) to find out about, or register to receive regular updates on, other consultation activities happening across Auckland.

**Your feedback** (all questions are optional)

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery



Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?

Community must include everyone as equal.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?

Franklin Board should concentrate on local services not others responsibility

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?

encourage canopy cover in rural.

Climate change is for Central Govt to lead.

not destroy local amenity with green

energy in built up rural areas eg. Ardmore.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Do not sell Ardmore's only Council owned facilities eg. Ardmore Hall Bellfield Reserve to gift the money to another very wealthy Community Clevedon - Karaka as originally proposed

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Enforce your zone conditions so local rural amenity is not destroyed by bad planning rules  
 Eg. Proposed Solar farm with 14 houses on boundary or within 200 meters. World experts say nothing should be within a min 200m and other experts who state 2km.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

- New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school
- New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)
- New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work
- Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities
- Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators)
- More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks
- Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans
- New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature

Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?

These should have already been done with development impact fees. not paid for from general rates.

---



---



---

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?

Spend more effort in getting your fair share of the cake.

Reserve Contributions \$14000.00 / per site. D.I.F.??

The \$28.16 per hundred dollars taken for Reserves &

8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community facility over the next three years?

- Yes
- No
- Other, please specify:
- I don't know

Tell us why

The wrong emphasis on funding try harder to get your share back that is paid to Mayor's to develop personal projects

9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?

Please find attached local petition documents relating to the opposition to selling Ardmore Hall & Bellfield and gifting money to Clevedon. Public meeting of over 100 people opposed this sale as advertised on page 31 of 3 year Plan of Franklin Board. This should be vested in Ardmore Rec club to then organise a future proof lease to Ardmore school to generate a safe access to Ardmore schools.

Need more room? You can attach extra pages.

Attached

Petitions signed by 272 people. also approx 120 voted at Public meeting to stop this sale. Page 31 of Franklin local board Plan. Risks of Solar farm in the central Ardmore areas, relating to bad Planning.




















**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

**NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE**

| NAME   | ADDRESS  | EMAIL / PHONE   | SIGNATURE  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |









**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

| NAME       | ADDRESS    | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE  |
|------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] | [Redacted]    | [Redacted] |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
| 3          |            |               |            |



**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION**

**TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE**

**TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!**

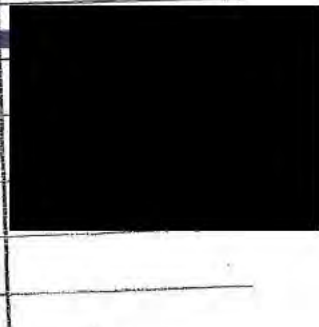
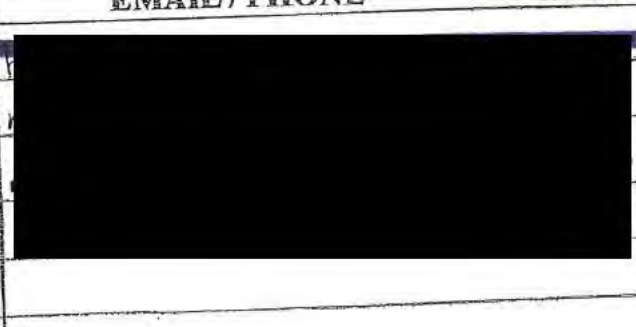
**I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

**NAME**

**ADDRESS**

**EMAIL / PHONE**

**SIGNATURE**



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

2




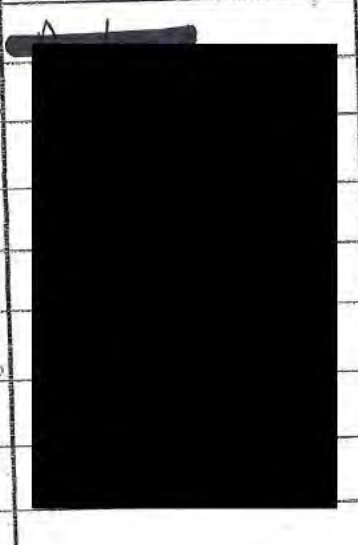


**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION**

**TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE**

**TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!**

**I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

**NAME ADDRESS EMAIL / PHONE SIGNATURE**

| NAME   | ADDRESS  | EMAIL / PHONE   | SIGNATURE  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  |  |  |  |

6

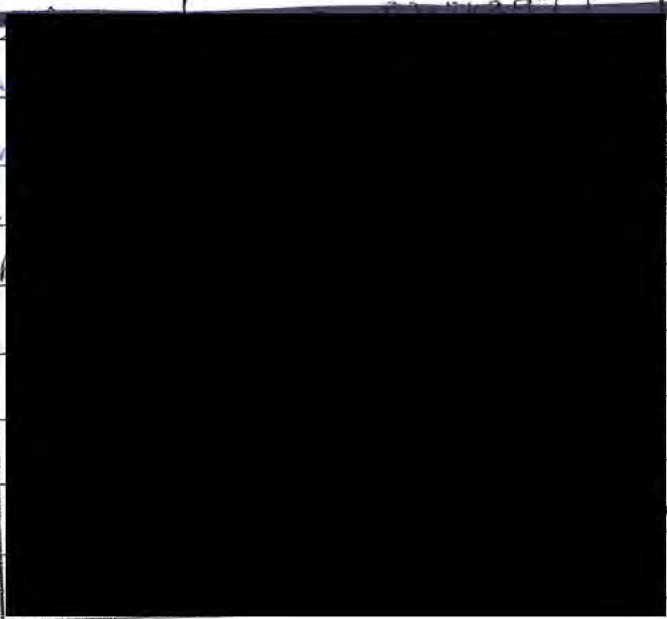
**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

NAME

ADDRESS

EMAIL / PHONE

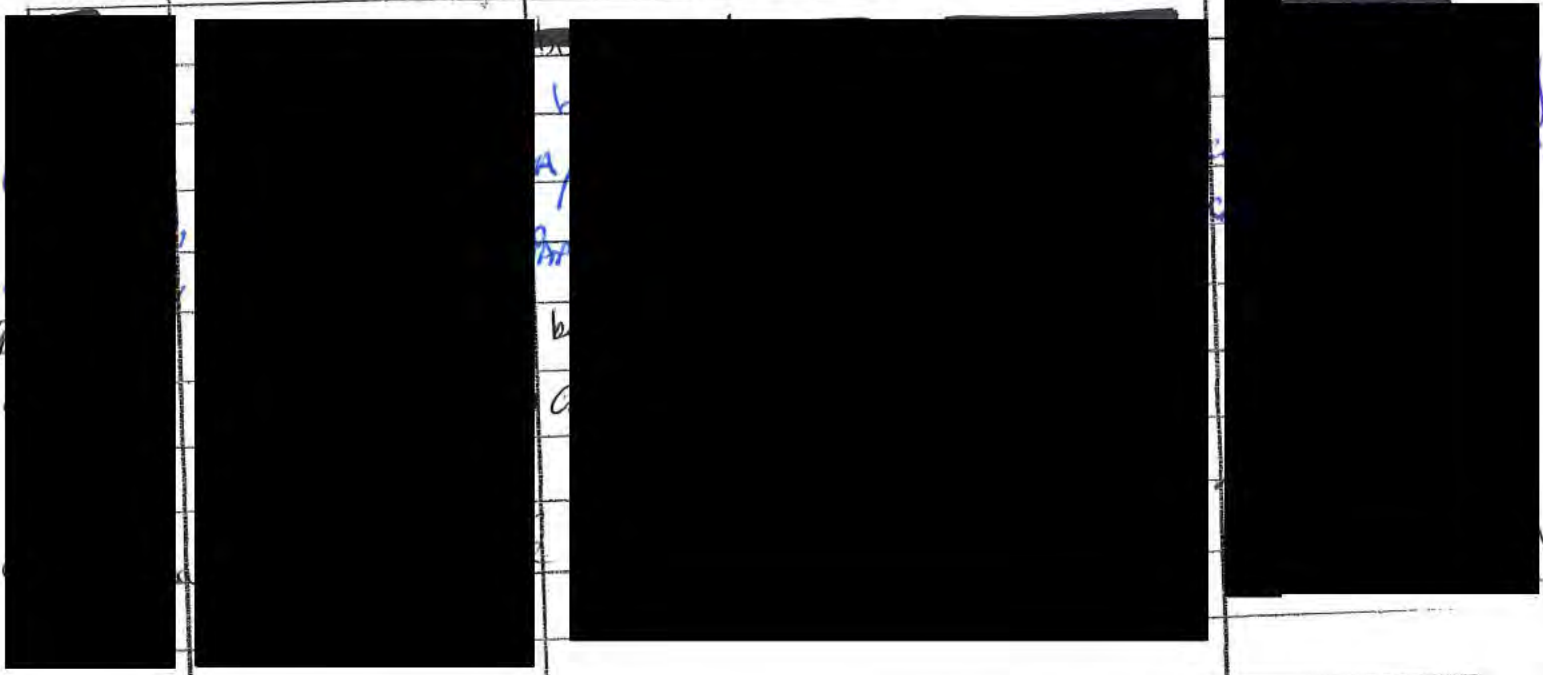
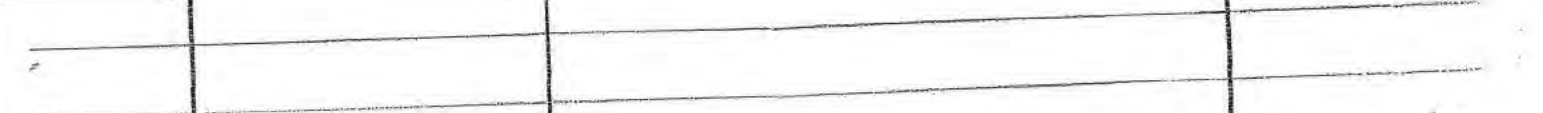





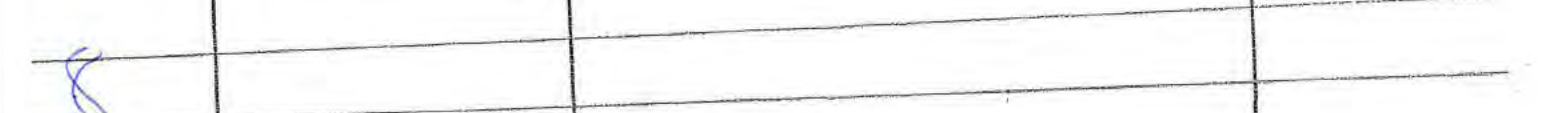

SIGNATURE



8



I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED

| NAME  | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|---|---------|---------------|-----------|
|   |         |               |           |
|  |         |               |           |
|  |         |               |           |
|  |         |               |           |
|  |         |               |           |
|  |         |               |           |
|  |         |               |           |
|  |         |               |           |
|  |         |               |           |









**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

| NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |



















**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

| NAME       | ADDRESS    | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE  |
|------------|------------|---------------|------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED]    | [REDACTED] |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |
|            |            |               |            |









I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED

NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE



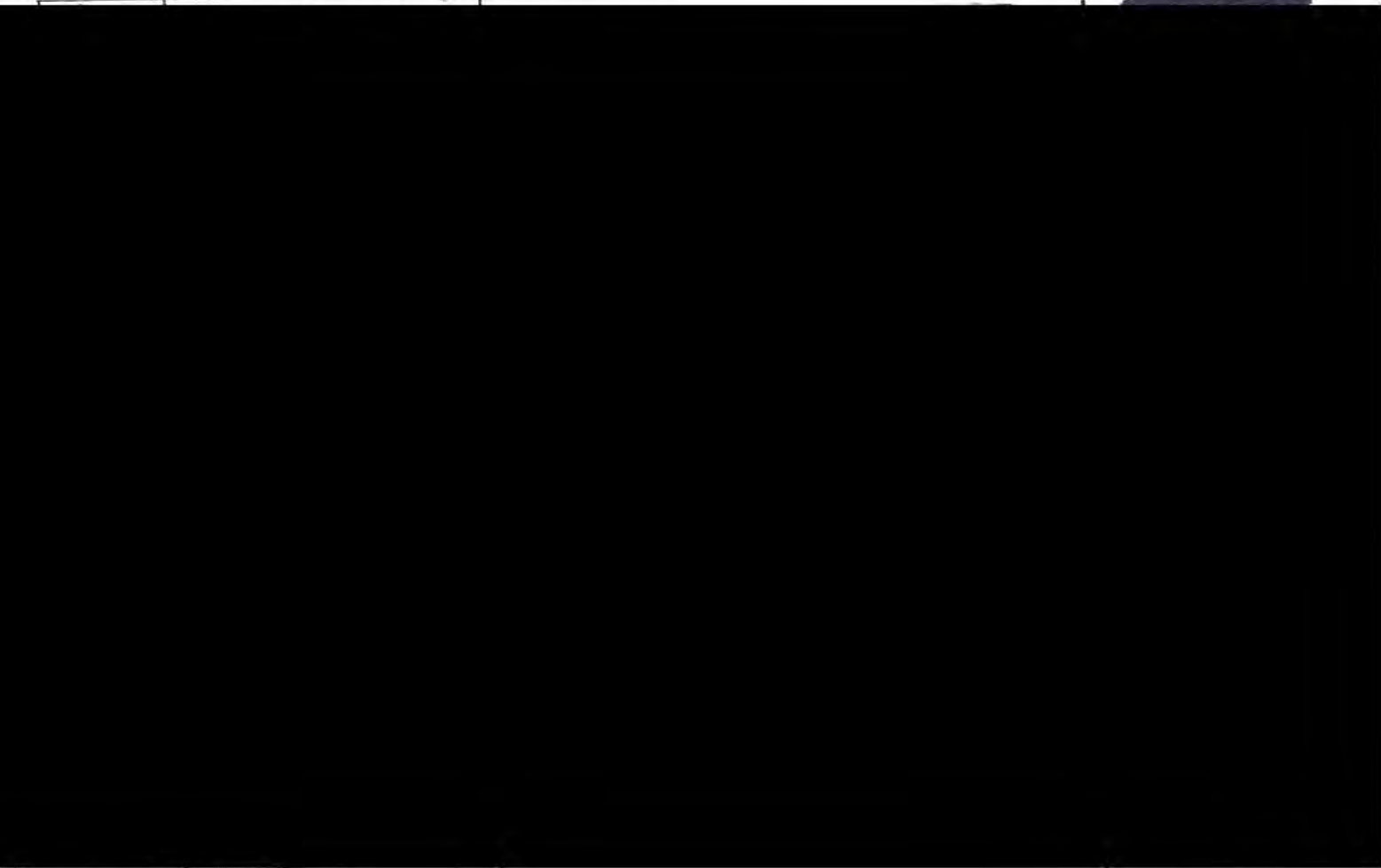
| NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |





**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

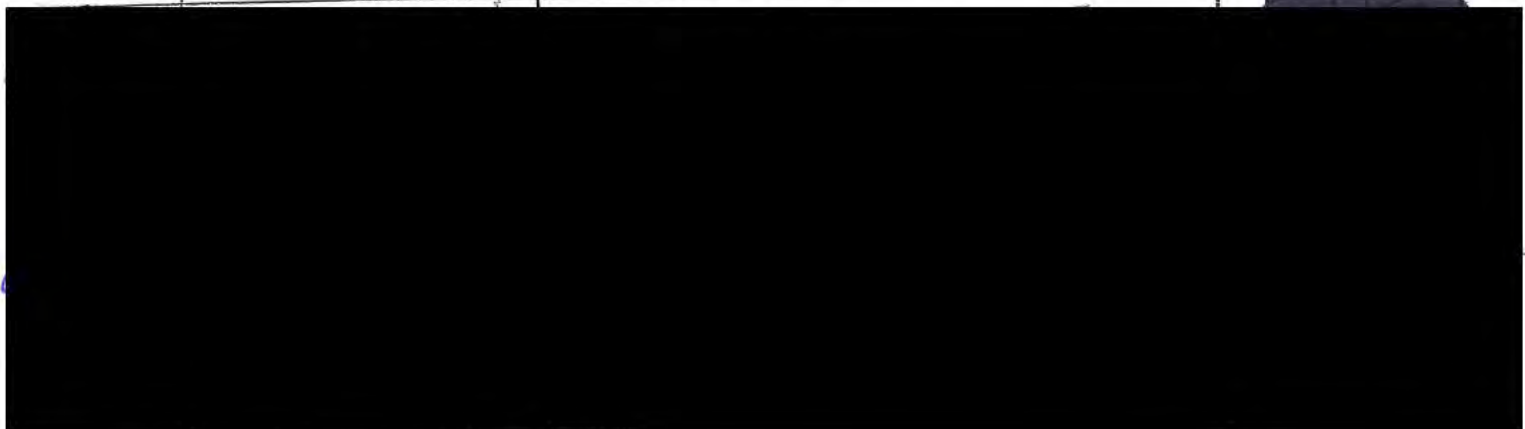
| NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|



|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
| 14 |  |  |  |

I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED

| NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

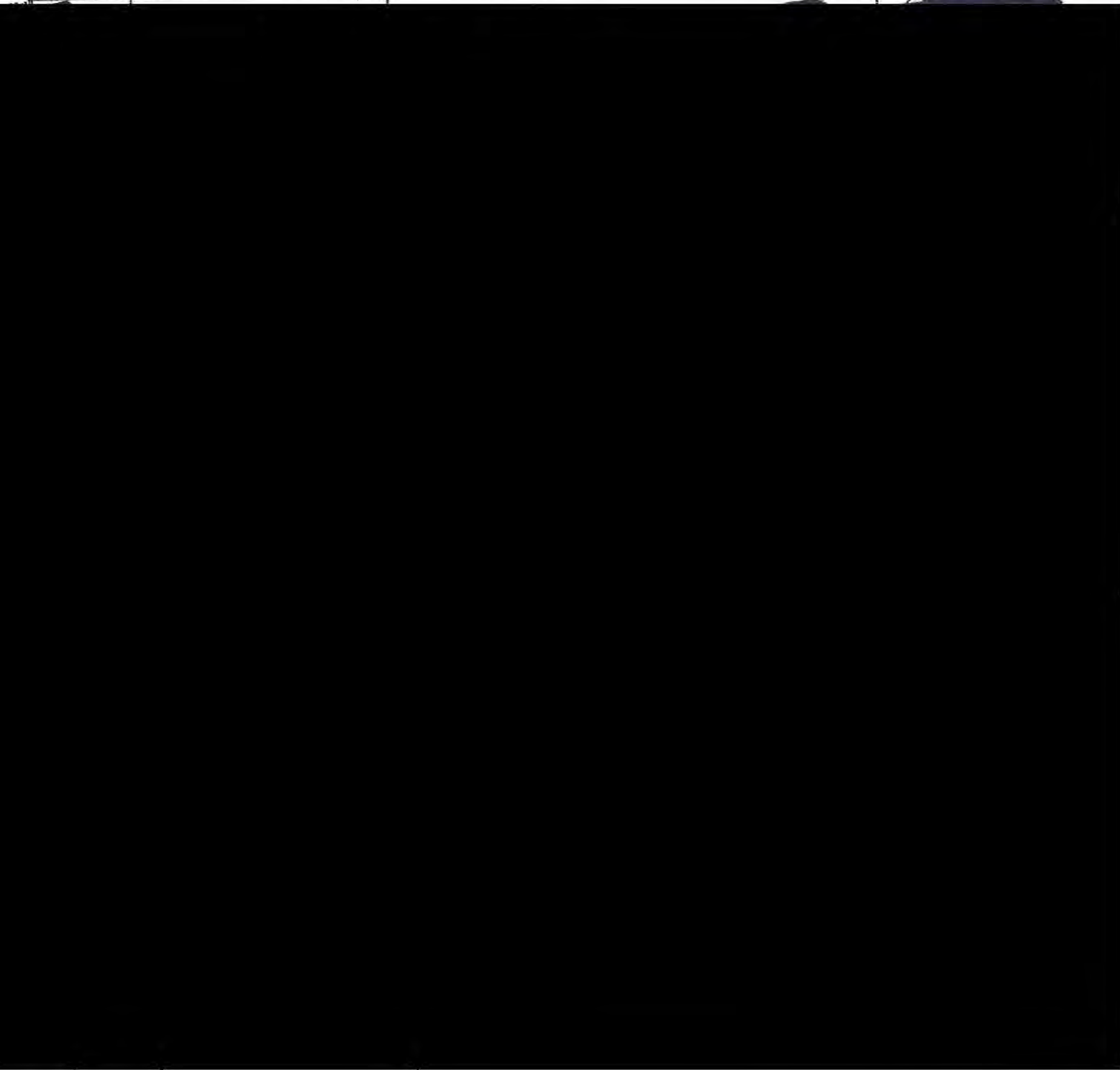
**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

**NAME**

**ADDRESS**

**EMAIL / PHONE**

**SIGNATURE**





**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION**

**TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE**

**TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!**

*P T o*

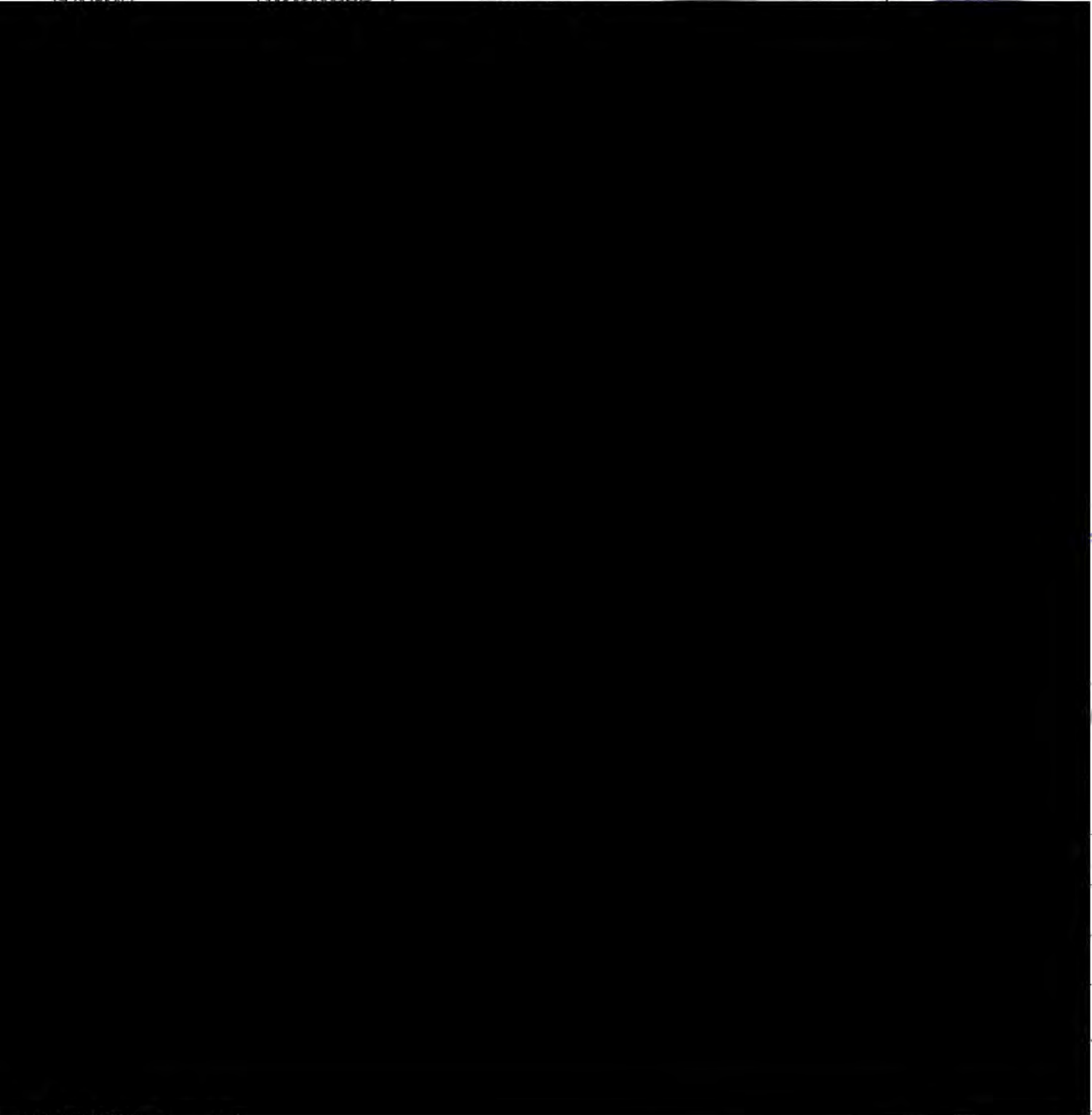
*33*

**I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

---

| NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|

---





I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION

TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE

TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!

I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED

NAME ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE SIGNATURE



| NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |

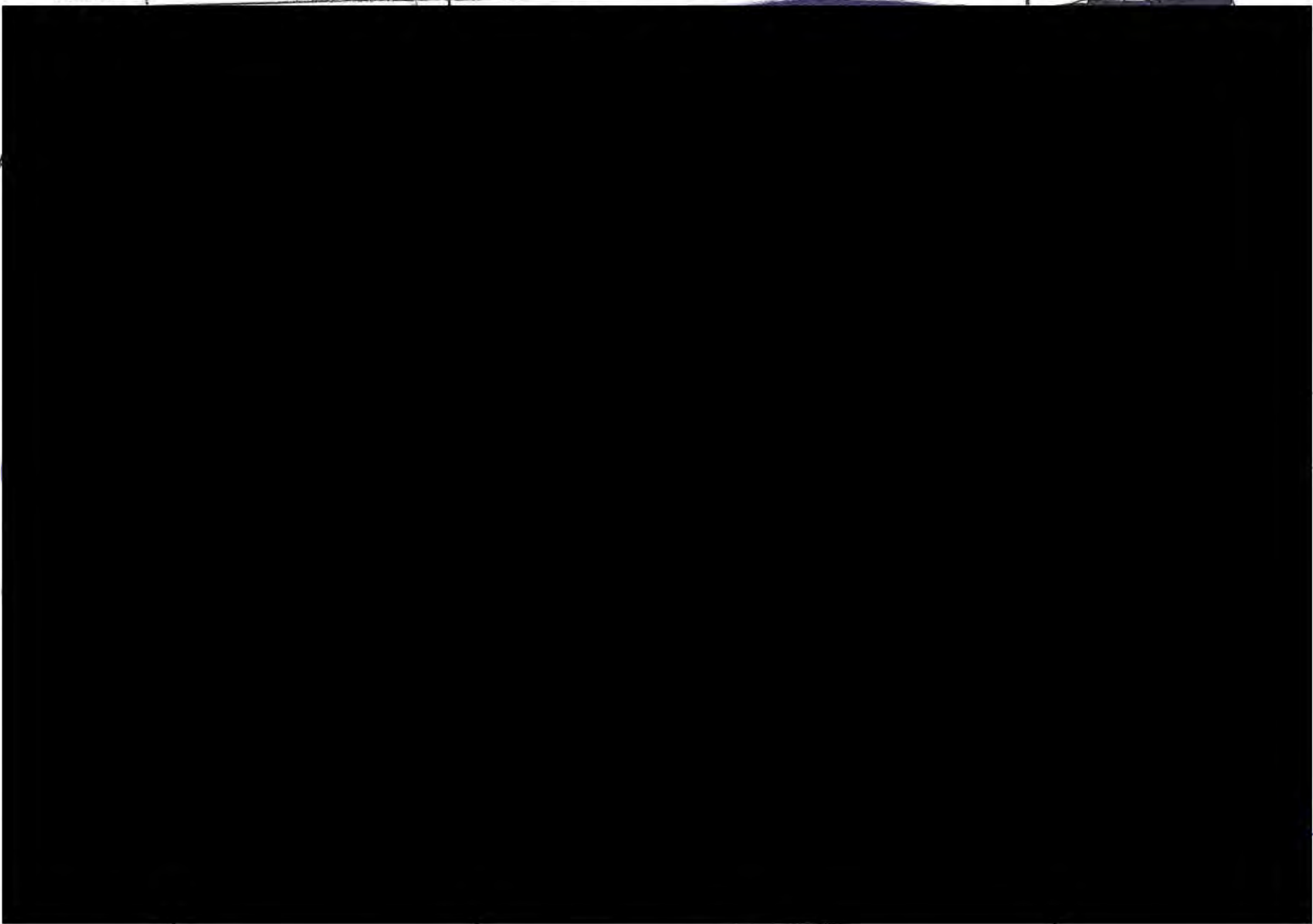
4





**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

**NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE**



|    |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |
| 15 |  |  |  |





I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION

TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE

TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!

*\* We would like reserve to go to Ardmore School. for Public use.*

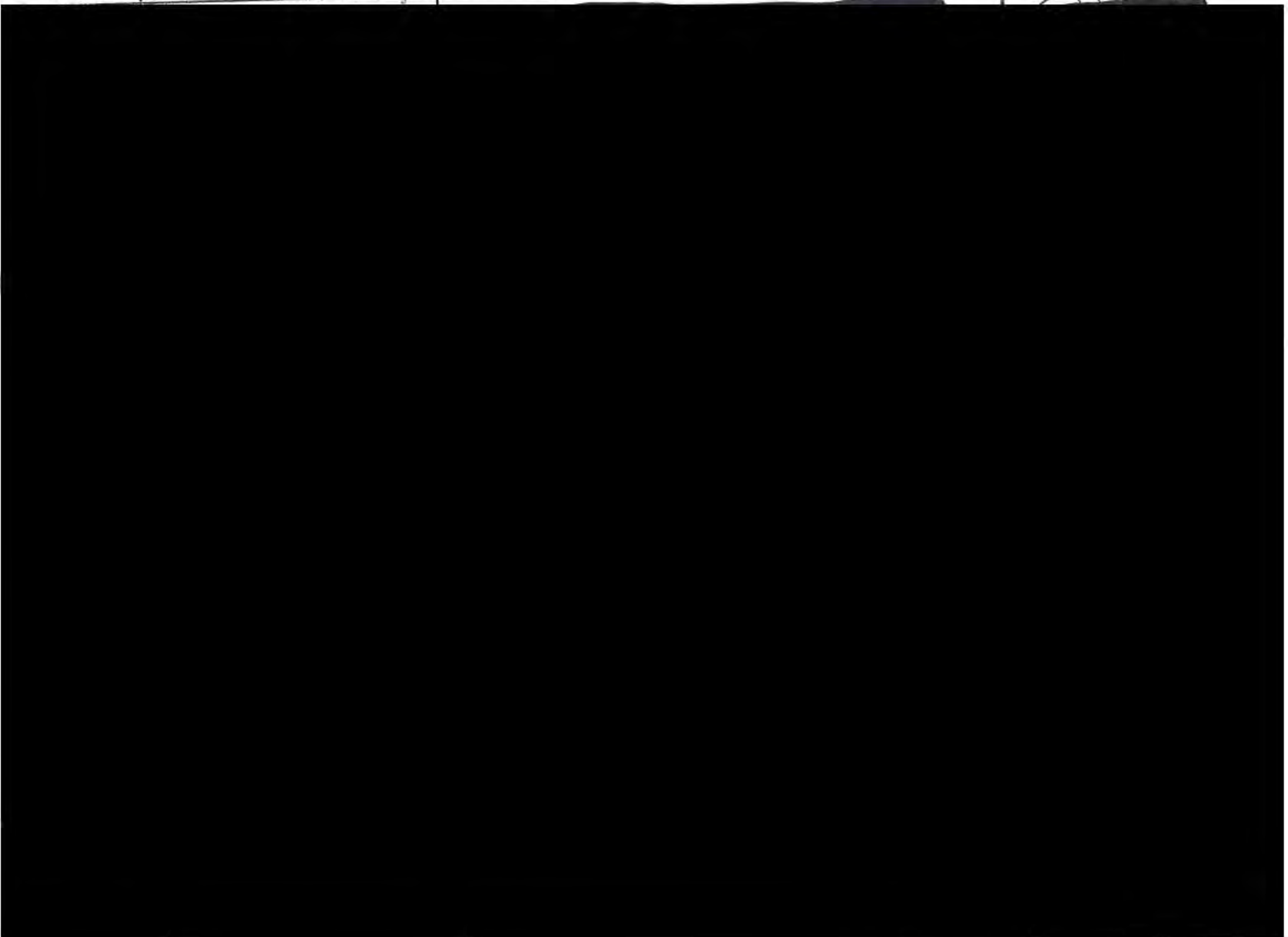
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED

NAME

ADDRESS

EMAIL / PHONE

SIGNATURE



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

15



**I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED**

---

NAME

ADDRESS

EMAIL/PHONE

SIGNATURE



20

I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
 TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
 TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
 I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED

---

| NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|



|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |

5

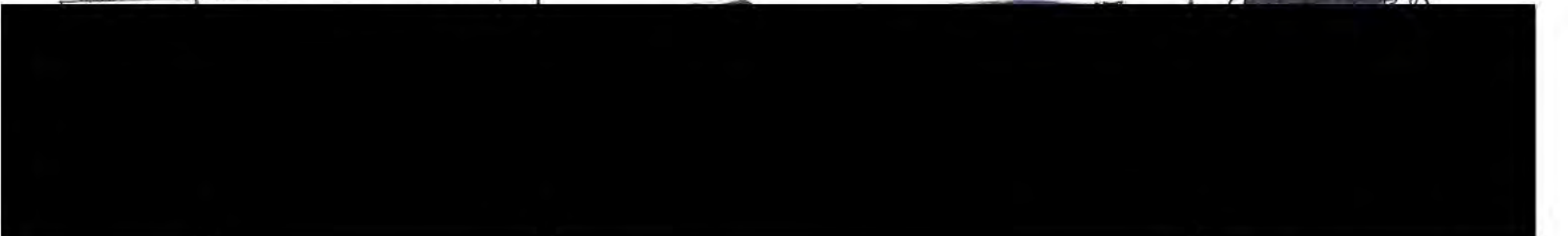
I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION  
TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE  
TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!  
I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED

NAME

ADDRESS

EMAIL / PHONE

SIGNATURE



| NAME | ADDRESS | EMAIL / PHONE | SIGNATURE |
|------|---------|---------------|-----------|
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |
|      |         |               |           |

2

I OBJECT TO THE FRANKLIN BOARD DECISION

TO SELL ARDMORE HALL AND BELL FIELD RESERVE

TO GIVE THE MONEY TO CLEVEDON!!!!

I REQUEST THE PROCESS TO DO THIS BE STOPPED

NAME:

ADDRESS |

EMAIL / PHONE

SIGNATURE



| 6 |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |



## Our draft plan

| Objectives   | Key initiatives   | Measure of success  |
|--|---|---|
| Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable. | Use the projected local board transport capital funding to deliver the Jutland Road bridge over Hickeys Creek in Pukekohe to provide safe access between Belmont and Pukekohe.  | The Jutland Road bridge is delivered by Auckland Transport on behalf of the local board by 2025.  |
|  | Use the Auckland Council service property optimisation and divestment processes to sell underused or unaffordable facilities and invest in fit for purpose facilities starting with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ardmore Hall and Bell Field, Ardmore</li> <li>• 39R Pohutukawa Road and 17W Hawke Crescent, Beachlands</li> <li>• Bombay Hall, Bombay.</li> </ul> | The cost of maintaining facilities is reduced and remaining facilities are able to be improved.   |
|  | Investigate further facilities, e.g. underused or unaffordable, where service optimisation could apply.   | Community is engaged in identifying priority facilities. Further sites for service property optimisation or sale are identified and the funding deficit is reduced.   |
|  | Develop a Franklin local community occupancy policy to inform the application of community lease fees and charges so that leaseholders delivering accessible and broad community outcomes continue to be supported to do so, and those enjoying the use of publicly owned land or facilities contribute fairly.   | Local community occupancy guidelines developed by June 2025   |
| Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit.             | Reinvest the proceeds from the sale of reserves at 39R Pohutukawa Road and 17W Hawke Crescent into developing facilities in Beachlands-Maraetai.  | Sale proceeds reinvested into project in Beachlands by 2026.  |
|  | Reinvest the proceeds from the sale of Ardmore Hall into the Clevedon Village Heart project (Clevedon Hall enhancements).   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sale proceeds reinvested into an enhanced Clevedon Hall by June 2027</li> <li>• Facility and associated service offering improves for community in surrounding areas including Ardmore.</li> </ul> |
|  | Progress sale of Bell Field (sports field), Ardmore, and reinvest proceeds into improving capacity of Clevedon  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sale proceeds reinvested into Clevedon cricket facilities by June 2027.</li> </ul>   |



# Solar farm proposal offers renewable energy for Clevedon and Ardmore



The farmland surrounding historic St James Church in Ardmore is the site of a proposed solar farm which could supply power to Clevedon and Ardmore.

An application has been made to Auckland Council to build a solar farm in Ardmore which would provide power to the surrounding communities.

Kenny Ardmore Limited has applied for resource consent to construct and operate a solar farm at 600 Papakura-Clevedon Road, Ardmore, adjacent the historic St James Church and opposite Ardmore School. If council grants resource consent, the enterprise will see about 18,000 solar panels installed on approximately 13ha of the 16.9ha site, along with ancillary electrical transformer and substation equipment.

The solar farm's resource consent application says it will generate approximately 17,488 MWh, enough to meet the domestic power demand of about 2,400 houses in the surrounding local communities of Ardmore and Clevedon.

The site could be connected to two local substations via the Vector lines network, which will then transmit electricity to Ardmore and Clevedon. Limited surplus would be fed back to the national grid.

On site, the solar panels will be fixed in place, and will not rotate or swivel. The panels will run in rows, tilted at a fixed angle to face north. Each solar panel will measure

2.4m long x 1.3m wide x 0.4m deep, and will be a mounting frame on piles that are driven into the ground like fence posts. Once mounted, each panel will be 3m to 3m in height. The photovoltaic panels have a lifespan of 30 years.

Because the solar panels are an impervious surface, resource consent is required for the diversion of stormwater onto land from the panels. Resource consent is also required as the solar panels and ancillary structures exceed the maximum permitted building area restriction for the area.

The application says that planting will be undertaken on the site to act as a visual buffer between the residential area and the solar farm.

The application goes on to say: "Overall, an initial moderate adverse effect on the rural character and amenity of the site is expected due to the intrusion of solar panel structures and associated infrastructure. Proposed mitigation planting establishes (over

CONTINUED ON PAGE 2

**INSIDE:** Local schools rock Showquest p3

Wet summer great for local park planting

**EmbroidMe**  
Uniforms & Promotional Products



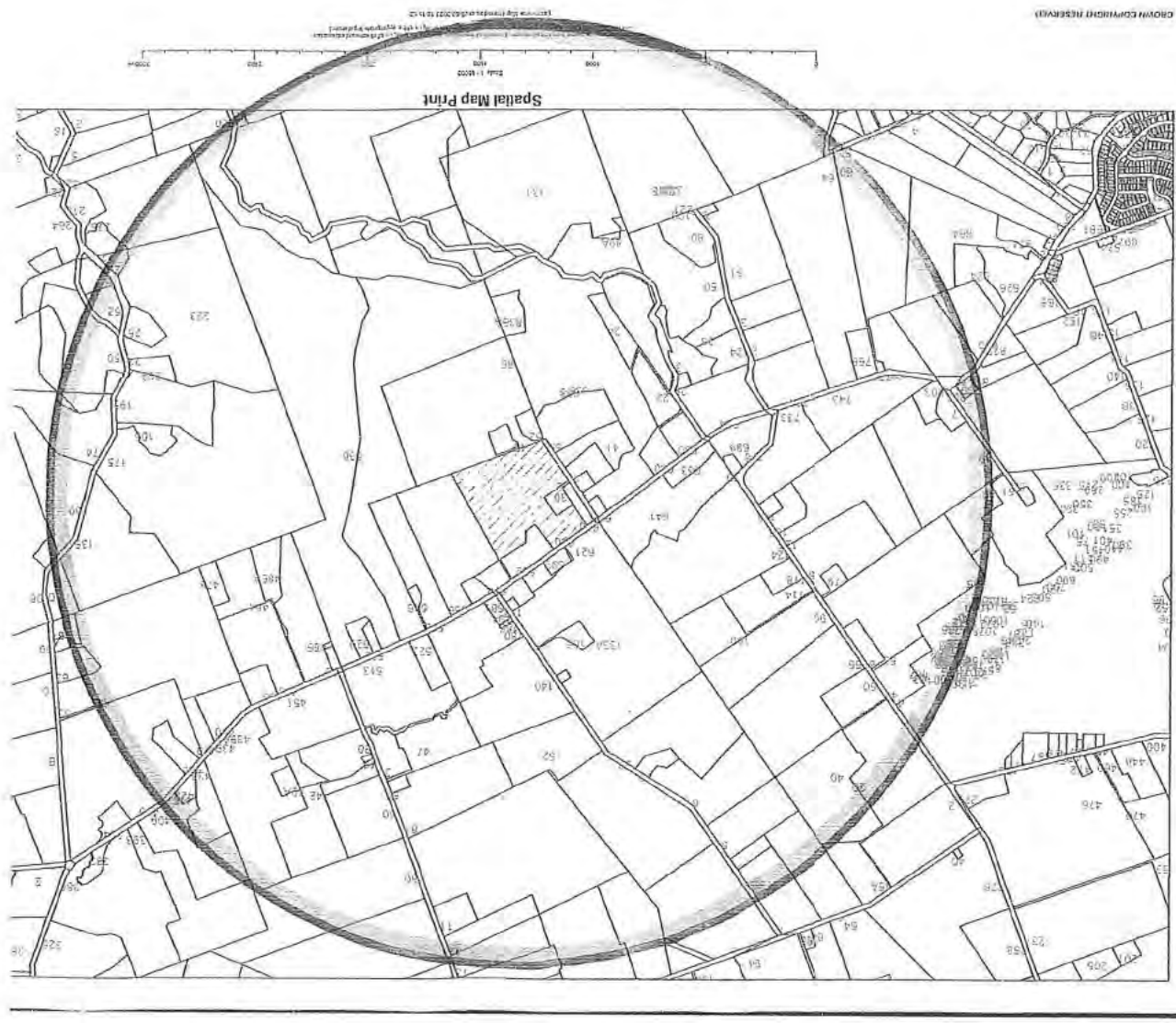
From: Allan [redacted]  
Date: [redacted] 6:49:03 PM  
To: [redacted]

17 Jul 2023  
From: [redacted]  
Subject: How far away from solar farm is safe to live?

So, if the health risks living near solar farm is quite high, then you would wonder how far away from solar farm is safe to live. Well, to be starting with, there may be drawbacks to residing close to a solar farm, such as local habitat disruption, decreased farmland leading to poor views, and possible electromagnetic radiation from solar batteries. Solar energy is regarded as the safest form of energy, despite the fact that no power source is flawless.

Electromagnetic fields produced by solar panels and transmitted to the electricity grid are incredibly weak. The World Health Organization states that despite significant

Years Months Days All Photos  
electromagnetic field exposure is harmful.



This e-mail message is privileged and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient please delete the message and notify the sender. Any views or opinions presented are solely those of the author. McInnes Read & Lucas Ltd accepts no liability for any loss caused either directly or indirectly by a virus arising from the use of this message or any attached file.

Noel L.J. Armstrong  
Registered Professional Surveyor  
McInnes Read & Lucas Ltd  
(09) 298 7288

Regards

Good afternoon Alan,  
Further to our conversation of earlier this afternoon I attach our plan illustrating a 2km radius from the center of 600 Papakura – Clevedon Road.

From: Noel L.J. Armstrong  
 Subject: [Redacted]  
 Date: 25/07/2023 at 1:30:34 PM  
 To: [Redacted]



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Pukekohe Business Association

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



# Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

## Submission on behalf of the Pukekohe Business Association

To: Franklin Local Board  
Franklin Local Board Plan 2023  
franklinlocalboard@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

The Pukekohe Business Improvement District is run by the Pukekohe Business Association which represents over 700 businesses in the Pukekohe district. We promote, support and advocate on behalf of local businesses to help create a prosperous economic environment for them to operate in. Our role in the Auckland economy is to improve the business environment of our areas, promote innovation, prosperity and employment as well as attract new businesses, customers and visitors.

The Franklin Local Board Plan outlines a comprehensive vision for our community's future, encompassing a range of strategies and initiatives aimed at enhancing the overall quality of life in Pukekohe. Undoubtedly, this plan holds several potential benefits for our business community.

Many aspects of the plan would provide many benefits to the business community. The plan's emphasis to facilitate opportunities for local Māori enterprise and entrepreneurship is well supported by the PBA. We would like to work collaboratively in this area to support the identification, growth, and opportunities for Māori business owners. We also support the continuation of the local Economic Development Broker to enhance local connections and provide opportunities for business development.

Please see the below points we would like to see included in this plan:

- Enhancing Pukekohe's Path network:
  - We support the local targeted rate to fund the coordination and co-delivery of a Franklin Paths network. However, we would like to see this extended to include the replacement of or upgrade to the highly unsafe and slippery pavers that line our central business district. The safety risk this poses to our community, in particular, our elderly community members need to be addressed. Surveys we completed give a surprising insight into how many of our community members will avoid the town during the wet months for fear of slipping over. This needs to be addressed at an Auckland Council level, however, FLB support and advocacy is required. (Survey Attached)
- On-demand ride share
  - We see that this service is coming and would like to see this happen sooner rather than later. This service can benefit not only the Pukekohe community but also the businesses as it provides flexible transport. This was raised in our PBA Strategic planning sessions by multiple attendees. This must be implemented before AT proceeds with its proposed changes to the bus service, as the limitations in current public transport options impacts both locals and visitors' mobility around Pukekohe
- The enhancement of Pukekohe's civic, arts and culture precinct
  - The Pukekohe Business Association heavily supports the Unlock Pukekohe area plan.
- Transportation

- A review of the outer ring road needs to be carefully considered as the current plan does not allow for a safe passageway for pedestrians. The current plan also cuts through residential properties and is not future-proof to accommodate for the expansion of these residential areas. Taking freight transport out of the CBD accommodates residential growth between Pukekohe & Bombay and Pukekohe & Drury.
- Park and Ride- We see the value in pursuing the opportunity to have a Park and Ride space in Pukekohe. This could utilise some of the A&P Showgrounds land or the old ITM site.
- We support a reduction in the speed limit within the Ring Road to create a safer pedestrian environment.
- Beautification
  - We would like to see the inclusion of more beautification and placemaking initiatives in this plan. The Pukekohe Business Association has been advocating for Flag Tracks for many years and now requires the support of the Franklin Local Board. The installation of flag tracks will be an asset for Pukekohe as this will beautify spaces and accommodate seasonal festivities.
- Parking
  - As identified in our Strategic planning workshops, there is a strong need to further support additional parking opportunities in Pukekohe. This includes a multistorey car parking space in Devon Lane/ Massey Ave. As the development of this site has been put on hold by Eke Panuku. We see this as an opportunity to explore further options to future-proof parking opportunities that support our town's projected growth.
  - Investment in way findings and electronic parking indicators should be included.
- Commercial response to Climate Change
  - We welcome infrastructure that empowers businesses to develop a circular economy and reduce waste in Pukekohe's commercial district. This should include a recycled cardboard station.
- Response to the Dury Development
  - A Pukekohe Branding Project, in partnership with the Franklin Local Board, will assist in cultivating a distinct local identity that attracts visitors and investors, fostering economic growth and community pride. We see this as a priority for Pukekohe and would welcome support similar to that of the Clevedon branding project.

In conclusion, the Franklin Local Board Plan 2023 holds promising benefits for Pukekohe businesses, but it also presents challenges that require careful consideration and collaboration between local authorities and the business community.

I am confident that with thoughtful planning and a collaborative approach, Pukekohe's businesses can thrive in the evolving landscape outlined by the Franklin Local Board Plan 2023. We are grateful to have such a strong and well-represented Local Board and we look forward to working closely on projects that deliver outcomes suitable for both our Businesses and the wider community.

Kind Regards,  
Shawna Coleman  
Manager  
Pukekohe Business Association



**Pukekohe Business Association**  
PO Box 1240, Pukekohe 2340

E. [info@pukekohe.org.nz](mailto:info@pukekohe.org.nz) P. (09) 910 0137 W. [pukekohe.org.nz](http://pukekohe.org.nz)



# SLIPPERY PAVERS SURVEY

**The following data was captured by way of community survey on Facebook between June- July 2022**

- 82% of respondents have slipped over in the town centre
- 37% resulted in injury
- Majority occurred at upper King Street

---

Some of the injuries include, broken bones, muscular injury, sprains, grazes, and hospital visits

---

50% avoid Pukekohe's CBD if it has been raining, due to fears of falling or slipping.

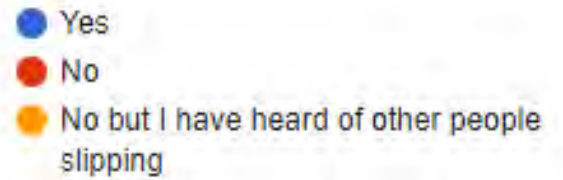
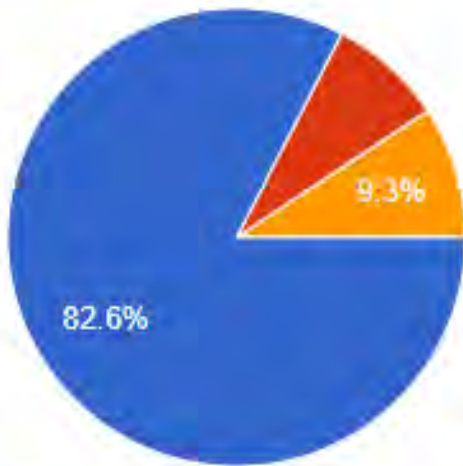
---

**247 PEOPLE  
RESPONDED TO  
OUR SURVEY  
OVER 4 WEEKS**

# Question one

Have you or someone you know slipped or fallen on wet pavers in Pukekohe's CBD?

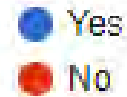
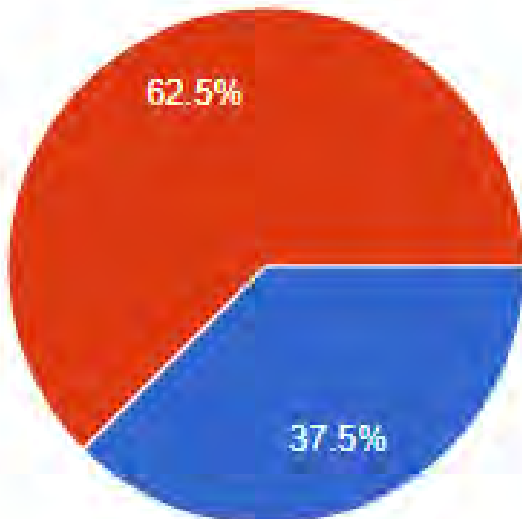
247 respondents



# Question two

Did the slip or fall result in an injury?

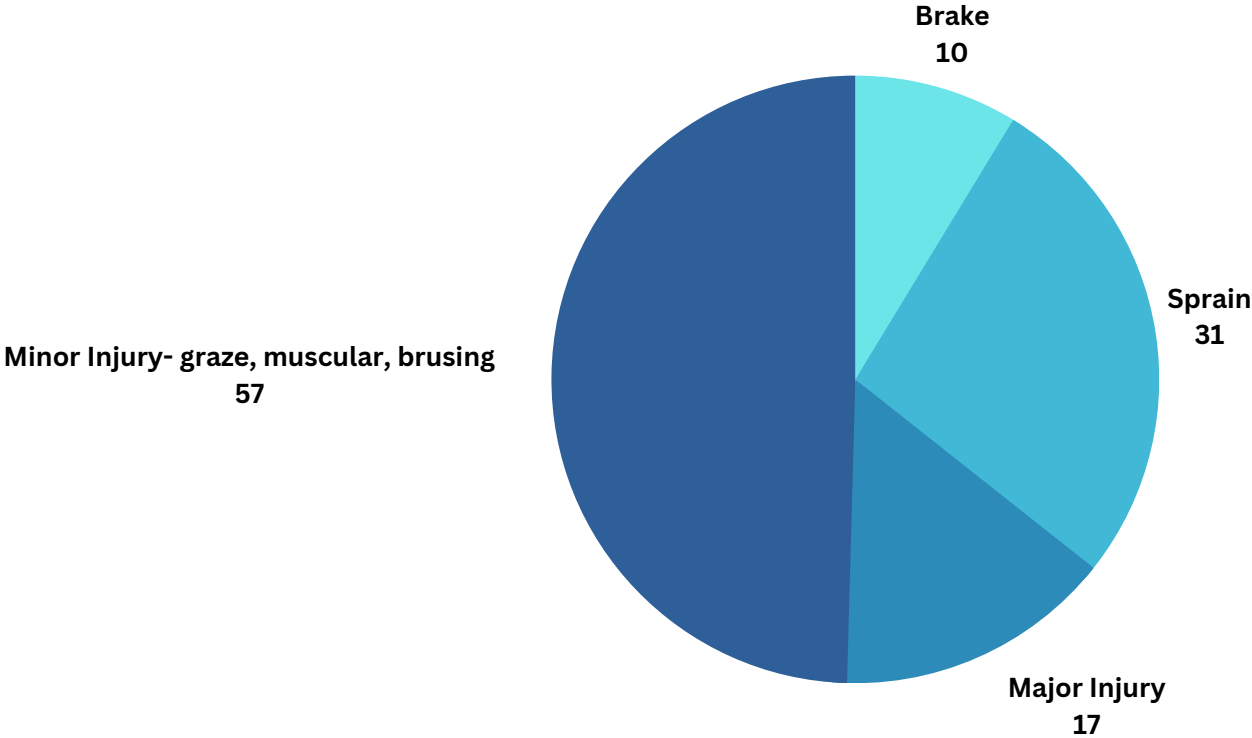
232 respondents



# Question three

Please tell us a little about the injury e.g. broken arm, twisted ankle etc.

114 respondents

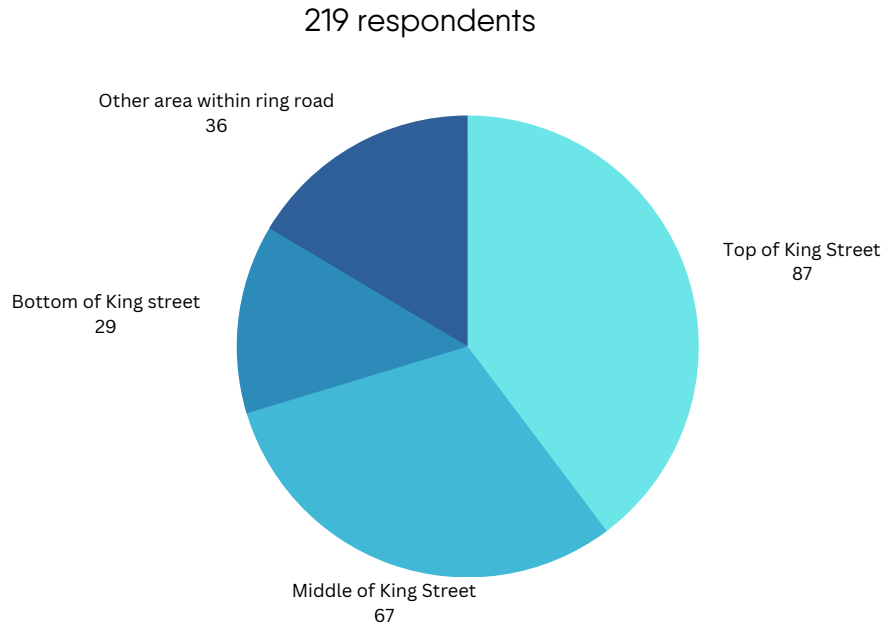


## These injuries included...

- Sprained ankle
- I twisted my ankle
- I was on crutches at the time and it was dangerous!!!
- Old guy could not stand up for while, limping after 10 mins sitting on the ground and bruises on his arm. He is in his 60s.
- Back injury - requiring surgery
- Sore wrist
- Just shaken
- Just a very grazed and bruised knee
- bruising & clothing damage
- Injury to elbow 8 months to heal completely and jarring to shoulder
- Bruised tail bone and damage to lower back
- No injury- slip only- no fall.
- Badly injured her arm.
- She injured her hip badly
- bruises, sprained ankle
- A fractured heel
- Slipped landed on bum sore for a few days
- Pulled a muscle in my back
- Broken wrist
- Just a slip, no injury
- Arm
- No major injury. Just sore body from the fall
- Twisted ankle
- Sprained wrist
- Pulled muscle in lower back.
- Wife had a back injury
- I work at the chiropractor and I have seen 3 people slip and fall outside our window. One ambulance attended and transported the elderly lady to middlemore. Another strained a wrist and another hurt their hip.
- Was just lucky. Could have been a lot worse.
- Scrapped knee
- Sprained ankle
- Twisted Ankle, Twisted Knee
- Two children from different families fell at the same time at different ends of the walkway. Little bump and tears.
- They had bruise's.
- No injury just lost control and slid through door lucky to be fit at the time
- Was on crutches and slipped on wet pavers when these were first laid
- Slid in the wet, didn't hit the ground thankfully
- Twisted ankle
- sprained ankle
- Broken arm
- I landed on my butt hurting my tailbone
- Bruised arm and hip
- My elderly mum had the skin taken off her hands, elbows and knees and was very shaken
- First fall hurt my tail bone, the second time I didn't get injured but I got wet and it gave me a big fright
- I slipped but managed to balance myself (I was 6months pregnant!)
- Was just really bad bruising and pain
- No injury just slipped onto my butt
- Huge bruises on my grandsons arms and ankle, bump on the back of his head.
- Slip but didn't fall
- twisted ankle
- Friend fractured her arm
- twisted ankle
- Broken ankle
- 9 months pregnant when slipped and had two grazed knees and a sprained wrist
- Pulled ligament in foot
- Twisted ankle
- Almost slipped over twice
- Twisted ankle, shoulder, rolled ankle it's happened a lot
- Recovered slip so just got a fright
- Sore leg
- Broke glasses
- Twisted ankle
- I had to go to a & e as I had fallen straight onto my elbow and nearly broke it which needed an X-ray
- Hurt bones
- injured shoulder & wrist
- Ankle. Not bad but that might have been luck!
- Bruises hip and thigh
- Not applicable
- I slipped on the pavers that look like brown/orange bricks on a rainy day. They are incredibly slippery when wet and a real hazard to the community
- Bruised hip
- Just gave me a fright
- My mother grazed her knees and legs quite badly
- Just an extremely painful back and bottom injury
- Apart from embarrassment
- I was pregnant at the time (not long after pavers installed) i had to rest as hurt back
- Bruises and sore shoulder
- No breaks. Just bruising
- Just put off balance
- No injury but a bug fright and I was 8months pregnant
- Ankle sprain
- Started out as painful back ended up 3 weeks in middlemore with severely herniated disc unable to move without heavy pain meds. Went into surgery and prob 12 months of recovery and rehab
- Not an injury but have had shoes break getting heels stuck between the pavers (as well as slipping)
- Twisted ankle and knee
- Fell on an already broken ankle
- The lady was elderly..bad bruising. Nasty
- Twisted ankle and sprained wrist.
- My disabled husband walks with a walking stick and is terrified of the paving in Pukekohe. If it's raining or Winter, he won't go near the main street. Has had a number of near misses over the years, but after seeing the lack of concern from AT/Council about people's injuries, we've never reported near misses nor how dangerous the pavers are.
- Bruised hip
- sprained hand
- Broken arm
- just a bit painful for a few weeks to walk
- Bruised tailbone
- Twisted ankle and further back pain.
- Went for a skate but didnt fall
- Not sure
- Nothing broken, but plenty of bruises & twisted ankles etc.!
- Sore back
- Bruised ass
- Twisted ankle - not serious however I was heavily pregnant so not impressed. The other times no. Plus there have been a few near misses for me and my kids.
- Bruised
- Bruising
- Grased knees, and hands
- Bruised knee, twisted ankle
- Just fell to my knees, graze knees
- Injured ankle/tailbone
- Twisted ankle and bruised knee
- Back problem
- The lady slipped and hit her head
- Swollen ankle and very bruised
- My mother slipped and injured her hip. Not broken but very bruised.
- Twisted ankle once bruising another time
- Hurt pride
- Large graze on disabled daughters elbow
- Twisted ankles, bruises
- Slipped over fell on backside it's dangerous when wet

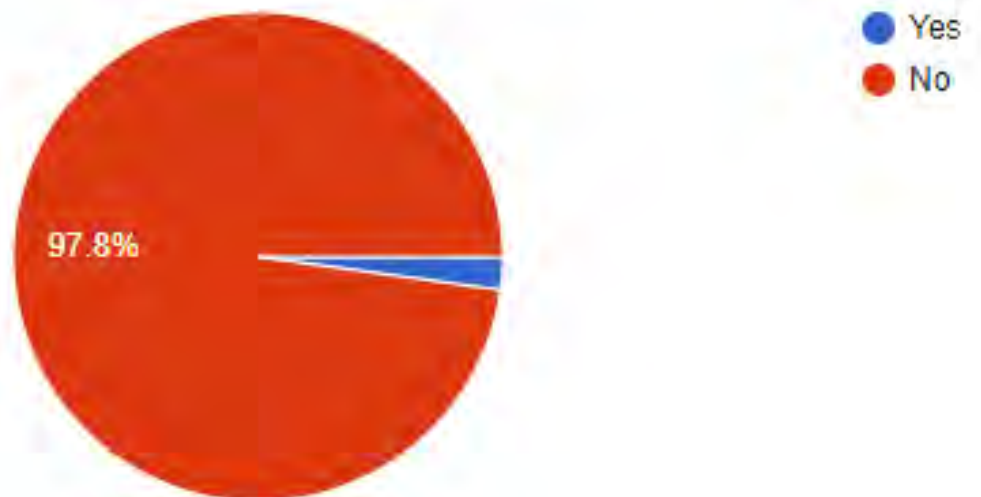
# Question four

Where did the slip or fall occur?



And was it reported to Auckland Transport/Council?

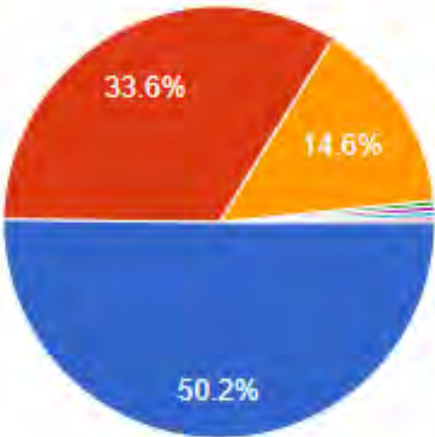
230 respondents



# Question five

Do you avoid Pukekohe's CBD if it has been raining, due to fears of falling or slipping?

247 respondents



- Yes
- No, I just walk carefully
- Sometimes
- Have never encountered a difficulty.
- I always wear flat shoes, even a minimal amount of moisture makes the pavers...
- If its heavy rain yes as not only ground slippery but shelter is shocking too
- I have no choice but to walk King Street to access work





**Slippery Auckland footpath claims broken bones, bruises and busted faces**

An Auckland street is lined with a footpath locals deem so dangerous in the wet, they are afraid to walk on it



**Slip on 'slip resistant' pavers in Blenheim's town centre cancels Christmas**

A Marlborough woman is being forced to spend Christmas "doing nothing" after a slip on town centre pavers left her with serious injuries



**Non-slip, sustainable pavers could resolve Timaru's slippery tile woes**

Sustainably made non-slip pavers could soon put an end to Timaru's slippery pavement woes.



**Avondale pavers project saved**

A project to replace slippery pavers in Avondale Town centre will be modified so it can continue, Whau Local Board has decided.



**City's footpaths to be treated to solve slippery surface problem**

A woman broke her wrist and a pregnant woman almost toppled over, now the council is addressing slippery footpaths.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

**Local Board:** Not Supplied

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please see attached



**Disabled Persons Assembly NZ**

August 2023

To All Auckland Council Local Boards,

Please find attached DPA's submission on Draft Local Board Plans for all 21 boards

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Kaituhotuho Kaupapa Here ā Rohe - Regional Policy Advisor (Local Government)

[policy@dpa.org.nz](mailto:policy@dpa.org.nz)

## Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

### We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

### We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

### We drive systemic change through:

- **Leadership:** reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- **Information and advice:** informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- **Advocacy:** supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- **Monitoring:** monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

## UN Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities



DPA was influential in creating the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities (UNCRPD),<sup>1</sup> a foundational document for disabled people which New Zealand has signed and ratified, confirming that disabled people must have the same human rights as everyone else. All state bodies in New Zealand, including local and regional government, have a responsibility to uphold the principles and articles of this convention. There are a number of UNCRPD articles particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Article 3 – General principles**
- **Article 9 – Accessibility**
- **Article 19 – Living independently and being included in the community**
- **Article 27 – Work and employment**
- **Article 28 – Adequate standard of living and social protection**
- **Article 29 – Participation in political and public life**
- **Article 30 – Participation in cultural life, recreation, leisure and sport**

## **New Zealand Disability Strategy 2016-2026**

Since ratifying the UNCRPD, the New Zealand Government has established a Disability Strategy<sup>2</sup> to guide the work of government agencies on disability issues. The vision is that New Zealand be a non-disabling society, where disabled people have equal opportunity to achieve their goals and aspirations, and that all of New Zealand works together to make this happen. It identifies eight outcome areas contributing to achieving this vision. There are a number of Strategy outcomes particularly relevant to this submission, including:

- **Outcome 5 – Accessibility**

## **The Submission**

### **1.) Introduction and Guiding Principles**



DPA welcomes this opportunity to make a generic submission covering all local board areas to raise general principles/themes that every Auckland Council board should take into consideration when considering their local plans from a disability perspective.

This includes that there should be specific references to the needs, issues and aspirations of disabled people in each local area within all plans. The disabled communities of Auckland need to be more visible in these plans as there are few references to disabled people's concerns and issues within many of them.

DPA believes that this points out the need for more consultation specifically targeted to the disabled communities in each board area.

Ultimately, this means that disabled people should be recognised as a specific stakeholder group who should be actively consulted with and have our needs fully referenced within all plans.

**Recommendation 1:** that all local boards are required to specifically consult with disabled people as a distinct stakeholder group as part of all local board plan consultation processes.

**Recommendation 2:** that all local boards specifically reference the needs, views and priorities of disabled people (alongside those of other communities) within all local board plan documents.

Significantly, there appears to be either minimal or no data on the number of disabled people in each board area. While DPA notes that the last full Statistics New Zealand Disability Survey figures date from 2013 and that a new survey is about to be undertaken, Auckland Council should collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in the region for planning purposes.

**Recommendation 3:** that Auckland Council collaborate with Statistics New Zealand and other official data stakeholders to estimate the number of disabled people in each board area and across the region for planning purposes.

The fact that disabled people are not specifically targeted or fully included in all board plans has led to the absence of each local plan not being available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio on the Council's website.

**Recommendation 4:** that Auckland Council ensures all local plans are published and available in accessible formats including New Zealand Sign Language, Braille, Easy Read, Large Print and audio.

Noting all the above factors, this submission focuses on key areas of concern for the disabled community that have been touched upon in our past submissions to the Auckland Council.

Our submission will focus on the need for local boards to plan and/or champion the following principles from a disability perspective. These include the need for:

- Accessible and inclusive communities
- Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities
- Communities that provide economic and social opportunities

## **2.) Brief background – important disability statistics**

One in four New Zealanders have a disability or long-term health condition. Māori and Pacific peoples have an even higher-than-average rate of disability. There were approximately 271,000 disabled people residing in Auckland in 2013<sup>1</sup> (the latest data available), a number which rises to over 300,000 when accounting for current population increases.

<sup>1</sup> Statistics New Zealand. (2013). New Zealand Disability Survey. Retrieved from [http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse\\_for\\_stats/health/disabilities/DisabilitySurvey\\_HOTP2013.aspx#gsc.tab=05](http://archive.stats.govt.nz/browse_for_stats/health/disabilities/DisabilitySurvey_HOTP2013.aspx#gsc.tab=05)

Disabled people in Auckland face an increased risk of living in poverty largely due to lower incomes and extra resource requirements compared to non-disabled people.<sup>2</sup> Statistics also show that disabled New Zealanders are grossly overrepresented in unemployment rates; two-thirds of disabled people earn less than \$30,000 per annum, increasing the likelihood of poor socio-economic outcomes.<sup>3</sup>

One of the top issues for disabled people across Tāmaki Makaurau is that of housing.

Disabled people as a group are disproportionately impacted by homelessness. This is due to disabled people being overrepresented amongst low-income earners while also facing higher living costs due to disability. For this reason, disabled people are more likely to be renters; 2018 data from Statistics New Zealand shows that 47% of disabled people rent compared to 35% of non-disabled people.<sup>4</sup>

Disabled people are also at greater risk of homelessness due to the lack of security around ongoing tenancy and this is exacerbated by the low number of accessible houses not only in Auckland but throughout the country.

Another area of ongoing concern for disabled people is access to transport.

Earlier this year we submitted on the Auckland Council's Future Transport Projects plan. In that submission, we outlined how disabled people are highly reliant on public transport given the significant proportion of disabled people who don't drive.

<sup>2</sup> Wilkinson-Meyers et al. (2015). To live an ordinary life: resource needs and additional costs for people with a physical impairment. *Disability & Society*, 30(7), 976-990.

<sup>3</sup> King, P. T. (2019). Māori with Lived Experience of Disability Part II. Commissioned by the Waitangi Tribunal. Retrieved from [https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt\\_DOC\\_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf](https://forms.justice.govt.nz/search/Documents/WT/wt_DOC_150473583/Wai%202575%2C%20B023.pdf)

<sup>4</sup> Statistics New Zealand. (2018). The disability gap 2018. Retrieved from <https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/#:~:text=Home%20life-.Of%20disabled%20New%20Zealanders%20aged%2015%E2%80%93364%20years%20in%202018,percent%20of%20non%2Ddisabled%20people.>

Nevertheless, provision needs to be made to accommodate the transport needs of all disabled people and this includes for those who transport themselves via different modes including driving, bussing, walking, cycling, using taxis, ferries and trains.

In 2022, Waka Kotahi published independently commissioned research (in which DPA collaborated) entitled *Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand*.<sup>5</sup>

This research illustrated the ongoing accessibility challenges faced by disabled people when using public transport. Disabled people's main challenges included, for example, issues around using Total Mobility (TM), the inaccessibility of bus services, lack of footpaths and safe crossing points, and feeling excluded from the planning of sustainable city centres, as well as the disablist attitudes of some transport planners.

Disabled people also have ongoing issues with accessing train and ferry services in Auckland and the need for improved transport accessibility and affordability.

### **3.) Accessible and inclusive communities**

Disabled people want to live in fully accessible communities which are inclusive of everyone.

DPA believes that disabled people have the right to access all facets of the communities they live in including public buildings, transport networks, schools, housing, playgrounds, parks, community facilities/amenities, and footpaths on an equitable basis with non-disabled people.

This means that disabled people should have the right to go everywhere and anywhere within the local communities in which they live without barriers being placed in the way of their full participation.

That is why DPA stresses the need for Auckland local boards to both champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (or those over which boards have direct responsibility for) to Universal Design Standards (to at least level 5). We also made

<sup>5</sup> Doran, B., Crossland, K., Brown, P., & Stafford, L. (2022). Transport experiences of disabled people in Aotearoa New Zealand (Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency research report 690). Retrieved from <https://www.nzta.govt.nz/resources/research/reports/690>

this call in our recent submission to Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy.

**Recommendation 5:** that all local boards fully champion and build community facilities and infrastructure (which they have direct control over) to Universal Design Standards (at least to level 5) to ensure accessibility.

All communities in Auckland should be fully accessible for every disabled person to live in too, and this includes people with mobility impairments, blind and low vision people, neurodiverse people (i.e., Autistic people), people with psychosocial disabilities/mental distress and Deaf/deaf communities.

This can be achieved, for example, through having accessible wayfinding signage in public spaces/places, quiet spaces where people can retreat to in busy areas (which are suitable for neurodiverse people and people experiencing mental distress), accessible bus stops, mobility parking and vehicle drop off areas, appropriate seating where people can sit and rest as well as good lighting and security features.

Building infrastructure to UD standards – including, most importantly, housing - should support the building of accessible, inclusive communities.

On housing, local boards should act as an advocate and champion to both central and local government - as well as to private and non-government sector stakeholders - for more accessible housing, especially that built to UD standards which can accommodate the needs of all people who may live in any dwelling across its lifetime, including disabled people.

Accessible housing should be available in all board areas within Auckland and at affordable prices for both rentals and buying.

**Recommendation 6:** that all local boards champion and advocate for the building of more accessible Universal Design housing in their areas.

Associated with the need for more accessible housing and community infrastructure is the requirement for fully accessible and affordable public transport connections in all areas.

All of Auckland Council's local boards can act as advocates, champions and partners with disabled people in both calling for and working together with Auckland Council and Auckland Transport on transport solutions that will give greater accessibility and choice to disabled Aucklanders.

These solutions include support for the development of Mass Rapid Transit (MRT) systems which are supported by networks of accessible bus, ferry and rail routes which are, in turn, serviced by fully accessible trains, buses and ferries. They should centre around the availability of accessible supporting infrastructure in the form of bus interchanges and stops, ferry terminals and railway stations.

**Recommendation 7:** that all local boards advocate and champion the extension of accessible transport networks for all Aucklanders, including disabled people.

Local boards should also support calls to make public transport more affordable, including for disabled people, by ensuring that the Total Mobility (TM) Scheme (that provides a 75 percent discount on all taxi and mobility service transport fares for those eligible) remains a key component of the transport system as it gives disabled people the opportunity to fully participate in their communities.

DPA recommends that local boards should advocate to Auckland Council and Auckland Transport to annually adjust the maximum fare cap to keep pace with inflation, so that disabled people can continue accessing journeys throughout the Auckland region.

**Recommendation 8:** that all local boards advocate for the extension of affordable public transport to all Aucklanders, especially to transport disadvantaged communities which include disabled people.

All local boards should be mindful that the need for fully accessible, inclusive communities must be underpinned by the undertaking of extensive barrier free

accessibility audits in areas where infrastructural improvements are being mooted as part of any local board plans.

**Recommendation 9:** that local boards either undertake or support the undertaking of barrier free audits in areas where infrastructure improvements are planned.

#### **4.) Environmentally and climatically sustainable communities**

The disabled community are already being severely hit by the impacts of climate change and are expected to be one of the hardest hit population groups going forward, locally, nationally and internationally.<sup>6</sup>

DPA found that after reaching out to our members in Auckland following the recent weather events that while many disabled people were resilient and had withstood the floods well, others had not as we heard stories about the impact that weather-enforced homelessness had on disabled people, especially given the lack of accessible housing.

DPA calls upon local boards to ensure that disabled people in every ward area can have their voices heard on all matters pertaining to planning for climate change, especially when developing mitigation strategies.

When it comes to planning climate change mitigation strategies, including the need to develop more 20-minute communities and managed retreat plans, disabled people need to be heard as, for example, planning for the potential red zoning of certain areas from being built on will have considerable ramifications for disabled people going forward including the need to potentially re-locate to less flood prone areas.

Nevertheless, DPA supports the need for red-zoning and building bans in areas where flooding, inundation and sea level rise risks will make it impossible to live in an increasingly warmer world.

<sup>6</sup> Schulte, C. (2020, March 28). People With Disabilities Needed in Fight Against Climate Change. Retrieved from <https://www.hrw.org/news/2020/05/28/people-disabilities-needed-fight-against-climate-change#:~:text=People%20with%20disabilities%20are%20at,said%20in%20a%20recent%20report.>

All area board plans should specifically note the implications of climate change on marginalised communities, and this includes disabled people and that the voices of everyone, including Māori, Pasifika, disabled people, older people and others need to be clearly elevated and heard when it comes to climate change and environmental sustainability projects.

**Recommendation 10:** that local boards include disabled people as a key stakeholder group in planning for climate change mitigation and environmental management projects in their areas.

DPA believes that everyone, including disabled people, should have the right to access the increasing number of green spaces which are being proposed all over the city, including within many local board areas.

It is important that the voices of the disabled community are heard when planning these projects as it can make all the difference for walkways, trails and other green spaces to be fully accessible and inclusive, including for disabled people.

DPA asks that all local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in planning for any new green spaces within local board areas.

**Recommendation 11:** that local boards be required to involve disabled people and disability organisations in the planning of new green spaces in their board areas.

## **5.) Communities that provide economic and social opportunities**

All local boards should champion, support and facilitate economic and social opportunities for all communities, including disabled people.

Earlier in the submission we pointed out the lower socioeconomic status of most of the disabled community.



While disabled people live in all areas of Auckland and in all communities across the socioeconomic spectrum, there is a higher proportion of disabled people living in lower socioeconomic areas compared to higher socioeconomic areas.

Nevertheless, all local boards in the dispensing of community grants should prioritise the needs of disabled people and community flax roots disability organisations. We would like to see local boards fund more community organisations and initiatives which are run both by and for disabled people on a self-determining basis.

**Recommendation 12:** that all local boards prioritise criteria for community grants to include funding the needs of disabled people and disability organisations, including those organisations and initiatives run by and for disabled people.

We would also like to see ongoing support given by local boards to initiatives which create employment and training opportunities, especially in the lowest income board areas, and that support be given to programmes and initiatives which are aimed at economically marginalised communities including disabled people, Māori, Pasifika, ethnic communities and rangatahi/youth, amongst others.

**Recommendation 13:** that local boards, especially in the lowest income wards, support employment and training opportunities aimed at economically marginalised communities, including disabled people.

Lastly, we ask that all local boards play a role in monitoring the impacts of the recent budget cuts imposed by Auckland Council.

We made an extensive submission to Auckland Council on their budget proposals earlier this year and we opposed all cuts to council services and activities. Our submission noted the impact of proposals like cuts to library services and community funding on the ability of disabled people to fully participate in the community.

DPA acknowledges that Council took some of the proposed cuts off the table, but others remain and are currently being implemented.

For this reason, DPA asks that local boards not only monitor the impacts of cuts on residents but also acts to collectively speak out about any impacts on communities.

**Recommendation 14:** that local boards continue to monitor the impact of cuts decided upon by Auckland Council and speak out on their impacts to communities to Council.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree - develop community, educational and employment opportunities for our rangatahi that are local and available.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agree - provide facilities and infrastructure to support a modal shift from private transport. Enabled through employment and retail activities, community/sports and education facilities. Increase the resilience of our area to natural events (climate change induced, etc).

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agreed - develop community and sports facilities where the existing and new urban developments are located. Deliver projects where the needs is - not just Pukekohe.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Agreed - need to ensure employment and retail areas are adequately supported and developed within a short distance from the existing and proposed urban developments. Ensure productive land is not rezoned and rural to future urban.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
| ✓ | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Plan for a future Karaka pathway to serve the route between the community and public transport hubs of Karaka, Paerata and Drury West stations. See attached map.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

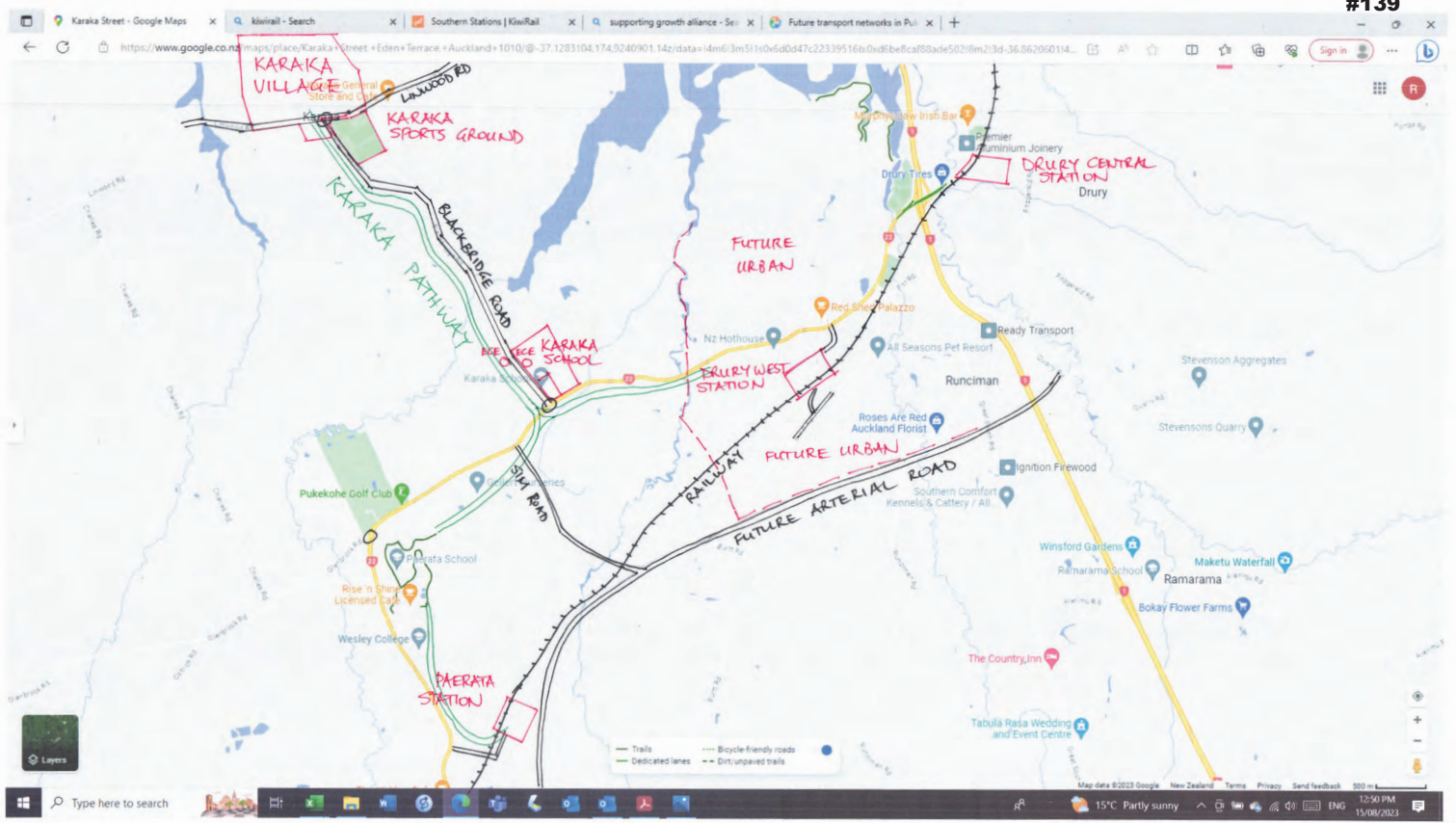
**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



KARAKA PATHWAY  
AUGUST 2023





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Strategic Environments and Ramarama Ratepayers and Residents Association

**Local Board:** Franklin

#### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

How are you spending the money accrued from the FDC chambers building or more to the point how is the executive spending it? What's your budget?

The Ramarama ratepayers have had their funding cut, so there is not much incentive to generate interest and involvement for initiating projects. When I put in a request to remove rubbish these are generally followed up, but I wonder if there is already a contract that covers lose or illegally dumped rubbish?

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I feel there is already enough interaction with Iwi, and one of the problems associated with herical systems is bloodlines do not compensate for qualifications and experience. Inclusion of Council should be elected democratically.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our 'environment' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

You already have a rapidly increasing vegetative cover in Franklin, unfortunately most of it is Privet, Tobacco Weed, Alboissea, Milk Weed and many other noxious weeds (rather now plants under observation. Sure, plant up areas over 15% that are being currently mown, ie health and safety for the operators). Work out costings (m3). Re-engage the Kari Street nursery, etc.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our 'places' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Sounds good, high minded, but where is your budget? You can't even support our local country hall or control noxious weeds. It has to be more than hot air.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our 'economy' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

I would have thought there are enough government departments, Iwi trusts, that are already doing this. When I worked for contractors carrying out council work for FDC, a good deal of the workers were iwi, some in charge (ie Jason Koroheke a fine example!). If you want to support growers, why has council let them subdivide growing soil, ie Belmont. Perhaps this could be better explained by Franklin's last mayor, one of the directors of this development.



**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Note: ticked all boxes.

Yes, what will it cost ... and when can we afford it? I note the Pukekohe CBD's paving is marred by sloppy repairs in the paving with tarseal. It detracts from the overall presentation. Would you walkways as unkempt.

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Yes, agreed, does not sit well with the cut in funding (targeted rates) for our hall (Ramarama) and the fact that we have to pay the insurance. We are about 10,000 per year, thanks!

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

No

**Tell us why**

You need to repeal the 95 Local Govt Amendment Act. Bring all your capital work - parks, watercare - back into one large infrastructure business owned by council. You should be rid of dual middle management, put them back on the tools and save at least

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Yes, reintroduce targeted rates. Reintroduce the policies on weed control (biodiversity) as carried out by the ARC, when Tobacco Weed, gorse, etc. That they are reclassified as noxious and dealt with accordingly, ie fine AT for all their roadside reserves and berms that are infested with these weeds.

In summary, if I was on a board or a councillor I would donate my earnings to the general fund, the Mayor who likes to make it known he's a multi millionaire business man certainly could afford to.



# Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

## Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

### 1. Our community - objectives:

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

### 2. Our people - objectives:

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

## FLB Submission – Background –

The Local Board Plan is most encouraging and especially with acknowledging the importance in addressing Climate Change, Environment, Iwi and the importance of Active Transport.

It is good that the Plan identifies where FLB has a role in advocacy only and with funding. We have included suggestions on how the Plan could be further enhanced against some of the following background.

From our hands on experience with enhancing biodiversity and building trails we make the following background comments.

Council own or control large areas of legal public access corridors that total for instance over 520km west of the Motorway in Franklin through to Waiuku. Over half of these corridors in rural areas are not open for public access, are weedy and pesty with little maintenance. This is contradictory to AC and FLB plans.

Getting approval and an approved plan for low cost, low impact, community trail builds is a very difficult process. There are high costs, unintended barriers and an unwillingness for the community to sponsor. However, when these hurdles are overcome at the Trail build stage much can be achieved provided there are not extremely expensive Resource Management plan approvals required. For instance we and Waiuku Trails have shown that Trail builds with a smooth rolling surface can be achieved at a cost to AC of \$20 - \$200/m. As against the average AT trail build cost of \$8,000/m. Christchurch \$3,000/m and Wellington \$1500/m. In our experience funds for the trail build can welcome significant community and other Government agency contributions. For instance with our \$10,000 Green Trails build funding from AC we ended up with over \$55,000 of 'other' committed funding. Franklin is a wealthy area. Another example is that in Wellington Rod Drury and his family via a Trust have provided \$1,000,000 to enhance existing Trails.

Franklin, despite have 23% of Auckland's area and low population density, underperforms for being active and is well below the AC Sport and Rec key performance indicators.

Until now planning and providing for Active Transport in Franklin has been largely dysfunctional with AT and AC not working together to plan Active Transport and to unlock the potential of the large areas of legal public access corridors. AT have a singular focus on commuting and this ends up being largely focused on high density urban areas with priority setting.

Technology for Active Transport has changed dramatically and continues to do so. Electric Bikes for instance have considerably raised Active journey distance potential. 30% of Aucklanders own a bike. 50% can ride a bike. Almost all can walk and almost all can ride a mobility scooter. Active Transport has by far the least carbon footprint of all transport options. In 2021 according to NZCT statistics, 27% of all adults in NZ over the age of 18 participated in at least one of the Great Rides of NZ. Great rides brought in over \$1Billion of revenue to local communities. Great rides have annually over 1 million participants almost all of whom were Kiwis. The Great Walks of NZ have an annual participation of 100,000 of

which approximately half are overseas tourists. Interestingly around half of the people using Great Ride Trails are walkers/trampers. The longer rides create a framework from which shorter circuits closer to communities can be integrated into.

Active Transport for commuting, especially by bike, requires in the first instance people to be able to recreate, have fun and develop skills in a safe environment close to their home. It makes sense to create these circuits in all or most parks where people can access easily from their own home. At the same time plant trees to minimise Trail maintenance, provide carbon storage, enhance biodiversity, provide community well being etc.

Across urban Auckland it is proven time and time again that retrospective planning and delivery is very expensive. As exemplified by AT cycleway cost of \$8,000/m. It makes sense to have a Trails plan in place across all of Franklin connecting all communities etc. This is primarily using existing legal access options. It can provide a starting point for community and Iwi engagement as is being used by Waikato District Council with their intramaps Trails plan. It is low cost. It can help guide development rather than piecemeal unconnected developments dictating Trail routes. In our experience if it had not been for our lucky intervention 3 trail opportunities would have already been lost with various developments.

In Franklin with the growing population all roads are getting busier. People are feeling less safe using Active Transport even when on quieter roads. Car users are increasingly looking for lower traffic back routes off very busy main routes. The differing speed restrictions should be used in more roads to try and keep cars and trucks on main roads in our opinion.

## Franklin Local Board Draft plan – submission specific points:

**Pg 6 Carrying out our plan point 2 – Add ....** ‘And legal access public corridors’

**Pg 11 Bottom of page add draft FLB initiative of** ‘Advocate and support Iwi for low impact Trail access onto existing legal public access corridors that are currently blocked from public access’. (purpose – environmental restoration, access to historic sites, opportunity to bring to life history, kaitiakitanga,, access to historic Pa sites, midens, rua etc.

**Pg 14 3<sup>rd</sup> para after 2<sup>nd</sup> sentence add.** Technology is rapidly expanding the range of micromobility transport options and the distance that can comfortably be travelled by these modes such as E bikes E scooters and E mobility scooters

**Pg 14 4<sup>th</sup> para after 2<sup>nd</sup> sentence add.** Traditionally we have prioritised planning and build investment in roads for cars and trucks. There has been little Regional planning for Active Transport links between communities.

**Pg 14 bottom add 5<sup>th</sup> point:** Includes mapping a Trails plan to connect all communities in Franklin and to connect south to the Waikato using primarily existing legal public access options. (This will provide ‘safer’ existing Active Transport options and increase engagement with community and Iwi. It will help guide development so that Developments can add value and not shut down potential options).

**Pg 15 under initiatives end of 2<sup>nd</sup> line /Trails.** The use of the word Path denotes concrete and urban rather than also incorporating rural links. In the first table include a 4<sup>th</sup> point that develops low impact, low cost circuit trails in most parks and reserves so people can safely have fun and develop skills needed for participation in Active commuting.

**Pg 15 in the first table add a new initiative section.** Advocate and support mapping and signing of ‘safer’ trails and paths both in urban and rural areas. (Build on the success of the likes of the initiation of the Pukekohe 5 Summits Trail. It has been a community engager and has acted as a seed for further initiatives.

**Pg 15 last initiative – just add** and ground cover species in existing public spaces. (currently across Auckland 70% of all public park and reserve space is mown. There is increasing pressure for trees on private land with urban intensification. Public spaces need to lift their game.

### Pg 22 Our Draft Plan

**Objective** Support the young and unborn future generations

**Key Initiative** Trial advertising a volunteer position on the Franklin Local Board who just has the purpose of representing the young and unborn children of our future. This approach is gaining traction overseas around Climate Change where current decision making have impacts well beyond the 3 year election cycle.



**Pg 23 Advocacy Add 2 more points:**

- Support Schools being involved in 'doing' low impact climate change mitigation projects such as trail building, tree planting, weed and pest control and cultural story telling
- Support youth being more active via micromobility. **Currently people in Franklin underperforming according to AC Sport & Rec with being one of the least active areas despite access to a lot of open spaces and much lower population pressures.**

**Pg 24 Para 4 strat of 3<sup>rd</sup> sentence, Replace Most with Some. Most people in Franklin live in urban areas. Should also add to all the negative barriers the fact that** Technology is developing rapidly to provide an increasing number of solutions for participation in carbon friendly Active Transport and micromobility.

**Pg 25 bottom of first paragraph end of 2<sup>nd</sup> to last sentence. Delete 'partnership from Auckland Transport' and replace with investment and participation from Regional and National funding agencies, community and Iwi. Franklin is one of the more wealthy Regions of NZ. In our experience the community is very willing to invest in Trail build. In Wellington the Drury family donated \$1M to enhance existing trails. There are large National funds available but to be ahead of the competition it would need a very committed and proactive Local Board.**

**Pg 25 para 3, before last sentence.** First we will have a Franklin wide Green Trails plan connecting all communities primarily using existing legal public access corridors. **(It is crazy to rely on random developments to deliver cohesive Active Transport routes across Franklin. It is crazy to not consider how to maximise the opportunity with existing Council controlled corridor spaces).**

**Pg 25 add point 6**

- High Resource consent costs whether a proposed trail development is low impact with almost all win / win or high impact with significant compromises. The initial consent process acts as a very real barrier to Community engagement for low impact Sage 1 type developments.

**Pg 25 Opportunities – add:**

- Many existing underutilised legal public access corridors not delivering optimal outcomes. No alignment with AC and AT Long Term Plans
- Use a low impact, low cost approach with minimal land disturbance in line with Iwi and Climate Change ideal outcomes
- Advocate and support adoption of land from private landowners for enduring access Walking Access Easements with AC as the Controlling Authority. **(This allows more solutions for low impact trails and avoiding RMA pinch points where we already have success examples such as Belmont Rise and Taihiki Estuary).**



**Pg 26 Our Plan Obj 2, 2<sup>nd</sup> Key Initiative delete ....**from Auckland Transport and Central Government. **Investment should not be limited to just AT or central govt as we have already demonstrated.**

**Pg 26 Obj 3, add 3<sup>rd</sup> Key Initiative.** Advocate for increased tree canopy cover and reduced mowing in existing public spaces. **There tends to be a focus on new developments but AC and FLB should first look at their own controlled spaces. Multi benefits of shade from sun, shelter from wind and rain, enhanced biodiversity and community well being, carbon storage, reduced temperature extremes in urban spaces etc**

**Pg 27 Advocacy 2<sup>nd</sup> table add points:**

- Pukekohe/Paerata – Patumahoe – Glenbrook Vintage Railway – Waiuku
- Patumahoe/Mauku – Clarks Beach
- Unformed legal public access routes already identified on FLB Pukekohe Trails Plan

**Also add an advocacy:**

Support AC as the Controlling Authority where private land owners willing to set up the likes of Walking Access easements for enduring access for Active Transport, **(as we have been doing but with limited FLB support).**

**Pg 31 Key initiative 1 is a poor outcome in our view. It is a huge budget cost that could have delivered far more km of active transport. Over planned and specs. An outcome of less than 1tenth the cost could have been delivered in other Regions of NZ meeting all H & S and future proofing requirements etc**

**Pg 33 bottom of page, last table. Include the words and Trails. Not sure re Auckland Transport in decision making. They have no experience, no inclination to date and no plans that include trails in rural areas. There already exists National NZ Cycle Trails plans.**

**Pg 35 After 3<sup>rd</sup> paragraph consider something like:** Franklin is close to the considerable population of urban Auckland and connected by public transport. We have much to offer with stunning scenery with estuaries, coastline, native bush and volcanos. Combined with space and a varied food supply hub for Auckland. Outdoor recreation is a growing business and local tourism is a climate change friendly business model.

**Pg 36 Challenges – add**

- No plans for recreational trails that connect with public transport hubs, connect with the rest of Auckland and connect with the Waikato – apart from Hunua Traverse.

**Pg 36 Opportunities – add**

- Local climate change friendly, recreational tourism given our proximity to Auckland and a gateway to exploring the rest of New Zealand. Includes active and water based transport

**Pg 37 Table 1, first key initiative section add:** Support Maori with adding story telling opportunities to help celebrate and embrace our rich cultural history.

Pg 39 At another objective and key initiative. This is to include something that links with the targeted rate for Trails.

**Objective** Support and be proactive with development of a connected Trails network in both urban and rural spaces

**Key Initiative** Connect with various Trails groups such as Waiuku Trails, Franklin Active Trails, Local Iwi and other Trails groups.

Pg 39 3<sup>rd</sup> point after the word 'roading' add and trail



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Civic Trust Auckland

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

See attached



## **Submission of Civic Trust Auckland**

### **Draft Local Board Plans - all**

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Civic Trust Auckland

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: [cta@civictrustauckland.org.nz](mailto:cta@civictrustauckland.org.nz)

Postal address: P.O. Box 29002 Epsom Auckland 1344

[www.civictrustauckland.org.nz](http://www.civictrustauckland.org.nz)

### **Introduction**

Civic Trust Auckland (CTA) is a non-profit public interest group, incorporated in 1968, with activities and interests throughout the greater Auckland region

The aims of the Trust include:

- Protection of natural landforms
- Preservation of heritage, in all its aspects
- Encouragement of good planning, for the city and region.

We are on Council's list of regional stakeholders and we have previously provided submissions on Local Board plans, as well as on many other Auckland Council plans. Some matters that we have advocated for are now in place, such as smoke-free parks and public open spaces, more resource recovery centres and public education about waste reduction, especially as regards plastic bag use, and Local Boards holding their monthly meetings at varying times.

Other matters are partly in place but we feel the need to submit on them again, including improved public transport: bus, rail and ferry services, better provision for walking and cycling, involving the community more in decision making as well as supporting them as volunteers and improved Local Board engagement with the community, perhaps through a regular clinic at varying times of the day.

CTA has a particular focus on the Environment and Climate Action parts of the Local Board plans.

CTA greatly appreciates the work of Local Boards, and recognises that they know their local communities and are focused on the needs of those particular communities, as well as responding to Auckland Council plans. We are aware of the reduced amount of funding Local Boards have been allocated. We support in general the initiatives in the draft plans. We have highlighted some areas of particular support and particular concern, first making some general points about all Local Board plans as well as particular points for a number of Local Boards, in alphabetical order according to the names of those Local Boards. When quoting from Local Board plans, we use *italics*.

## **All Local Boards**

### **Climate Action**

All the plans address climate action and emissions reduction. We support all Local Boards in the importance they have placed on climate action and commend those that have their own Climate Action Plan, especially those that put them in place even before Auckland Council formulated its Climate Action Plan, such as Puketāpapa. As stated in the Upper Harbour Draft Local Board Plan: *“We recognize that climate change is a complex issue that will require collaborative effort from all of us”* (page 10). The Kaipātiki Local Board articulates that “Climate impact is a key consideration for all decisions made.”

The plans address similar concerns:

- lack of knowledge about how to live low carbon lives
- community preparedness for impacts of climate change
- additional barriers for migrant and ethnic communities
- lack of access to reliable public transport
- road safety concerns, particularly in rural areas
- coastline erosion, sea level rise and flooding
- low tree canopy cover and lack of greenspace to match the rate of urban development and intensification • vegetation, soil and biodiversity loss (urban development, transport, pollution)

We support climate actions across the Local Boards such as

- establishing / supporting EcoNeighbourhoods
- implementing local Urban Ngahere (Forest) Action Plans
- implementing Shoreline Adaptation Plans, especially in collaboration with a neighbouring Local Board
- local waste minimisation, resource recovery initiatives and public education about waste reduction.
- the planting of more trees by Local Boards and support for the community to plant trees
- ensuring Local Board assets will be resilient to the impacts of climate change or severe weather, and reinstating any assets lost or damaged as a result of storm events
- implementing low carbon practices when upgrading or developing Local Board assets
- developing community-led emergency preparedness plans and
- working alongside the community in response to flood events

Furthermore, we support those Local Boards such as Aotea-Great-Barrier that have their own local Emergency Response Team to lead emergency preparedness, response and recovery, and those advocating, as the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board articulates: *“Advocate to and work with Auckland Emergency Management and wider council departments to support community networks and connections that help people to fare better and respond to emergencies and the impacts of climate change”* (page 16).

We are hopeful that communities know about their local Climate Action Plan or are able to find it online or elsewhere.

### **Māori Outcomes**

As stated in all the Local Board plans, *“Māori identity and culture are Auckland’s unique point of difference in the world.”* CTA endorses all the plans listing strong Māori initiatives that build whānau wellbeing and strengthen resilience, such as practicing te ao Māori guardianship (kaitiakitanga) principles led by mana whenua and incorporating mana whenua identity and culture into the design of developments. We support dual naming of parks and other sites to reflect Māori heritage.

We note that the Manurewa Local Board has the highest proportion and highest number of Māori residents across all the Local Boards and that, appropriately, they include in their plan a particularly strong and high number of listed Māori outcomes, including for Māori youth.

### **Places**

All Local Board Plans have included the following in their draft plans under Local Planning and Development:

*“We support local town centres and communities to thrive by developing town centre plans and development, supporting Business Improvement Districts (BIDs), heritage plans and initiatives.”*

Local boards, sometimes with input from local heritage organisations, arguably have the best understanding of their local heritage and therefore have an important role in its identification, protection and enhancement. We strongly support local boards identifying and assessing the heritage items and places in their area, making use of local knowledge and skills to do so, and consulting with stakeholders in working to preserve and enhance their built and natural heritage.

We observe that the Waitemātā Local Board lists particular heritage buildings in its draft plan, and it seems that only two other Local Board do so (Orakei Local Board – Remuera Library, Waitākere Ranges – Waikumete Cemetery, the rail station house and Playhouse Theatre). We know that communities value their heritage buildings and we know that many of them remain unidentified and unprotected, so we encourage Local Boards to include the identification, protection, enhancement and restoration of built heritage as key initiatives in their plans.

CTA supports local boards to advocate and provide for local board input for improved outcomes for heritage in Council planning documents for the region’s collective heritage.

CTA supports the creation and maintaining of a regional cultural heritage database to provide information to landowners, resource consent applicants and other interest groups. We encourage Council and community groups sharing collective information for the purposes of heritage identification.

CTA encourages all Local Boards to investigate incentives for enhancing low quality designs and to encourage any design solutions that might assist in this. We support Local Boards advocating to the Governing Body for the creation of the position of City Architect.

We support Local Boards reviewing their community-leased buildings, approach and fees to make best strategic use of those spaces.

We support the intention of the Local Boards which are looking at partnership opportunities with local schools, churches, and other organisations to make their spaces available for community use and to ensure programmes and initiatives are coordinated to fill any gaps and to avoid duplication. Schools in particular are a valuable resource for all communities, both their facilities and their populations.

We support the Local Boards working with Kāinga Ora to help provide park and community facility assets, as well as integrate their housing developments with the character of the area, ensure that developments are well planned and that the transport and other infrastructure works well.

## **Environment**

Many of the Local Boards in their plans recognise and celebrate their environmental volunteers who have restored, protected and cleaned up areas over many years and continue to do so. This includes community-led pest control and biodiversity projects. The support of Local Boards for such work is important.

Also important are the actions of those community groups which work to identify and protect built heritage, which is recognised by the Ōrākei Local Board in its intention to work with the Remuera Heritage Society (amongst others) to preserve heritage character in the area (page 25).

Local Board support, including funding initiatives such as planting, pest control, stream and water quality enhancements, and waste minimisation projects is important for healthy ecosystems and sustainability.

Some Local Boards contain Special Ecological Areas within them and we support their work in this regard.

CTA supports the daylighting of streams to divert them from pipes back to the surface, as the Manurewa Local Board and others are planning to do, including Waitematā Local Board with the Waipapa Stream.

We support the use of electric vehicles and the installation of charging stations.

All Local Boards recognise the importance of parks and open spaces in their area and we support those that plan to acquire open space where possible, such as through large-scale developments, and to improve existing parks space through land exchanges, reconfiguration and improving linkages and connections.

We support management plan for local parks, reserves and other open spaces. However, care may need to be taken so that an omnibus management plan does not mean that unique aspects of certain spaces are not protected. Some spaces may need their own separate management plan.

We support more tree planting throughout the city, and, in general, oppose the removal of already planted trees. This includes the removal of exotic trees from the maunga that are demonstrably valued by the people of Auckland. We submit that trees already planted be allowed to live out their natural lives and that any succession planting, where appropriate, should focus on natives.

We suggest that small local projects involving the community, particularly new migrants and/or those for whom language is a barrier, could be to beautify/make use of small areas, including on land which is awaiting development, for planting or for art installations.

## **Transport**

As mentioned in the Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan (page 25), *“Local Boards have an advocacy role when it comes to many transport projects.”* All the plans address transport issues, particularly public transport, and they advocate for efficient, affordable and convenient public transport, which CTA has previously advocated for and supported.

CTA supports the Māngere-Ōtāhuhu and Otara-Papatoetoe Local Boards in advocating for free public transport. CTA has suggested in previous submissions that a trial of free transport be held. As pointed out by several Local Boards, transport in Auckland accounts for nearly half of the city's greenhouse gas emissions. Some Local Boards also mention car-dependency and congestion.

We also support safer speeds, especially around schools, traffic calming, road safety and pedestrian and cyclist priority, including cycleways and greenways to encourage healthy activity and less care use, as is advocated for by most, if not all, Local Boards. We caution that when considering implementation of the relevant infrastructure, including bicycle parking, there should be full consultation with affected people, primarily being the residents and/or businesses in the area under consideration. Streetscape character should not be compromised. We suggest that there is already sufficient infrastructure in place for bicycle parking, partly because some Local Board areas have already provided specific bicycle parking and partly because most cyclists like the ability to park very close to where they are going and are happy to use a pole, fence or tree to chain their bike to, and in our experience, this is workable for everyone (in contrast to e-scooter parking). We consider that the negative effect of placing any transport infrastructure in the public realm needs to be recognised and minimised.

CTA encourages Local Boards to support our advocacy to Auckland Council for a Public Transport champion. This could be a youth role and it could involve the telling of good stories about public transport. In our view, many more people would use public transport if they could see other people like themselves using it on a regular basis and get to know more about HOP cards (and the imminent introduction of the use of credit cards to pay for public transport), that public transport can accommodate the frail and disabled, and that there is, in fact, often a bus stop not too far from their house and/or place of work.

We support the Local Boards that are advocating for more bus shelters in their area. In our view, a shelter in addition to a seat at a bus stop is an essential part of the public transport infrastructure, for protection from both sun and rain. Future designs should consider the potential for the seat and the people waiting at the bus stop getting wet from driving rain, as is the case with some of the current shelters.

### **Community Engagement with Local Boards**

The Devonport-Takapuna Draft Local Board Plan under "Challenges" states: "*Low levels of participation and understanding of what local boards do, which weakens local democracy and decision making*" (page 14) and also under "Challenges" the Franklin Local Board includes: "*Limitations to understanding the board's role and mandate, and its influence in regional and national decision-making*" (page 21). The Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board will advocate for "*Auckland Council to communicate in a way that is accessible to all our community leading to a better-informed community and improved engagement with the council*" (page 15).

In our view, engagement with the community is an issue for all Local Boards, as well as the wider Council. We have observed that many members of the community still do not know much (if anything) about local boards, and a very small percentage of them actually engage with their local board. Furthermore, some people find it difficult, for various reasons, to approach their local board and/or to be listened to. We commend those Local Boards which have made their members available through regular open meetings to members of the public, especially those that are at varying times of the day to cater for the availability of different members of the community. We suggest that time could usefully be made available within Local Board workshops for members of the community dealing with certain issues to engage more thoroughly with board members and staff than is possible in public forum appearances at local board business meetings.



The Local Board plans outline what Local Boards do, who the members are and where they are based, so if people in their area read the plans, they would have a better awareness about Local Boards. If all libraries held copies of the relevant Local Board plans in their final version, this would assist in more people becoming more aware of Local Boards.

We suggest that Local Boards share with other Local Boards what has worked in terms of public engagement for them. An idea from a member of the Puketāpapa community is that Local Board members hold their clinics or engagement (where practical) “on the street,” which could mean in a park or square which is used well by the public. We note that when Local Board candidates are campaigning for election, they tend to go to where the people are, and we suggest that this could be part of the answer, rather than expecting the people to come to where they are. We know that many people do not know where their Local Board office is. If practicable, Local Board members could now and again set up tables, chairs and coffee on the footpath outside their office.

We also note that a key initiative of the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board is: *“Community conversations – enabling communities we hear from less to engage more comfortably and on their terms”* (page 15), so perhaps their ideas could be shared with other Local Boards. We also see that this Local Board will *“Advocate for accessible and easy to use engagement methods that suit our residents for both local and regional consultations”* (page 16).

We encourage local board members (and future candidates) to retreat from political affiliations. In our experience, alignment with a political group creates an impediment to good governance and working effectively for the community. Community groups tend to be apolitical and their members tend to work well together. The political affiliations of Local Board members can act as a barrier to community engagement – as well as a barrier for members to engage with and cooperate with each other.

### **Albert-Eden**

We support the Carrington residential development and the way it has developed, including working with the iwi involved, and we also support the bid by the Pt Chev Social Enterprise Trust for there to be a community wellbeing hub incorporated into Building One on this site. We are disappointed that one wing of this building is to be demolished, due to the roading design.

We strongly support the Local Board’s key initiative to: *“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure good design outcomes are achieved and significant views of the maunga (volcanic cones) are protected through the volcanic viewshafts and height sensitive areas in the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 12).

CTA strongly supports the establishment of the Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre (opened on 11 August), which seems to be a shared facility between the Albert-Eden and Waitemata Local Board areas, and supports the promotion by these two Local Boards of the facility. We suggest that libraries in all Local Board areas could be a place for dropping off small items such as used batteries (battery collection being something that has taken place in Wellington libraries for some years).

CTA supports this Local Board including as one of the objectives of its plan: *“The history, identity and character of our neighborhoods are celebrated”* and that a key initiative is: *“Protect and celebrate our historic heritage by being good stewards of the assets we own and supporting others to care for theirs”* (page 29). Supporting others could be seen as both support for the people in their Local Board area as regards historic heritage that is privately owned, and supporting other Local Boards to care for historic heritage that are their assets, as well as other Local Boards supporting the protection of other historic heritage sites.

We support the Albert-Eden Local Board for the following (page 31):

- *“Renewal funding for seismic upgrades for heritage assets*

- *Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority in their aspiration to have the maunga recognised as UNESCO World Heritage site*
- *The Auckland Unitary Plan reflects the importance of built and natural heritage and the contribution that heritage makes to the identity, history and story of Tāmaki Makaurau and its people”.*

We endorse this Local Board’s plan to carry out an audit of the parks in their area to identify where they can get better use, to activate them more and to see if there is the right mix of uses for the future.

A photo of Rocket Park in Mount Albert is featured in the Albert-Eden Draft Local Board Plan. This park no longer functions as it was intended. It was originally a park where children with disabilities could use special equipment such as a Liberty Swing for wheelchairs. We understand that the swing is no longer there, and we submit that it be reinstated, along with the other original equipment for this special park.

We support the Local Board’s intention to *“Encourage green business practices and share information on existing resources such as Sustainable Business Network and Climate Connect Aotearoa”* (page 35).

### **Aotea-Great-Barrier**

This Local Board’s plan states that *“Our community is also incredibly conscious of remote living and the carbon impacts of freighting supplies to the island”* (page 11). The island is very different from the mostly urban areas of Auckland and has some different issues to deal with, which perhaps the rest of the city does not recognise.

CTA supports this Local Board’s intention to *“advocate to the Governing Body for continued staff support to investigate a visitor levy to respond to the impacts of tourism”* (page 14), like the levy that has been introduced to Rakiura / Stewart Island.

The Aotea-Great-Barrier Local Board has been progressing solar power upgrades of council and community buildings and electric chargers, as have several other Local Boards, and we encourage more area to do this, and for Local Boards to learn from each other in this regard.

Another aspect that perhaps other areas could learn from is the island’s *“bespoke approach to education through our Lifelong Learning Strategy, especially for our tamariki and rangatahi with a new early childhood education centre and established Aotea Learning Hub”* (page 13).

We congratulate the island on being designated as an International Dark Sky Sanctuary.

An aspect of the island that needs recognition by Auckland Council is that *“Climate change has led to warmer waters and the arrival of exotic marine pests such as Caulerpa, Asian Paddle Crab, Sea Squirt and Mediterranean Fan worm”* (page 16). We support the Local Board’s call for tighter protections for their coastal waters.

We congratulate this Local Board on its innovative low carbon initiatives, such as Anamata’s Resource Recovery Centre and AoteaOra Trust’s Off the Grid events (page 16) and agree that these should be showcased globally and there should be trials of new sustainable systems. The landfill on the island has closed, which presents a different situation than all other Auckland communities.

We support this Local Board in advocating to central government and the Governing Body to encourage manufacturers to commit to product sustainability (page 17) and encourage other Local Boards to do the same.

We also support this Local Board to:

- *“Advocate to central government and the Governing Body to abolish bottom trawling and dredging in the Hauraki Gulf and to encourage sustainable fishing as directed through Sea Change - Tai Timu Tai Pari*
- *Advocate to central government and the Governing Body for the prohibition of marine dumping” (page 17).*

Aotea-Great-Barrier does not have any public transport and we support the Local Board’s key initiative to *“Investigate a community-led public transport system” (page 19).*

We also support them to advocate to technology providers for stronger connectivity options (page 20).

### **Devonport-Takapuna**

We support collaboration between Local Boards on many matters and so are pleased to see that this Local Board is collaborating with the Kaipātiki Local Board *“on the reduction of litter, sediment, and industry pollutants to improve the water quality of streams and ponds in the catchment of the Wairau Estuary” (page 11).*

This Local Board (and many others) is supportive of the work of environmental groups and environmental education. Amongst other environmental initiatives, we support their aim to *“Prioritise funding and support zero waste initiatives that promote a circular economy”* and the *“focus on native and ecologically appropriate planting and the principle of having the right tree in the right place” (page 12).* Regarding the trees, we would caution that the wrong tree in the wrong place (in any Local Board area) does not necessarily get removed but that it is allowed to live out its natural life, or there is consideration given to transplanting the tree. We understand that there is modern machinery that enables the transplanting of large trees. Perhaps Local Boards, including this one, could advocate to the Governing Body and/or central government for investment in one of these machines.

We see that this Local Board’s intention of *“Working with our neighbouring local boards on joint environmental initiatives to increase the impacts” (page 18)* is something that all Local Boards could do – and we know that many of them are.

We are pleased to see amongst the objectives in this Local Board’s draft plan: *“Natural and built heritage are conserved and both colonial and Māori history and significant places are valued, promoted, and celebrated” (page 19).*

We support this Local Board to *“Advocate to the Governing Body for additional funding to renew our heritage asset portfolio and enable greater protection for our heritage assets” (page 20).*

We also support this initiative (and other similar ones of other Local Boards): *“Utilisation of regional funding to retrofit assets and upgrade them with solar energy saving measures” (page 22).*

On page 25 it is stated that there is: *“Limited capacity for bikes on ferries, zero capacity for bikes on buses, and the absence of infrastructure for active travel modes on the harbour bridge is a constraint on reductions to transport emissions.”* We note that there is not quite zero capacity for bikes on buses, as fold-up bikes can be taken on buses: *“For safety of the passengers on board of buses only compact folding bikes and scooters are permitted on board, and must be folded down before boarding ([at.govt.nz](http://at.govt.nz)).”*

We would encourage the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to advocate for bike racks on buses that go across the Auckland Harbour Bridge.

**Franklin**

We support this Local Board's initiative to *"Identify opportunities to reduce Franklin's mowing footprint by replacing lawn with trees"* (page 15) and the other Local Boards that have this same initiative.

We support their advocacy for *"Provision of fit for purpose public transport services that enable underserved communities to access Auckland's public and active transport networks and community service hubs, e.g. through 'AT Local' services or new bus routes"* (page 19).

Franklin, being a rural community, includes in its draft plan, which does need to be recognised by other areas: *"Auckland climate action is focussed on reducing carbon largely by reducing the use of private vehicles but does not constructively support rural residents and farmers in taking action, such as emission reduction"* (page 25).

We support this key initiative: *"Advocate for investment from Auckland Transport and central government in local initiatives that encourage and incentivise modal shift (from private vehicles to active or public transport) or shorten the commute for those reliant on private vehicles (by improving access to public transport)"* (page 26).

We support the following (pages 26 & 33):

- *"Require all public space projects in urban/future urban areas to actively contribute to increases in tree canopy cover and more green infrastructure."*
- *"Advocate for a change of policy and process so that new developments deliver 'urban lungs' i.e. areas to be planted with semimature trees to improve air quality, to lower surface temperatures and to absorb and filter rainfall."*
- *"Increased ferry capacity at Pine Harbour, Beachlands, to address local population growth, acknowledge east Auckland congestion issues and offer off-road commuter options."*

**Henderson-Massey**

We support this Local Board in the following:

- *"Working with Waitākere Ranges and Whau local boards to take a 'west Auckland' approach to strengthen our capacity"* (page 14)
- *"Continue to prioritise parks and play spaces that are inclusive, accessible to all, and support whānau-focused gatherings and activities"* (page 20)
- *"Progress opportunities for neighbourhood path connections, guided by the Connections Plan"*
- *Prioritise transport projects that improve safety and health and contribute to climate action and social outcomes"*
- *Support initiatives that help remove barriers to cycling e.g. access to a safe affordable bike and learn to ride programmes"* (page 22).

**Hibiscus and Bays**

On page 12 of this Local Board's plan, their Climate Plan actions are well detailed.

CTA supports this key initiative: *"Take a more proactive approach to ensuring that the different voices in our community are heard to inform our local board decision-making"* (page 16).

We particularly like the way this Local Board has articulated its appreciation for local volunteers: *"Our committed and skilled environmental groups we support have long established histories and have been award winners for their professionalism and work"* (page 19).

This challenge is one that other Local Boards may also face: *"There is increasing demand for council services to be available online, and 24/7 whilst recognising that at other times residents are more comfortable with a face-to-face service provision, all within budget constraints, which will require better integration of locally delivered services with regionally provided online services"* (page 22.)

We are pleased to see this opportunity expressed: *"The rapid increase in residents working from home reduces congestion and adds value to the local economy by keeping commuter spending local"* (page 25).

CTA supports the following: *"Advocate to Auckland Transport to better accommodate the integration of public transport vehicles, major bus stop and park and rides, with micro mobility and bicycles, to enable people to use these modes to connect with their public transport journey"* (page 26).

We would encourage this Local Board to also advocate to Auckland Transport for bike racks on buses.

**Howick**

This Local Board has a strong focus on youth, as do many of the others.

We note the following key initiative: *"Support the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to protect and enhance Ōhūiarangi / Pigeon Mountain"* (page 20). We do support protecting the maunga but we do not support the removal of trees from any of the maunga in Auckland. It is our position that particular trees that are not wanted on the maunga should live out their natural lives and that replacement planting of other species can be planned for.

We support this Local Board in its intention to advocate to local schools to *"make sustainability, environmental responsibility and waste management part of school values"* (page 20). These values, across Auckland schools should, through school students, extend into the community and become embedded in future generations.

We support this key Initiative (which is shared by other Local Boards): *"Promote healthy living and sustainable lifestyles by supporting community-led initiatives, such as vegetable gardens, and by encouraging and educating the wider community of the benefits of growing your own food"* (page 22).

We support this special initiative and are of the view that it would have region-wide use: *"Establish a sensory playspace that contains areas and equipment that provides stimulation of the senses for children with visual impairment or developmental disorder"* (page 22).

CTA supports this advocacy to Auckland Transport, which could be replicated in other Local Board areas, where appropriate, for:

- “feeder bus services or other innovative on demand services that will enable the community to access the existing bus / ferry networks
- more bus services to serve all areas of the local board
- provision of more ferry and train services” (page 26).

The following is important for all Local Boards: *“Advocate to the Governing Body to: ensure adequate infrastructure is in place before approving housing intensification”* (page 26).

We support the following key initiative: *“Continue to provide operational funding support for the Howick Historic Village”* (page 28).

We support the protection of historic landscapes and in this regard, support efforts to protect in the Unitary Plan the views from Stockade Hill.

### **Kaipātiki**

As with other Local Boards, this one is looking at solar energy, and we support their particular initiatives to: *“Investigate installing solar on facilities with significant solar potential, including: Birkenhead Pool and Leisure Centre, Kaipātiki Local Board Office, Glenfield Pool and Leisure Centre”* (page 14).

We feel that the following key initiative could be adopted by all Local Boards: *“Seek feedback from our student and children’s panels to inform our decisions with a child-lens”* (page 17).

CTA supports the Kaipātiki Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body:

- *“to protect and celebrate our built and cultural heritage”* (page 18), and
- *“for the ability for local boards to have direct decision-making authority to make temporary changes to dog access rules to mitigate environmental or social problems, and request the opportunity to be included in the next round of dog access revision hearings Governing Body”* (page 23).

We also support this Local Board advocating to central government:

- *“to reinstate legislation that provides general tree protection”* (page 23), and
- *“for urban planning legislation to adequately protect special ecological areas Central Government”* (page 23).

We see that the challenge expressed by this Local Board that *“An increased number of schools are restricting public access to their grounds outside of school hours which is impacting informal community recreation opportunities”* (page 25) could provide the opportunity to talk to other Local Board about this problem and possible solutions.

We support the following key initiatives, which could be the same for all Local Boards:

- *“Consider climate impact when developing places and spaces, to reduce or avoid emissions and adapt to climate change, including avoiding areas or activities that are vulnerable to climate risks such as drought, extreme rainfall, coastal flooding, and heat*
- *Prioritise investment in assets that are well positioned, multi-purpose, and with good transport links, to reduce its carbon footprint”* (page 27).

We also consider that all Local Boards would similarly advocate for and support the following:

- *“the development of a quality compact, urban form that supports low carbon, resilient development, while ensuring adequate infrastructure to support it*
- *the uptake of sustainable design and construction that will be resilient to the impacts of climate change, including council projects, and encourage residents and businesses to use eco-design and water sensitive design practices” (page 28).*

We think that all Local Boards would want this for their area: *“Advocate for increased resource for compliance enforcement teams so they can respond to all requests and complaints received in the Kaipātiki area” (page 28).*

We support cheaper fares, more frequent ferries, and more buses going to more destinations, more directly (page 29). We view the harbour as an underutilised resource which does not need the sort of maintenance that roads and rail do. We also support electric buses and ferries for Kaipātiki (page 32).

This matter seems to need to become more widely known within Auckland Council: *“Advocate for policy and funding changes to reduce the use of the ‘chip seal’ road resealing method on suburban roads” (page 32).*

We find it useful to have this pointed out: *“Increase in working from home means more of our people are based locally during working hours which can help ease congestions at peak times, enable access to skilled work without the need to travel as frequently, and help increase spending in our town centres” (page 35).*

### **Māngere-Ōtāhuhu**

This Local Board sees as an opportunity, which we think other Local Boards could embrace as well: *“Identify areas where community groups are better placed to deliver services and projects that are currently delivered by council” (page 14).*

CTA supports the **Māngere-Ōtāhuhu** Local Board to:

- *“Revive the Māngere Gateway Heritage plan to enhance Stonefields and promote and regain heritage values (page 17).*
- *Partner with mana whenua to protect significant historical sites and waterways that host an abundance of native plants and animals*
- *Work with Kāinga Ora to encourage tree planting in their housing developments” (page 18).*

CTA supports the entire advocacy list of this Local Board, on page 18 of their draft plan, which focuses on protecting and enhancing their natural environment, including active management of high-value biodiversity features in their area, and achieving zero waste and zero dumping.

### **Manurewa**

The Manurewa Local Board highlights the lack of equitable funding for their area over the last 13 years, and we support them in their advocacy to the Governing Body to confirm its commitment to achieving funding equity for local boards, and to *“Look at ways to achieve funding equity for the most underfunded boards in the shortest timeframe possible with a priority focus on Manurewa, then other southern local boards” (page 23).*

As with some other Local Boards, the lack of decent public transport options is noted. We support their advocacy to increase the frequency, connectivity, and capacity of public transport

services in their area (page 15), and, as with all Local Boards, suggest that car pooling is another option that could be promoted and supported by them.

This Local Board (as with all others) intends to enhance the urban ngahere. They point out that *“there is only so much that can be done on council-owned land.”* We support their call for legislative measures that *“could include adding protection and enhancement of urban ngahere to environmental targets and making it easier for local authorities to protect trees on private land”* (page 16).

We support this Local Board (and the others which have this initiative) in the installation of more solar panels across their community facilities in partnership with power companies. The Manurewa Local Board will encourage households to do this too (page 18), and other Local Boards could encourage the households in their areas to do likewise.

CTA supports this Local Board to *“Advocate to Auckland Transport to increase the frequency and capacity of trains and buses to and from Manurewa and Clendon town centres, linking more of our communities to public transport hubs”* (page 18).

We note the establishment of the Manurewa Community Recycling Centre at the Beautification Trust and their support of the pop-up Repair Cafes operating at the Trust and at Nathan Homestead. We support them to *“continue to advocate for a southern resource recovery park as part of the Auckland Resource Recovery Network”* (page 25).

We are pleased to note under Opportunities: *“increase awareness of the notable tree schedule to protect more of our trees”* and *“using nature-based solutions for flood management”* (page 26), and we support the key initiative to *“Replace every tree removed from the streetscape due to damage, storms and accidents within one year”* (page 27). This practical and clear action could be adopted by other Local Boards.

We also support the following: *“Promote the integration of natural ecosystems into the existing built form, which may include the construction of raingardens, living roofs and swales, mass tree planting, remediation of existing or contaminated soils, rehabilitation of watercourses and wetlands, and opening up buried watercourses and restoring them to more natural conditions (stream daylighting)”* (page 27).

### **Maungakiekie-Tāmaki**

We liked to see the use of different languages in this Local Board’s draft plan in addition to English and te reo.

CTA supports the following advocacy to the Governing Body of the Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board:

- *“to ensure appropriate mechanisms are implemented to limit development where infrastructure cannot support increased pressure from planned growth”* (page 21)
- *“for appropriate staffing resources to enable quality advice for good decision-making, particularly planning, to utilise increased local board decision-making and ensure local services are cost effective and fit-for-purpose”* (page 29)
- *“to increase the regional demolition fund. To maximise the use of our open spaces and oversubscribed maintenance budgets, local boards can look to reduce underutilised and aged buildings on reserves. Regional support will help local boards to realise these strategic long-term opportunities”* (page 29).

Regarding the last one, we caution that these buildings first need to be accessed, especially for heritage and community values.



**Ōrākei**

This Local Board's intention to use methods such as digital signage, e-newsletters and social media as a way to improve communication with the community could be considered by other Local Boards.

We support the idea to *“Advocate to businesses and philanthropic organisations to seek funding partnerships for community services”* (page 14), which perhaps other Local Boards could also adopt.

We are pleased to see the inclusion in the draft plan of *“Delivering the Pourewa Valley Integrated Management Plan will support the restoration of this significant urban forest”* (page 16).

We strongly support the following (the second of which is also advocated for by other Local Boards):

- *“Continue funding for the Eastern Bays Songbird Project in their valuable work creating and maintaining a sanctuary for wildlife in the Eastern Bays area”* (page 17)
- *“Advocate for a sponge-city approach which promotes water-sensitive design and enables bluegreen networks to manage flooding”* (page 18).

The Ōrākei Local Board states that *“Seismic restoration of Remuera library is undertaken”* (page 23) and we strongly support the restoration of what is not only a heritage building but a community asset.

The Ōrākei Local Board states in its draft plan that theirs is *“an area rich in history. We can use our wonderful built heritage and local history to engender pride in our area and to help protect this valuable heritage”* (page 25). We appreciate the Local Board's acknowledgement of their built heritage and also of the Remuera Heritage Society (page 25).

We support the Local Board advocating to the Tūpuna Maunga Authority to *“protect the War Memorial Seat and daffodil commemorative garden, and for effective pest control on Ōhinerau / Mt Hobson”* (page 27).

CTA also supports the Local Board advocating to the Governing Body, central government and developers *“to ensure the unique character and heritage of our area is retained as development occurs”* and we support the Local Board *“monitoring and assessing proposed legislation that may increase intensification that may have an effect on our infrastructure and character”* (page 27).

**Otara-Papatoetoe**

This Local Board articulates (as many other Local Boards do, and with which CTA agrees) that it should be the local people who decide what the priorities in their area are: *“Your input on what we need to prioritise for the next three years will help us greatly with this challenge”* (page 3).

Regarding the Local Boards intention to *“Develop a multi-park management plan that manage the use, development and protection of all parks, reserves and open spaces in the area”* (page 21) we would say that the different types and characters of parks need to be considered when developing such a plan or plans.

On page 3 it is stated that *“Public transport hubs and facilities including Manukau Bus and Train Stations, Puhinui Station Interchange, and the Southern Line train provide opportunities for connectivity and public transport use for both residents and visitors”* and the Puhinui Station to attract visitors to the area is a key initiative. As CTA detailed in our submission on [Auckland Council's Future Development Strategy](#):

“This station is an important part of the city’s infrastructure. As Puhinui Station connects to the wider public transport network, you can travel to and from Auckland Airport from anywhere in the city. The bus operates every 10 minutes from 4.30am to 12.40am, 7 days a week and there is a train from Puhinui Station to Britomart every 15 minutes. However, this AirportLink service is not clearly signposted at the airport and we understand that it is used very little. The facility to use public transport without needing a HOP card, as planned within the next 12 months, should help in this regard, but the AirportLink service needs more publicity. For example, the staff at the airport who monitor cars that arrive at the domestic terminal to pick up incoming passengers could hand drivers brochures that describe this service, so people can use it next time.”

We would encourage this Local Board to advocate to AT to publicise this important part of the public transport network.

### **Papakura**

We support this Local Board to: *“Continue work on a heritage trail featuring sites of significance in Māori and European local history, acknowledging Ngāti Tamaoho’s cultural indicators along the southern path overlooking the Manukau Harbour”* (page 8) and we support their aim to highlight and celebrate the area’s history and heritage.

We are pleased that the Manurewa Community Recycling centre is in place and that the Papakura Local Board describes the circular economy that will *“reduce costs and reduce carbon footprint”* (page 11).

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in the following areas of public transport (pages 29 & 30):

- *“Developing AT Local (on demand shared public transport service) in parts of Papakura Local Board area to increase public transport use.*
- *Great South Road –moving the cycle lane to an off-road shared pathway and converting the existing cycle and parking lanes into a combined T2 bus lane.*
- *Increased operating hours of southern train and public transport connections to airport and other employment nodes.*
- *Extending public transport routes to Ardmore and Bruce Pulman Park.”*

We also support the advocacy for *“an increase in the standard street width requirement in new developments”* and *“developers /body corporates to cover ongoing maintenance of green space and enhanced tree canopy in new developments”* (page 30).

### **Puketāpapa**

We congratulate the Puketāpapa Local Board for developing their [‘Becoming a Low Carbon Community’ Action Plan](#) action prior to Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland Climate Plan. We would like to see the “local climate champions” mentioned in this plan become more visible and for other Local Boards to adopt this idea.

We support the Local Board’s aim to *“Use existing community hubs, such as the library, to increase community understanding of climate change and promote local climate action initiatives”* (page 16). Schools and libraries are an excellent resource for educating the wider public on climate change.

**Rodney**

This Local Board states that its residents *“often feel marginalised from Auckland Central and generally do not feel heard by decision makers”* (page 14). We are not sure how the Local Board will address this, but making other Local Boards aware of it should help.

CTA supports the following advocacy by this Local Board to the Governing Body:

- *“for Kawau Island to become pest free, with the support of the community, iwi, the Department of Conservation and stakeholders”* (page 20)
- *“for more investment in regional parks in our local board area and resourcing for service provision, such as with service centres, to meet the pressures of population growth and tourism”* (page 24).

The draft plan states that *“Our large geographical area and low population makes providing public transport difficult”* (page 30). We suggest that with the good community connections described in the draft plan, where *“people look out for each other and feel supported”* (page 3) that carpooling would be a good option that could be promoted and supported.

CTA supports the following advocacy to Auckland Transport:

- *“for the use of the existing rail network to be used for commuter transport to service the North West.”*
- *“for further improvements and the expansion of Rodney bus services particularly in new development areas including park-and-rides, dedicated bus ways, additional routes and stops, weekend services on busier routes, higher frequency on busy routes and greater safety for bus drivers”* (page 31).

**Upper Harbour**

We support the Upper Harbour Local Board to *“Advocate for accessible, multi-lingual, and easy-to-use engagement methods that enable our diverse residents to participate in both local and regional consultations and engagement processes”* (page 14).

We appreciate that this Local Board has articulated (under Challenges): *“Cost implications of restoration and conservation of our natural environment balanced against the cost of doing nothing”* (page 16) and the huge risks that climate change poses to the environment and people, also the negative impacts of intensification and population growth. In our recent submission on Auckland Council’s Future Development Strategy, we cautioned against too much growth too fast, and that it is preferable to stage intensification, and certainly not to do so in areas that were exposed to potential hazards.

We agree that *“Reducing carbon emissions as individuals can be difficult”* and that *“Communities need support and opportunities to make changes and live more sustainably”* (page 16). We are of the view that Local Boards are making positive differences as regards education about climate change and they can learn from each other’s problems and initiatives, and support each other.

**Waiheke**

Waiheke is an island sanctuary in the Gulf, as articulated in this Local Board’s draft plan on pg 3.

We commend this Local Board for *adopting “even bolder climate goals through its Waiheke Local Climate Action Plan which includes the aim of achieving a net positive carbon footprint by 2040”* (page 11). This could be a model for other Local Boards.

We recognise this key initiative as important: *“Complete a feasibility study into the equity of year-round access to adequate potable water supply for Waiheke Island residents”* (page 13).

We support this opportunity: *“Waiheke becoming a predator free island”* (page 16) and see the importance of public messaging and the work of predator-free groups.

We support the creation of wildlife corridors (including new and restored wetlands), kauri sanctuaries and seabird and shorebird breeding colonies across the islands, as well as stream restoration projects and academic and citizen science programmes to help understand and support the health of the aquatic environment (pp 16 – 17).

CTA strongly supports advocacy for *“an end to bottom contact fishing such as dredging, bottom trawling and Danish seining”* (page 18).

We also support advocacy to Auckland Transport for a designated Harbourmaster on Waiheke to be sufficiently empowered to address the increasing numbers of abandoned or derelict boats degrading the island’s marine environment.

CTA also supports this Local Board’s key initiative to *“Implement the Waiheke Be Accessible Plan as resources become available to ensure facilities are accessible to all”* (page 21).

### **Waitākere Ranges**

The people of this Local Board area (as with others in the outer areas) often travel long distances to access work and education opportunities. We see that park and ride is an important way of connecting to public transport services (page 12) and that there is anticipation of the benefits that the City Rail Link will bring, as it will mean a 30-minute trip to get into the city.

We support this Local Board’s advocacy in *“Trialling a rural bus service to give our residents and visitors access to public transport”* (page 29).

We support the Local Board also advocating for improved access to broadband and mobile phone services (page 12).

The Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is a place of national significance which is appreciated by many throughout Auckland, for whom it is a favourite place to visit. There are at least 27 volunteer environmental groups active in the area, recognised in the draft plan. We support the Waitākere Ranges Local Board in its focus on protecting, restoring and enhancing this special area, including making the area a dark sky viewing location (page 15).

CTA supports this key initiative and would like to see it adopted by other Local Boards: *“Ensure universal design for accessibility is embedded into all park development projects to enable everyone to access their local parks”* (page 25).

We also strongly support the following: *“Provide input into council plans, policies and project design, as well as the resource consent decisions relating to heritage”* (page 29).

### **Waitematā**

We support the Waitematā Local Board to *“Promote Waiōrea Community Recycling Centre, local waste minimisation and resource recovery initiatives”* (page 14), and we encourage this Local Board to do this in collaboration with the Albert-Eden Local Board.

We support this key initiative *“Local composting and community gardens network”* (page 14) and would like this Local Board to revisit the application of OMG (Organic Market Garden) to establish a community garden in the Bowen Ave part of Albert Park which has not yet gone ahead, having not received the support it needed.

Under “Our People,” the statement *“We celebrate our diversity and heritage and encourage equitable access to social, economic, environmental and cultural opportunities”* is inspiring (page 16).

We appreciate the following being articulated in the plan: *“We recognise the importance of treasuring and protecting our green spaces, heritage parks and trees”* (page 27).

Under Opportunities: *“Greater value for money through a partnership model which could leverage funding from other sources outside of Auckland Council”* (page 18) is something that other Local Boards could also consider.

We are pleased to see that the problem of air pollution and pollution from shipping is noted (page 21). Pollution as such is not articulated in other Local Board plans. We are also concerned at the proliferation of visual clutter, particularly in terms of lighting, signage and some unnecessary street furniture.

We support the following and consider that other Local Boards could adopt the same: *“Encourage, exemplify and promote the installation of ‘living’ green walls, rooftops, and assets in public buildings and private developments such as the Central City Library living roof, to improve air quality, green space, and biodiversity outcomes in urban environments”* (page 24).

We support the following, and again, encourage other Local Boards to do the same: *“Continue to reduce the use of agrichemicals in our parks and open spaces and advocate for agrichemical spraying to be phased out regionally”* (page 24).

We strongly support this advocacy: *“Auckland Council to advocate for changes to legislation and regulations to enable councils to introduce planning controls on how urban trees are assessed and protected. Auckland Council to simplify and better resource processes for identifying and protecting mature trees”* (page 25).

We encourage the Local Board to consider, when developing concept plans (e.g., Basque Park, Heard Park, 254 Ponsonby Road and Wynyard Point) (page 27) not only the views of the local community and others who will access these spaces but also whether any “revitalisation” works planned are necessary. CTA has previously submitted that Heard Park does not need a makeover, and that the money be better spent elsewhere. Indeed, a couple of paragraphs down (on page 27) in the draft plan it is stated, *“The cost of maintaining our assets and facilities is no longer affordable.”*

CTA strongly supports the key initiative to: *“Deliver seismic strengthening, restoration and modernisation of Leys Institute Library and Gymnasium to preserve as a heritage taonga for future generations”* (page 28).

Regarding the development of a Local Parks Management Plan (page 28), we caution that not all local parks are the same, and their diversity and special circumstances should be catered for.

We support this key initiative: *“Acknowledge the importance of Te Hā (pōhutukawa) and the whenua that sustains it and investigate opportunities to increase the status and protection of Dove Myer Robinson Park including the possible inclusion in the heritage schedules of the Auckland Unitary Plan”* (page 29).

Under “Our Places,” the Local Board states: *“The government’s proposed legislative changes in resource management and urban development enable more intensive development in the city centre and around our neighbourhoods. This creates a challenge to ensure our neighbourhood character and heritage is conserved within our urban landscapes. We will support quality design in new developments that embraces existing heritage to create the heritage of the future”* (page 32). CTA strongly endorses this statement, and also the following one: *“We want to increase understanding, protection and conservation of city centre heritage places, landscapes and*

*stories. Our city centre should actively recognise and celebrate Auckland’s historic heritage as a driver of positive change and placemaking” (page 33) and “Valued elements of heritage and special character in the local board area should be recognised formally and informally to assist with its protection and incorporation in the development of our urban landscapes” (page 34).*

We support the following key initiatives (page 36):

*“Provide feedback on resource consents and planning processes to ensure heritage sites and Special Character Areas are protected*

- *Ensure our heritage assets are restored such as Ewelme Cottage and Symonds Street Cemetery monuments*
- *Seek opportunities to promote and celebrate heritage places in Waitemātā including making digital content and place-based stories more accessible*
- *Reflect Māori heritage and whakapapa in our public spaces and facilities incorporating Māori design principles and artwork.”*

We also support this Local Board’s advocacy to the Governing Body as follows (page 37):

- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to restore and preserve its heritage buildings, including incorporating seismic strengthening where necessary, to ensure their ongoing usage.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to allocate adequate funds to continue identification and formal protection of heritage and character elements of the Waitemātā environment.*
- *Advocate to the Governing Body to retain the council’s Heritage Acquisition Fund to assist with the protection and adaptive re-use of significant heritage buildings in the local board area.*

CTA strongly supports the following initiatives (page 44):

- *Support the preservation of significant heritage buildings such as Carlile House, the former Fitzroy Hotel and St James Theatre.*

We also strongly support advocacy to central government for incentives to encourage the retention of heritage and character elements of the built environment (page 44).

CTA submits that an important addition to the draft plan is the recognition that significant parts of the landscape need protecting, particularly the Waitemātā Harbour and volcanic cones, and other heritage landscapes.

## **Whau**

CTA supports this Local Board advocating to central government for *“Legislation to protect a greater number of significant trees”* (page 23), which other Local Boards have also included in their draft plans.

We also support their concern for sustainable building initiatives and practices (page 23).

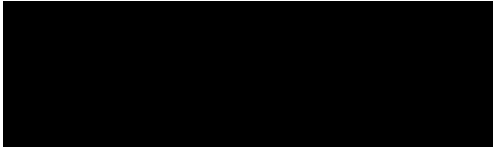
We strongly support the key initiative to: *“Ensure events and services are developed with accessibility considerations to support participation from residents with either physical or intellectual disabilities”* (page 25) and to *“Continue to prioritise and implement actions identified in the previous term to improve accessibility within key parks in the Whau, and do accessibility audits within additional parks”* (page 26).

We support the advocacy to *“Progress on the development of the Avondale-Southdown rail line to support freight movement Kiwi Rail Feedback on relevant policies and plans Central government Auckland Light Rail Group”* (page 31).

We strongly support the following initiative: *“Infrastructure and development that meets future growth, incorporates sustainable urban design principles, and is resilient to climate change, e.g. waste reduction, installation of stormwater retention tanks and permeable surfaces in housing developments”* (page 31).

Date of submission: 14 August, 2023

Signature:



Secretary, Civic Trust Auckland





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Bike Auckland

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

See Attached.

14.08.2023

## Draft Local Board Plans 2023 Feedback

### Who is Bike Auckland?

Bike Auckland is a non-profit organisation advocating for safer streets on behalf of everyone who rides a bike in our region - and everyone who would love to give it a go. But more than that: we believe that more people on bikes makes for a better city. Call it a virtuous cycle. Cleaner air, streets with birdsong, neighbours who know each other, elderly people staying active and healthy, children playing on quiet roads. Resilient, eco-friendly multi-modal communities which have long term sustainability. We can create this liveable city by investing in walking, cycling, and public transport. Investing now will save us more money in the future and that's the future we want to live in.

Our audience and members live and work in every local board area, all across the Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland region. This feedback is on their behalf.

### Our feedback

We know our members would like to see the following in their local board plans:

- Public transport and active transport modes given priority
- Accessibility for all kinds of disabilities
- Safe streets for kids to walk and cycle to school
- Vibrant town centres with well-designed, people-oriented public spaces
- Low traffic neighbourhoods

**Note:** People, Environment, Economy, Place, Community are all interlinked focuses and all can be benefited through more transport choice; allowing them to choose to walk, cycle, other micromobility, or use public transport.

**People:** Diversity includes people who are disabled or who experience mobility difficulties. 28% of Aucklanders do not have a license, and many more do not (or cannot) drive due to illness (seizures, fatigue, anxiety), vision impairments, medication, ADD, or age. These people need the choice to safely walk, cycle and take public transport to get around. Some people find that cycling is easier, and less painful for them than walking (especially if it's an E-bike), and cycling is often recommended by physios as a way to rehabilitate after illness or injury. Providing safe ways to get around by bike creates greater accessibility for this significant portion of our population, and for everyone when they are temporarily injured and are recuperating.

**Environment:** Cars create run off into our waterways. Giving people the safe option to walk and cycle more will lead to healthier waterways.

**Community:** When people walk and cycle for their transport they make more eye contact, say hello more, and generally become more connected with their surroundings. This leads to more connected communities, greater community cohesion, greater trust in neighbours, and less loneliness and isolation. This connectedness becomes powerful during times of emergency and can make stronger communities that support each other more and have greater resilience to bounce back from disasters. Bikes can also play crucial role as resilient and versatile transport modes during disasters, especially as they are small, and do not form traffic jams the way that cars do. [More on this here](#).

## Key initiatives

### Safe speeds

[Safe speeds](#) on residential streets, town centres, and [around schools](#). Permanent speed reductions to 30km/hr not only provide amazing safety outcomes, they are also our fastest and cheapest way of making a safe network for cycling. If our residential areas, schools, and town centres are 30km / hr it feels (and is!) much safer to walk and ride a bike, and many more people will begin to use these transport modes for their everyday local trips.

### Modal filters

Another cheap and fast improvement is use of modal filters in residential streets (such as planter boxes or bollards). Modal filters stop cars from cutting through but allow people using bikes, wheelchairs, and pushchairs to get through. Particularly for streets with a large amount of people driving through as a short-cut (rat running) modal filters can help to make the street safer, and quieter, and can also encourage locals to use their bikes and feet for short local trips.

## Protected Cycleways on main arterials

Arterial roads usually have higher traffic volumes, higher speeds, and more trucks and buses. Altogether this makes a formidable environment for riding a bike! They are also usually the most direct route to a destination! To give people greater transport choice, there needs to be protected spaces along our main arterials for people to cycle in. This can be done cheap and fast through the use of road reallocation and “pop up” materials like concrete tim tams or tall rubber. We know our members would like to see a network of safer streets sooner, and this means investing in infrastructure which is cheap and fast to roll out.

## Greenways

Include safe cycleways through parks, green spaces, and “[blue-green networks](#)”. These provide safe spaces for children and adults to learn to ride a bike and become more confident - they can also form amazing connections to schools, local shops, and public transport.

Safer speeds, modal filters, protected cycleways on arterials, and off road paths through parks all together will form an accessible, safe, efficient, and connected network safe places to ride a bike across our neighbourhoods. These would link people to schools, town centres, and public transport, making local trips by carbon friendly and active modes easier and more appealing.

We also want to see secure bike parking at train stations, transport hubs, town centres, and community facilities (eg. work with your local businesses to get a network of [Lockydocks!](#)), wayfinding to help people find their way around the existing cycleways, and support for community bike hubs and community events which include cycles

We’ve listed some specific transport projects we know our local members would love to see their local boards support. You can find them below in the list of specific local board area ideas.

## We would like local boards to advocate for Auckland Transport to:

- Align all projects and renewals with the [Transport Emissions Reduction Pathway \(TERP\)](#) and emission reduction goals
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Advocate for an [E-bike subsidy](#) to help more people replace their car trips with bikes! E-bikes are more accessible for a wider range of people
- Invest more from the financial budget towards walking and cycling. Our emissions reduction and vision zero targets demand a larger monetary allocation towards these modes
- Make streets safer by [reducing speed limits](#) to 30km/h [around schools](#), residential streets, and town centres
- Use modal filters to stop rat running and make residential streets safer and quieter
- Provide an accessible, safe, and efficient local network of pathways and cycleways throughout the region
- Advocate for a local version of Portland's Bike [Disaster Relief Trials](#) to prepare our communities and equip them to respond during emergencies
- Improve cycle and pathway safety, including lighting, physical traffic barriers, non-slip surfaces
- Improve the local public transport network and bus lane priority (bus lanes are often used by more confident cyclists)
- Support local initiatives to reduce emissions by encouraging more use of public transport (eg. secure bike parking at transport hubs, safe cycleways connecting to public transport hubs)

## Ideas for specific local board areas:

*In alphabetical order...*

### Albert-Eden Local Board

- Advocate for delivery of the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection along St Luke's road
- Support having a [community bike hub](#) in or near the Mt Eden area

- Ensure the [Pt Chevalier to Westmere Improvements](#) is delivered

## **Aotea/Great Barrier Local Board**

- Advocate for safe cycle connections from trails to airports and ferry terminals

## **Devonport-Takapuna Local Board**

- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling
- Support safer speeds, cycle improvements, and raised pedestrian crossings in [Devonport Village](#)
- Support a protected cycleway along Bayswater Avenue (especially so the kids can safely cycle to school)
- Support a protected cycleway along Lake road to connect Devonport safely to Takapuna!

## **Franklin Local Board**

- Support local trail connections throughout the area
- Advocate for, and support, a safer Pukekohe town centre

## **Henderson-Massey Local Board**

- Support protected cycleways through the Henderson town centre
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from the Henderson town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Te Atatū town centre to the North Western pathway
- Advocate for improvements for Twin Streams paths ([Opanuku](#) and [Oratia](#)) – especially where they have been damaged by recent weather



## Hibiscus and Bays Local Board

- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Whangaparāoa town centre to Shakespeare Regional Park
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Torbay and Browns Bay to the [Northern Corridor](#)

## Howick Local Board

- Support the safe cycleway which is part of the extension of the Eastern Busway project
- Advocate for safe cycleway connections to the Eastern Busway and the cycleway beside it

## Kaipātiki Local Board

- Support a safe cycle connection from Upper Harbour Drive to Albany Highway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway to connect South to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate to make the slippery paths in Norana Esplanade safer for people using bikes!
- Support a safe cycleway connection from Māngere Town Centre and the Airport all the way to Nga Hau Māngere Bridge (connecting schools along the way!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Ōtāhuhu to Sylvia Park

## Manurewa Local Board

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Support a safe, protected cycleway along Mahia and Roscommon roads
- Support and deliver a [walking and cycling bridge](#) over Papakura stream to connect Wattle Downs and Waiata Shores
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

## Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Board

- Advocate for the [Waikaraka Cycleway](#) to connect all the way around Manukau Harbour to [Norana Esplanade](#) for greater transport choice (especially for people who live or work in Ōtāhuhu) and for a beautiful scenic ride
- Advocate for safe cycle connections from the existing surrounding cycleways through Mt Wellington (eg. Waikaraka Cycleway, Eastern Busway cycleway in Panmure)
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection from Panmure through to the Glen Innes shared path (from which you can ride safely all the way to the CBD!)
- Advocate for a safe cycle network [through Onehunga](#) and connecting to Royal Oak roundabout
- Advocate to make [Royal Oak roundabout safer](#) for everyone (there are some glaring gaps in safety for people riding bikes!)

## Ōrākei Local Board

- Advocate for and deliver the Gowing Drive connection to Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai, the Glen Innes to Tāmaki shared path
- Support the completion of [Stage 4 of Te Ara ki Uta ki Tai](#)
- Advocate for a space for local mountain bike tracks and skills equipment
- Advocate to make the slippery boardwalks safer for people using bikes!

## **Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Board**

- Support delivery of a local bike park
- Advocate for an extension of the Southern Corridor further North to connect to the CBD (eg. along Great South road)

## **Papakura Local Board**

- Pop up cycleways, such as using concrete tim tams to make a protected on road cycleway, are a fast and cheap way of creating a safe cycle network. Let this board know whether or not you support pop up cycleways for this area
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Southern Corridor

## **Puketāpapa Local Board**

- Continue to support safe cycle connections throughout the area

## **Rodney Local Board**

- Support a safe cycle connection from the NorthWestern shared path through to the Kumeū town centre

## **Upper Harbour Local Board**

- Advocate for a safe cycleway along [Oteha Valley Road](#)
- Advocate and support the continuation of the [Northern Pathway](#) to Westhaven
- Advocate for safe cycle connections to the Northern Pathway
- Support extension of the [Albany Highway](#) cycleway southwards to connect to the Glenfield road cycleway as was planned a long time ago!
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## **Waiheke Local Board**

- Advocate for safe, protected cycleways throughout the island!

## **Waitākere Ranges Local Board**

- Support safe cycle connections to public transport hubs
- Support safe cycle connections through Glen Eden and to the Waikumete stream
- Advocate for a safe cycle connection through to Kelston and New Lynn
- Investigate potential for cycle trails through the Waitākere area

## **Waitematā Local Board**

- Continue to support and implement the [City Centre Masterplan](#)
- Connect [Te Hā Noa](#) up to the rest of the Victoria Street cycleway; under current plans there will be a sad gap of a couple of blocks between them!
- Make sure [the Strand](#) has a safe connection for bikes to cross the bridge over the railway (to Tāmaki Drive / Quay st)
- Support safe walking and cycling connections around the [Karanga-a-hape station](#) and to the rest of the cycleway network
- Ensure the delivery of the [Great North road street improvement project](#)
- Support the [Waitematā Safer Routes](#) to get funded and delivered
- Support the campaign to [Liberate the Lane](#) on the Auckland Harbour Bridge for walking, cycling, and wheeling

## **Whau Local Board**

- Support the completion of the next section of [Te Whau Pathway](#)
- Continuing open streets events through the Avondale town centre (eg. regularly on Sundays when the market is on)
- Support safe cycle connections through New Lynn and Kelston
- Support the [New North road and Symonds street upgrade](#) (it connects along the top of Rosebank road)



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Community Groups Feeding the Homeless

**Local Board:** Franklin

#### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

See Attached.





**Submission of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless**

**Draft Local Board Plans - all**

Name: Audrey van Ryn (Secretary)

Organisation: Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.

Phone (daytime): 021 0354431

Phone (evening): 021 0354431

Email: [audrey@writeaway.co.nz](mailto:audrey@writeaway.co.nz)

Postal address: 5C, 28 Wellesley Street East, Auckland 1010

The focus of Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH), which has been in existence for 5 years, is on feeding homeless people and supporting them in other ways. We act as an umbrella group that supports a number of groups, including Sunday Blessings (Waitematā) and Waka of Caring (Manurewa).

Homelessness is an issue that affects all of Auckland. Homeless people are amongst the most vulnerable people in our communities. In our view, local boards could help with community initiatives that support homeless people, and we know that some of them do and we appreciate that. Community Groups Feeding the Homeless (CGFH) has received funding from two local boards to support groups that we provide admin and practical support to, for which we are very grateful. We also appreciate the Local Boards that mention homelessness and/or deprivation and inequity in their plans and those that have key initiatives or advocacy that address homelessness.

We would like to see local boards support members of the community wishing to set up Pātaka Kai (<https://www.patakai.co.nz/>) and that local boards publicise, perhaps in their e-newsletters, the locations of these free community pantries in their area. These pantries have been set up around New Zealand and many of them are in Auckland, though there are none in the city centre or on Aotea-Great Barrier.

We are also aware that some local board areas have community fridges in them, and we would like to see local boards supporting the establishment of more of them.

CGFH supports the roll-out of food scraps bins, and once they are established and people know how to use them, we would like the community to be encouraged to place any edible food that they don't need in a Pātaka Kai or fridge rather than in their food scraps bin.

We would also like to inform Local Board that one of the groups we are associated with, Guru Nanak Free Kitchen, has informed us that all the Sikh gurdwaras throughout Auckland are open 24/7 with food available for homeless people and others in need. In this time of cost of living difficulties and food insecurity, we feel it is important that the community know of such facilities and local boards are one way to inform the community.

We know that many of the libraries and community centres throughout Auckland welcome homeless people and some of them have programmes to support them and/or facilities such as showers that homeless people can use. We thank these places for their valuable support.

We note in the following local board draft plans what could and/or definitely are references to support for homeless people and those who are suffering from food insecurity in key initiatives and advocacy, and we endorse your support:

**Henderson-Massey**

What we will work on:

“Prioritise investment into communities of greatest need to support initiatives led by the community, for the community” (page 14).

“Work with West Auckland Together to support community-led resilience through the kai sovereignty project, including developing māra kai” (page 18).

“F2. Protect our productive soils and move toward regenerative practices to increase food security and carbon sequestration F3. Prevent and reduce waste and maximise the value of surplus food F4. Increase supply and demand for local, seasonal and low carbon food” (page 12).

**Hibiscus and Bays**

“Advocate for better connections between the local board, our communities and central government agencies working with our communities to build trust, and better outcomes for all, in key areas of concern such as homelessness, housing, transport and marine fisheries (page 16)”

**Franklin**

“Fund community resilience programmes that: • facilitate locally-led emergency response and resilience planning • support resident associations to embrace new communities • support organisations helping our most vulnerable” (page 18).

**Kaipātiki**

Flagship project

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives such as community gardens, markets, cooking lessons, plant-based meal choices, community fridges and urban farm projects, such as those set out in the Kaipātiki Naturalisation of Parks Service Assessment (page 14)”

“We recognise that our physical, mental, social, and spiritual wellbeing is critical in enabling community connection and engagement. We support Te Whare Tapa Whā, a holistic model developed by Māori health expert Sir Mason Durie, which highlights the need to look after all the different aspects of our lives to be well. We are particularly aware of the importance of looking after our mental health. We use the Mental Health Foundation’s Five Ways to Wellbeing as a framework for the decisions we make – Be Active, Give, Connect, Keep Learning, and Take Notice” (page 16).

“Support community-led low carbon food initiatives that also promote kai sovereignty” (page 22).

### **Mangere- Otahuhu**

“Support food scraps, community gardens and māra kai initiatives to improve food security and sustainable living.”

### **Manurewa**

“the Governing Body to address historical and structural inequities in its budget by investing in our most vulnerable communities to keep pace with current economic trends” (page 22).

“In addition, Manurewa residents are more likely than all Aucklanders to mention food security as a key climate change challenge facing our area” (page 15).

“We recognise our community’s concern about food security. We know that as the effects of climate change increase, such as droughts and extreme weather events, crop yields decrease and food prices rise. Already, the cost-of-living crisis is having significant effects on our community. We’ve started work on locally-led food sovereignty and are initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (pages 15-16).

“Continue to support Auckland Teaching Gardens and support other community food initiatives such as local food markets and community gardens” (page 17).

“Continue to fund locally-led food sovereignty and initiating ways to strengthen community-led food systems in Manurewa” (page 18).

“Work with community partners who are targeting harm reduction associated with smoking, gambling, alcohol, drug use and unhealthy diets (page 22).

### **Ōtara-Papatoetoe**

“Promoting and facilitating access to healthy food options for all, including through community and teaching gardens, are simple ways to improve the well-being of all communities” (page 20).

“Explore partnerships with iwi, marae, community organisations including Ngāti Tamaoho and Ngāti Ōtara Marae to reduce the levels of homelessness” (page 27).

### **Papakura**

“The main issues raised by Māori include food security and having healthy options, the importance of youth pathways (e.g. employment/further education), growing Māori economic prosperity, and the need to enhance the green space at Te Koiwi Reserve” (page 8).

“Support māra kai and food security initiatives” (page 16).

“the support and development of resilient local food systems with access to affordable, appetising food/drink. This would be sustainable, locally produced and culturally appropriate. The goal is food security and food sovereignty for all residents in the Papakura local board area” (page 17).

### **Waiheke**

“Support actions and policies aimed at reducing harm caused by alcohol, smoking, drugs, and gambling, including development of a local alcohol policy” (page 13).

“Support the Waiheke Kai Charter, Piritahi Marae Māra Kai model gardens and other community-led programmes that achieve sustainable and lowcarbon behaviour change and self-sufficiency such as composting, vegetable gardens, renewable energy generation and food waste reduction” (page 17).

### **Waitākere Ranges**

“Investigate opportunities to promote and support kai sovereignty” (page 18).

### **Waitematā**

“The board currently supports Māori outcomes through: • taking action in response to people experiencing homelessness.”

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 10).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 11).

“Continue to support local communities to implement local composting and grow a local low-carbon, resilient food production system, such as through community gardens” (page 23).

“We will support communities to lead their own solutions. We will maintain our commitment to community driven activities and grants that enable positive outcomes for our people. Community groups, organisations, and delivery partners are working every day to provide services that improve community resilience, connection, and wellbeing. Whether this is for vulnerable communities such as those challenged with homelessness, or our rainbow youth, or our elderly living in high-rise residential towers, we want to ensure our funding reaches across the spectrum and continues to provide benefits. Where we cannot directly support with funding, we

will advocate for involvement and programming from other providers, such as central government, and work with delivery partners across Waitemata, such as Auckland Transport, Eke Panuku and Tātaki Auckland Unlimited, to ensure the community is provided for in programming and initiatives” (page 17).

“Engage with our vulnerable and diverse communities, such as people experiencing homelessness, people with disabilities, youth, elderly, and ethnic communities to better involve them in the planning and programming decisions that affect them” (page 18).

“Advocating to Affordable housing solutions for people experiencing homelessness Advocate to the Governing Body and Central Government for increased support to ensure homelessness becomes ‘rare, brief and non-recurring’ including providing short-, medium- and long-term affordable housing solutions” (page 19).

“Support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and co-housing Advocate to the Governing Body to actively, and appropriately respond to Auckland’s affordable housing crisis; to prioritise and support affordable housing provision by iwi, community housing providers and cohousing projects through advice, raising bonds, guaranteeing loans, empathetic planning rules and consenting. Governing Body, Eke Panuku Council provision of appropriate affordable housing Council to investigate planning for the provision of appropriate affordable housing, particularly Pensioner Housing, in the Auckland Isthmus, where there is no Council housing. Street outreach for mental health and addiction support. Advocate to Governing Body and Central Government to increase funding for assertive street outreach and mental health and addiction support for our communities sleeping rough” (page 19).

“Advocate to Governing Body and CCO’s to enhance provision of city centre public amenities such as drinking fountains, toilets, showers, and lockers which will support travel mode shift and climate change outcomes providing a rich urban experience for our tourists, visitors, families and elderly, and people experiencing homelessness.” (page 19).

“Support a network of community gardens and food resilience activities” (page 29).

**Whau**

“Grow capacity and network with partners to provide opportunities for kai sovereignty projects” (page 18).

“Find new ways to engage with our communities and involve individuals and groups, especially those generally underrepresented, in civic initiatives and democratic processes”

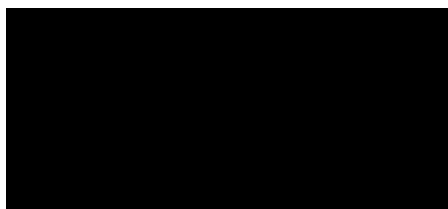
“Positive outcomes for our diverse communities and less prosperous populations (page 13).”

“Improve open spaces, considering public need for shade, shelter, drinking fountains, and toilets” (page 29).

Date of submission:

14 August 2023

Signature:



Audrey van Ryn,

Secretary,

Community Groups Feeding the Homeless Inc.







## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Community Cat Coalition Inc.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Please see attached



















## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Support all people to develop capability and access local employment. Why do we have to share decision making with IWI.

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Why can't we partner with all community without including iwi as a separate group!  
Develop a local response to weather events. The climate has always changed and will continue to change.

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation's food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Promote and support all local social enterprise etc. Maori compose only a percentage of local people.

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|   | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|   | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?****Tell us why**

The plan should neglect all people in all areas without doing things for only certain % of the community of waiuku. The plan should be for all ratepayers in Waiuku not specifically targeting Maori with certain sections. There is only so much money to go a

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Waiuku Community Environmental Sports Hub

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

See attachment

**EXTREMELY URGENT – HEAR OUR VOICE! IT TAKES A VILLAGE TO BUILD A COMMUNITY** 30.6.2023

OUR STORY TO DATE

Waiuku Community Environmental Sports Hub Inc 50065228

Aspirational Community Project LOA 21-155

Resubmission of Application No.2600856520

We thank you for your reply and giving your insightful feedback into our Aspirational Waiuku Community Environmental Sports Hub Inc submission West Franklin 10 year plan.

Submitted on the 2 June 2021, declined 21 July 2021 – Resubmitted 15.03.22.

Meeting with Auckland Sports and Recreation 15.9.22

**1. Funding**

2. We understand there is a deficit/shortfall in the funding and funds would need to be raised in conjunction with Central Government (Ministry of Education), Local Government (Waikato and Auckland Councils), and local Businesses and Community i.e. [Doughnut Community by Oxford Professor Kate Raworth](https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/)

<https://www.kateraworth.com/doughnut/>

a) Auckland and Waikato Councils both have an interest in the Waiuku Township. It would be cost effective to draw funding support in proportion to the population and ministry of education. (Ref. Map)

b) We understand the hesitancy of councillors to agree due to financial circumstances for Councils. However, we need to live as normally as possible, planning in all circumstances.

c) 12 presentations have been submitted to Franklin Council since 2018 and 1 to Auckland Council.

3. Pre-Needs Assessment Done by Rose Ward 24+ months ago, awaiting completion, on 15.9.22 as discussed with Kieran Nevey – [Kieran.nevey@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:Kieran.nevey@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz) 027 248 9271 - Rose's replacement - and Martin Devoy – [martin.devoy@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:martin.devoy@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz)

Kim Reiche and Sue Markram, represented WCESH. Council were helpful suggesting we need to restart/regenerate the process as it appears the Council are unaware of the population Waiuku services, including North Waikato towns.

**4. Local Committee**

a) We have formed a committee (which has excellent advisory strengths) including:

b) Incorporated Society Formed – No 50065228 (Renewed)

**5. Bank Account Opened****6. Next Steps Urgent - Extremely Important**

a) Form a charitable trust i.e. allowing tax credits. Only able to achieve once land agreement is confirmed with Auckland Council – [Darren.Cunningham@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:Darren.Cunningham@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz) 09 301 0101

b) Approaching local businesses For Financial support and quotations keeping the work local not only does it provide work for local businesses but offers employment opportunities, is more cost effective, and better for the environment not having to travel big distances, less wear and tear on the roading network and fewer motor vehicle incidents.

c) Business Plan To complete a business plan including marketing and environmental considerations which was partially complete prior to submitting to councils.

d) We have included Waiuku College in 2022 in this process.

7. Some History of the Project Arranged by F.D.C. In 2004, the O'Hara land Lot no. P93210, 6.9346 Ha, was bequeathed to the Waiuku community especially for a pool and sports facilities, sold to Auckland Council for this Project. CV \$610,000 and Council purchased at \$120,000 (Leased by Mr Sands – land rental would exceed \$120,000).

8. Project Plans Previously Submitted Original project plans were submitted 15+ years ago. Greg Lowe, Auckland Parks, 027 270 2344 [greg.lowe@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz](mailto:greg.lowe@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz) has knowledge of this submission. Working with Waiuku Clubs, Residents, Waiuku College Principals (Tom Vanderlaan/Stuart Kelly), Waiuku Local Board – Councillors Sharlene Druyven (Town Manager), Matthew Murphy. 24 months ago, meetings were held between Rose Ward, Auckland Council Sports, Parks and Recreation, Jamie Archibald (CLM) that resulted in a "Pre-needs Assessment by Council". There were errors in this pre-needs assessment including:

a) Council Statistician advisors were incorrect with population figures showing 7,400! (the exact number of the Electoral Vote – only 30% voted, not including Waikato).

b) The actual population figure being 24,000. This discrepancy between figures had been recognised by Rose Ward and had been discussed with Jamie Archibald of CLM, we are now on the cusp of 30,000 increasing 10% - 15% P.A. – [Jamie.archibald@aktive.org.nz](mailto:Jamie.archibald@aktive.org.nz) (excluding Waikato on our borders)

c) Population figures from Hugh Dickie, a well-respected Statistician collating together the number of 16,000 patients at Waiuku Medical Centre, visitors to the supermarket etc. over 2000 signatures were presented to council.  
d) In 2020 3000 homes were passed by Council with a further 700 approved in February 2022 resulting in an increase in population of approximately 15,000 people, excluding numerous one-off properties + 75 Lots on Cornwall Rd submitted Sept 2022.

9. Good Sporting Facilities and Community Spirit is very important:

a) Council say Pools will be built with a population of 30,000.

b) Schools 26 low decile schools in Waiuku and surrounding areas are currently having to have school swimming competitions in a 65-year-old cold shallow pool, 25 metres, 5 lanes and 1.2M deep, which is only open 4 months of the year (6 weeks is over the school holidays) limiting for swim comps which takes days. When it's open, only 2 lanes available. (holidays standing room only).

c) Number of drownings continue to increase, teaching children to swim is more important than ever. Relying on back-of-truck swimming pools, we need to provide access to a fit-for-purpose pool facility to teach our children to swim, rehabilitation, etc. E.g. [www.northernarena.co.nz](http://www.northernarena.co.nz)

d) Current pool has had major upgrades of pumps and repairs for numerous leaks, ongoing. The pool is the subject of regular increasing vandalism. Council have spent approximately \$200,000.00 – Security cost outstanding - on the current pool in 2021/22 replacing 3 pumps, painting and sealing the pool and concreting around the perimeter of the pool which has been closed during (open) summer months 21/22.

e) **Mental Health Issues** increased 10-fold in 20-22. Sports inclusive community projects are necessarily the best and most cost-effective healing process.

f) Facilities for visiting sports teams – for 40 (20 male and 20 female) serving a dual purpose as Waiuku Family Support Overnight Emergency Housing.

g) Matthew Murphy (ex-Council Representative), at a council meeting quoted Council needing \$50 million for a new pool. We received a quotation from Northern Arena, Matthew Saunders for 4 pools at \$12 Million (2019 - With inflation \$15 million excluding the land prior to Covid) Nov 22 \$20M doubling every 10 years.

10. Actions Requested

a) Please reopen Application Dated 2.6.21, Application No. 2600856520 or we can resubmit.

b) Dialogue with both Councils, Auckland, Waikato, Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health.

11. Website and Logo We entered a Competition advertised at New World and won \$1,030.00 towards Marketing.

12. Waiuku and Surrounding population Community meeting. Please can we use Waiuku Library Council Room or Town Hall as meeting premises at no cost. We would be grateful if Auckland Council could supply presentation dates.

13. Submission will proceed when Council sits.

a) If this new re-submission requires payment, please advise us and we will pay promptly. If you know of anyone or any other department which would be able to help us with this Aspirational Community Project, please forward this onto them.

b) Kieran's items 1-6 we will proceed with once we have Council's Pre-Needs Assessment, confirmation of land usage.

c) Councils could not find any information re Sports Hub!

14. LOOKING FOR NEW COMMUNITY PEOPLE - TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE!

15. We have kept all records, over the 4 years, if anyone would like to continue the cause.

16. New World votes for September's outcome, overwhelmingly was in our favour!

We look forward to having your support of our Aspirational Community Project and look forward to further discussions.

Yours Sincerely

Sue Markram

Serena Roper

P.P. W.C.E.S.H Inc

[waiukupoolrec@gmail.com](mailto:waiukupoolrec@gmail.com)

Sue Ph 0210558855 – text only

Serena Ph 021866337



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Re walkway. I can't get to the Franklin meeting on the 5  
So would just like to say that I am in favour of a walkway between the two bays. particularly  
So that you can safely wheel pushchairs have young children on tricycles etc Also for  
mobility scooters  
As an adult walking alone I prefer to walk on the beach but it is not safe for me to take my  
grandkids easily from one bay to another either walking or pushing them and sadly with that  
new out of character subdivision our traffic will increase  
Thanks ann hayward



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Buckland Community Centre Inc

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

As a community owned and volunteer operated Hall we would support a targeted rate to assist funding community halls and our contribution to the community.

You will be aware that due to the closure of the Hall, because of an EPB Engineering report, Council funding was withdrawn and in addition we had to pick up the liability for insurance which was previously also covered by council. The Hall was reopened in April 23 and the new committee are actively promoting the wide use of this significant community asset. We refer to our website [www.bucklandhall.nz](http://www.bucklandhall.nz).

The committee faces the retrofit to meet the requirements of the EPB Engineering Report and believes that the Buckland Community Centre Incorporated demonstrates delivery of activities and initiatives that recognise local history, engage new residents in community life, promote active lifestyles, environmental sustainability and promote local resilience. This is well aligned with Council objectives.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Clarks Beach Golf Club

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

Afternoon Franklin Local Board Members and members of the Manukau Harbour Forum, Recently I had the opportunity to catch up with the elected members of the Franklin Local Board regarding the Franklin Local Plan 2023 at the Clarks Beach Golf Club.

The elected members present at the golf club expressed concern that the local board was not receiving feedback from our community.

As a result I have spoken with a wide range of members in our community and the wider harbour community which has resulted in the list as developed below regarding a range of plan options of which some will be generational.

1. Design and designate a multimodal transport corridor linking Karaka Waiuku Pukekohe Bombay to provide safe transport connection linkages to these area as development continues.

2. The multimodal corridor is to accommodate pedestrians cycleway public transport vehicles including light rail trucks cars buses and power water communication gas sewage services .

3. The multimodal corridor is to be generally linear in design and is treated as a green field project (avoiding existing infrastructure) which results in significant cost savings and reduced construction times .

4. Develop a long term purchasing plan of the land on and bordering or part of the designated multimodal route.

5. A willing buyer seller process to be used which is similar to the French infrastructure land purchasing system that encourages sensible land purchases in a timely cost effective manner.
6. When properties along the designated route are placed on the market they should be purchased by council and the land not required for the multimodal corridor is returned to the open market and sold off.
7. Transpower used this process to erect a transmission line between Whakamaru and Pakuranga which resulted in a significant land profit to Transpower during the build process.
8. Each year thousands of tons of cliff faces (soft sandstone) in the area Waiuku Awhitu Peninsula Glenbrook Clarks Beach area fall into the Manukau Harbour that result in thick mud that compromises local beaches channels including the Waiuku Wharf area.
9. A lot of these collapsing cliff faces are part of Council's Esplanade Reserves that are not maintained by council and should be.
10. Consideration needs to be given on determining an engineering solution to reduce these cliff faces collapsing into the harbour and reusing the soft sandstone sediment to stabilise the toe of these soft sandstone cliff faces.
11. There have been a number of artificial reefs built on Tamaki Drive and on the shore line of the Tamaki River and a carpark at Westhaven all using Mudcrete a mixture of marine sediment and Portland cement processed through a pug mill.
12. Dredging's from the Port of Onehunga were trucked to the Port of Auckland's Container terminal at Mechanics Bay and processed into Mudcrete and this has successfully been used as a structural component for the container terminal development process.
13. A similar process could be used to stabilise the cliff faces in the area using the dredging's from the Waiuku Wharf area to make it a much more useable harbour port and improve the current negative visual aspect.
14. I continue to receive enquiries for a series of public wharfs to be established around the Manukau Harbour in order to service a public transport network on the Manukau Harbour.
15. The locations for public all tide 24/7 wharfs would be at such locations as Onehunga, Waiuku, Clarks Beach, Te Toro, Waiuku Pa, Glenbrook Beach, Matakawau, Grahams Beach, Orua Bay, Huia, Cornwallis, French Bay, Blockhouse Bay.
16. Updated and regularly maintained navigation charts of the Manukau Harbour including the upper reaches of the Waiuku River to NZ Steel and Waiuku.
17. Installation of updated navigation markers (buoys and lights) on the main channels servicing Orua Bay Te Toro and Waiuku and Grahams Beach to Onehunga.
18. All new public boat ramps to be useable 24/7 with an adjoining floating dock and trailer parking and the facility is suitably protected from wave action ensuring safe launching and retrieval of trailer vessels.
19. The Port of Onehunga is available for mooring purposes for larger and non-trailer-able vessels.
20. The Port of Onehunga is made available for regular ferry services on the harbour.
21. Research is undertaken to determine why people are suffering from eye infections diarrhoea and vomiting after swimming and wakeboarding in the Manukau Harbour especially the Taihiki River Glenbrook Beach and Clarks Beach.
22. Regular water quality testing is undertaken using various methods including testing for e.coli to determine sources of the contamination and finding solutions to these issues.
23. There should be no further discharges of treated waste water and or contaminated water into the Manukau Harbour due to what we have witnessed at the discharge point of Watercare's outlet at Puketutu Island over the last 60 years.
24. Watercare are currently being subject to a party seeking to have their existing use right to locate sewer pipes under private property challenged by this party.
25. The community including the local board need to support Watercare ensuring continue to be permitted to install sewer pipes under private property (at a reasonable depth) that

avoids digging up public roads that will result in a significant increase in their carbon footprints during construction of new pipelines.

26. The consenting process to address coastal erosion and placing new wharfs around the harbour needs to be simplified.

27. There should be a simple planning template developed by Auckland Council that sets out the process to address the erosion and wharf developments around the harbour that ensure projects are delivered in a timely and cost effective manner.

**Lynn Birch**

---

**From:** Jim Jackson <jim@jackson.co.nz>  
**Sent:** Saturday, 12 August 2023 4:05 pm  
**To:** RES Local Board Franklin  
**Subject:** Submission Franklin Local Board Plans 2023

Afternoon Franklin Local Board Members

As suggested I have prepared a list of issues that I believe should be part the Franklin Board Plan 2023.

1. Design and designate a multimodal transport corridor linking Karaka Waiuku Pukekohe Bombay to provide safe transport connection linkages to these area as development continues.
2. The multimodal corridor is to accommodate pedestrians cycleway public transport vehicles including light rail trucks cars buses and power water communication gas sewage services .
3. The multimodal corridor is to be generally linear in design and is treated as a green field project (avoiding existing infrastructure) which results in significant cost savings and reduced construction times .
4. Develop a long term purchasing plan of the land on and bordering or part of the designated multimodal route.
5. A willing buyer seller process to be used which is similar to the French infrastructure land purchasing system that encourages sensible land purchases in a timely cost effective manner.
6. When properties along the designated route are placed on the market they should be purchased by council and the land not required for the multimodal corridor is returned to the open market and sold off.
7. Transpower used this process to erect a transmission line between Whakamaru and Pakuranga which resulted in a significant land profit to Transpower during the build process.
8. Each year thousands of tons of cliff faces (soft sandstone) in the area Waiuku Awhitu Peninsula Glenbrook Clarks Beach area fall into the Manukau Harbour that result in thick mud that compromises local beaches channels including the Waiuku Wharf area.
9. A lot of these collapsing cliff faces are part of Council's Esplanade Reserves that are not maintained by council and should be.
10. Consideration needs to be given on determining an engineering solution to reduce these cliff faces collapsing into the harbour and reusing the soft sandstone sediment to stabilise the toe of these soft sandstone cliff faces.

11. There have been a number of artificial reefs built on Tamaki Drive and on the shore line of the Tamaki River and a carpark at Westhaven all using Mudcrete a mixture of marine sediment and Portland cement processed through a pug mill.
12. Dredgings from the Port of Onehunga were trucked to the Port of Auckland's Container terminal at Mechanics Bay and processed into Mudcrete and this has successfully been used as a structural component for the container terminal development process.
13. A similar process could be used to stabilise the cliff faces in the area using the dredgings from the Waiuku Wharf area to make it a much more useable harbour port and improve the current negative visual aspect.
14. I continue to receive enquiries for a series of public wharfs to be established around the Manukau Harbour in order to service a public transport network on the Manukau Harbour.
15. The locations for public all tide 24/7 wharfs would be at such locations as Onehunga, Waiuku, Clarks Beach, Te Toro, Waiau Pa, Glenbrook Beach, Matakawau, Grahams Beach, Orua Bay, Huia, Cornwallis, French Bay, Blockhouse Bay.
16. Updated and regularly maintained navigation charts of the Manukau Harbour including the upper reaches of the Waiuku River to the NZ Steel Mill and Waiuku.
17. Installation of updated navigation markers (buoys and lights) on the main channels servicing Orua Bay Te Toro and Waiuku and Grahams Beach to Onehunga.
18. All new public boat ramps to be useable 24/7 with an adjoining floating dock and trailer parking and the facility is suitably protected from wave action ensuring safe launching and retrieval of trailer vessels.
19. The Port of Onehunga is available for mooring purposes for larger and non-trailer-able vessels.
20. The Port of Onehunga is made available for regular ferry services on the harbour.
21. Research is undertaken to determine why people are suffering from eye infections diarrhoea and vomiting after swimming and wakeboarding in the Manukau Harbour especially the Taihiki River Glenbrook Beach and Clarks Beach.
22. Regular water quality testing is undertaken using various methods including testing for e.coli to determine sources of the contamination and finding solutions to these issues.
23. There should be no further discharges of treated waste water and or contaminated water into the Manukau Harbour due to what we have witnessed at the discharge point of Watercare's discharge point at Puketutu Island over the last 60 years.
24. Watercare are currently being subject to a party seeking to have their existing right to locate sewer pipes under private property challenged.
25. The community including the local board need to support Watercare where they continue to be allowed to install sewer pipes under private property (at a reasonable depth) that avoids digging up public roads that will result in

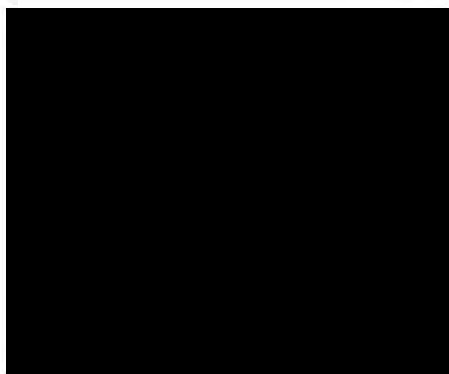
an significant increase in there carbon foot prints during construction of new pipelines.

26. The consenting process to address coastal erosion and placing new wharfs around the harbour needs to be simplified.
27. There should be a simple planning template developed by Auckland Council that sets out the process to address the erosion and wharf development around the harbour that ensure projects are delivered in a timely and cost effective manner.

Should you require any further information please call me anytime on [0274 730 226](tel:0274730226).

Regards

Jim Jackson



[jim@jackson.co.nz](mailto:jim@jackson.co.nz)

[0274 730 226](tel:0274730226)

This email message contains information that is or may be confidential and which may be subject to legal privilege. If you are not the intended recipient, you must not peruse, use, disseminate, distribute or copy this message. If you have received this message in error, please notify us immediately by facsimile or telephone and destroy the original message. Thank you.





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘community’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘people’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**



**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

From Pukekohe would be great to see children play areas with more activities. Great to see major park are looking great.

More support for heritage within the are is required,asked when looking at a heritage sign in the main street,what are you my reply I m a nz .



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Lions Te Kauwhata and Districts

**Local Board:** Outside Auckland

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Excellence needs to feature in our objectives. Considering W Edwards Demings 14 principles for excellence and its close application to community. Use of Q circles to discuss problems and pursuit of community involvement in excellence! Maori voice should be encouraged.

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Tainui needs to be encouraged to undertake a greater \* than just silk underwear for their iwi. The iwi need to recognise that in view of their income from the First Base they need to undertake a greater share. Literacy needs to be recognised with \* of \* is not a means to object \* \* waitangi. Treaty \* are exaggerated! Water quality important particularly in rural areas where roof capture is largely followed but filtration essential.

Fund for solar power might be looked at so that people are prepared for emergencies!  
Power outages would be a problem for seniors!

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The environment, particularly the weather criteria in the overview of safety and \* emergency planning with Franklin's senior community?, re skateboard lack of courtesy!

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

The King Street north and south rule in respect of Pukekohe needs to be discouraged! Fairness should be paramount together with equality for maori, etc.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
| ✓ | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
| ✓ | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|   | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|   | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|   | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|   | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|   | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

Note: ticked all boxes.

Potholes and inadequate mending needs to be upgraded enabling "walkers" to be used with ease and enable comfort and safety! The footpath \* in terms of scooters needs to be addressed. Seniors mobility is seriously limited with Govt's lack of any legislation! Bylaws in respect of skateboards! No legislation covering scooters exists. Walkers are an important tool for senior groups to shop!

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

Tanui should be asked to address this issue!

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**





## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Franklin Youth Advisory Board

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**



Franklin Youth Advisory Board - 2023

Submission on the Local Board Plan 2023, the 2024-2031 Public Transport Plan,  
and General Feedback

As written by Liam Farrell, Chairperson of FYAB

Please direct any relevant correspondence to [franklinyouthadvisoryboard2019@gmail.com](mailto:franklinyouthadvisoryboard2019@gmail.com)

Table of Contents:

Our Process:.....3

Formal Submission Questions:.....4

    Our Community - Objectives:..... 4

    Our People – Objectives:..... 4

    Our Environment – Objectives:..... 4

    Our Places – Objectives:..... 5

    Our Economy – Objectives:..... 5

Franklin Paths Network:.....6

    Other Feedback:..... 6

Generic Feedback:..... 7

    Interactive Brainstorm:..... 7

Public Transport Plan 2024-2031:..... 8

    Methodology:..... 8

    Results:..... 8

## Our Process:

On the request of the Local Board, and to discover what Franklin's rangatahi want from their local government, the Franklin Youth Advisory Board undertook a number of engagements at local libraries, gathering opinions and feedback through a variety of means, such as opinion forms, interactive brainstorming displays, and polling.

The following report summarises findings from:

- Face-to-face korero with our community; and,
- Formal submissions; and,
- Quantifiable data from specific questions and activities; and,
- FYAB Members' own experience and expertise.

## Formal Submission Questions:

### **Our Community - Objectives:**

The people who filled out a formal submission indicated that they would like to prioritise more activities and facilities in rural and outer areas of Franklin (e.g., Beachlands/Maraetai, Clarks Beach, Manukau Heads, etc.)

People also noted they would like more resources to be put into youth-focused facilities and activities across the Local Board Area more broadly. We heard from people who wanted more resources to be dedicated to youth voice and engagement, as well as community-based groups more broadly.

One respondent made particular note of their concerns about safety in our communities. They remarked that they would like to see more initiatives focused on returning mana to our spaces and places and fostering a sense of pride and care for community assets.

### **Our People – Objectives:**

People noted under this objective that more resources should be dedicated to creating trades education centres, apprenticeship opportunities, as well as tertiary academic centres where our young people can easily access it, here in our community.

People also generally noted that it is difficult for youth to access the facilities and services that already exist, and that more resources should be dedicated towards youth accessibility of public facilities and services.

### **Our Environment – Objectives:**

All respondents agreed that the Local Board is committed to climate action and that these steps are good. They did, however, make note that speed is of the essence in this, and that more resources should be dedicated to making all Local Board-affiliated facilities and modes of transport zero-carbon as soon as is practicable.

Most respondents also made note that green and wild spaces should be restored and created, and that wetlands especially should be preserved and expanded back to natural bounds where feasible, and not be allowed to be developed into inevitable sinking homes and infrastructure.



**Our Places – Objectives:**

Our respondents were largely of one that the Local Board does a good job of maintaining and developing the facilities it offers to the public. They did make note that more support should be allocated for community groups who work out of public facilities, but that local and community groups should also be empowered to make more and better use of public facilities.

Young people who responded also noted that they needed more places that were youth-focused in design and amenities. The Pukekohe Skate Park is an excellent example of what a well-designed youth facility can achieve, bringing kids off the street and into a safe and social environment that is busy all year round.

**Our Economy – Objectives:**

Our respondents largely made similar notes that more support is needed for locally grown businesses, and more support is needed for local sustainable agriculture, for which Franklin could become known.

People specifically noted they would like to see more green transport links, more green economy initiatives, more support for sustainable agribusiness, and more opportunities for farmers markets and other common open market spaces.

**Franklin Paths Network:**

Most respondents selected the following two of the three options:

- New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs.
- Delivering priority routes.

Other selected options include:

- Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes.
- New paths that make it easier to walk and cycle to school.
- New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work.
- New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreations and connection with nature.

Some other suggested improvements included:

- Putting additional resources into maintaining existing paths infrastructure while expanding the network, to ensure that parts of the network do not deteriorate.
- Creating pathways along major rural routes for pedestrian, bicycle, and horse traffic to increase safety along high-speed rural roads.

**Other Feedback:**

Overwhelmingly, we heard that people want a lot more investment in playgrounds right across Franklin. They especially encourage creating this infrastructure around shops and cafes to increase local economic prosperity in the process.

One respondent made particular danger of coastal roads in East Franklin in dire need of repair, and also noted that this is true generally for rural roads in our area, which tend to be less than smooth and constantly in need of repair or resurfacing.

## Generic Feedback:

### **Interactive Brainstorm:**

We asked young people to help us brainstorm ideas for how the Local Board could more effectively use the facilities it currently has to help rangatahi/youth, as well as what facilities they wanted and needed in their communities.

Our two largest areas of feedback were in parks/playgrounds, and libraries. These two sets of facilities are central to the Local Boards connection with the local area, and some of the only tangible ways most people (especially young people) interact with local government at all.

In terms of libraries, young people are asking for lots of small improvements (e.g., a board/video games area, phone charging areas, more outdoor seating near the libraries, etc.), these small improvements are all generally about making the library an even better place to be than it is now. Drawing young people into libraries keeps them safe, off the streets after school, and in a place where they can learn and enjoy themselves in a social space.

The other, larger area of feedback was playgrounds. Young people want more, better, and bigger playgrounds all over the Franklin area. They want existing playgrounds to be upgraded with more and better play equipment, and they want more public bathroom facilities at all public parks, gardens, and playgrounds.

We also had feedback from people asking for more paths for cycling and walking, and upon being told about the Franklin Paths Network, they engaged positively and indicated they thought this was a good solution. One respondent did suggest closing parking spaces on certain streets to trial bike lanes in townships.

## Public Transport Plan 2024-2031:

### **Methodology:**

For this open, public poll, we asked people to take a red sticky dot, and place it on one of seven sticky notes with each of the seven upgrades proposed in the PTP, indicating the project they believed was the most important, or the one they thought should be prioritised.

### **Results:**

#### Pukekohe:

The projects in Pukekohe with the most approval were the:

Trains every 7-8 minutes at peak times.

New bus loop connecting Paerata with new stations.

#### Waiuku:

The proposed upgrade to Bus Route 396 received positive feedback from three people

#### Drury:

The proposed project on Waihoehoe Road received positive feedback from three people

#### Clarks Beach:

The proposed new Bus Route 379 received positive feedback from two people.

**Conclusion:**

In summary, the young people of Franklin have shown us what matters to them, and what they think the Local Board could be doing more of. If there is one thing that the members of FYAB would like the Local Board Members to take away, it is that the young people of Franklin want more publicly-owned and operated spaces, places, and facilities available to them.

These facilities bridge an important gap between schooling, home, and extracurricular activities. When rangatahi have places to go that are youth-focused, they stay off the streets, they stay safe, and they stay with their peers. The facilities, despite the capital cost, provide an invaluable service to our communities, and foster a sense of local pride.

Nga mihi and thank you.

Warmest regards,

Franklin Youth Advisory Board



FRANKLIN YOUTH ADVISORY BOARD



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### Counties Manukau Rugby Football Union

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

Overall, a very strong, aspirational board plan. I would, however, like the local board to consider adding the Navigation Homes Stadium regeneration project as a key factor to deliver on over the next three years.

**2. Our people – objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

As outlined above, the Counties Manukau Rugby Football Union wishes to work alongside the local board to future-proof our regional stadium to drive economic benefits for our community while also providing better sporting facilities.

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**6. Franklin Paths Network**

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**



**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

We would be willing to explore the prospect of purchasing the land at Navigation Homes Stadium to save the Council maintenance costs.

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

Yes

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

No, I think the plan is very good.



## Franklin Local Board Plan

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

### CLM Community Sport

**Local Board:** Franklin

### Your feedback

**Our draft local board plan focuses on five key outcome areas, with associated objectives:**

**1. Our community - objectives:**

- Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives
- Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation
- Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery

**Please share your thoughts on our 'community' objectives: do you support these objectives?**

**Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**2. Our people - objectives:**

- Support rangatahi to develop capability and access local employment
- Enable participation in local civics
- Opportunities for shared decision-making with iwi
- Partner with the community to recognise and commemorate local history
- Implement the Auckland Age-friendly Action Plan in Franklin

**Please share your thoughts on our 'people' objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**3. Our environment - objectives:**

- Partner with community and iwi to restore the whenua
- Accelerated modal shift
- Realise opportunities to increase canopy cover in urban Franklin
- Improved water quality and waterway function through intentional intervention
- Develop a local response to Climate Change

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘environment’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**4. Our places - objectives:**

- Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable
- Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit
- Delivery of planned projects is accelerated in Pukekohe to meet demand from new residents

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘places’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

**5. Our economy - objectives:**

- Promote and support local Māori social enterprise and Māori entrepreneurial activities
- Facilitate local economic development opportunity
- Support representative business organisations to leverage opportunity from growth
- Support growers and farmers to promote rural south Auckland as the nation’s food bowl and to thrive as a centre for primary production.
- Support the development of a sustainable visitor economy

**Please share your thoughts on our ‘economy’ objectives: do you support these objectives? Have we missed something? Do you have any other comments or suggestions?**

## 6. Franklin Paths Network

We are developing a Franklin-wide paths programme so we can help our people to reduce their use of cars and adopt active transport. To help us decide what to do first, and understand how much money we will need to raise from a targeted rate, please tell us which three of the following initiatives are most important to you:

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to school  |
|  | New paths that make it easier and safer to walk and cycle to public transport hubs (train stations, bus and ferry terminals)   |
|  | New paths that connect residential areas with business areas making it safer and easier to commute to work   |
|  | Longer inter-town and village paths providing mainly recreational, physical activity with some commuting opportunities   |
|  | Focused effort to improve the safety and accessibility of existing walking and cycling routes (eg pedestrian crossings, cycle lanes at intersections, plastic delineators) |
|  | More funding and support for community groups that have or are planning to deliver their own path networks   |
|  | Delivering priority routes from 1) Pukekohe-Paerata, 2) Waiuku, 3) Clarks Beach, Waiau Beach - Waiau Pa and 4) Pohutukawa Coast Paths Plans                                |
|  | New paths in natural areas with a focus on recreation and connecting with nature   |

**Do you have any other comments or ideas about paths?**

**7. Community investment**

The local board does not have enough budget to maintain all existing community facilities such as libraries, sports and recreation facilities, and community halls, or to deliver new ones for growing areas. We are reducing the number of council owned buildings and focusing investment in others so they are fit for purpose.

**Please give us your ideas for how we can address this problem i.e. do you have any suggestions for council facilities that could be closed, sold (with funds reinvested in similar facilities elsewhere) or taken over and funded by another group?**

**8. Overall, do you think our plan reflects your needs and aspirations for our community over the next three years?**

**Tell us why**

**9. Do you have any other feedback on our draft Franklin Local Board Plan for 2023-2025?**

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

---



### Overview

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Franklin Local Board Plan.

CLM Community Sport is a significant System Build Partner for the Auckland Approach to Community Sport alongside our funder Aktive and partners Harbour Sport, Sport Waitakere and Sport Auckland. Our focus is to promote better lives and futures for individuals and communities within the Counties Manukau Region using play, active recreation and sport as a vehicle for engagement.

The Auckland Approach to Community Sport is a targeted, scalable community sport system across Auckland. It's about working together with a targeted approach and developing community, sport sector and Iwi ability to engage the wider community and increase participation in play, active recreation and sport opportunities.

Leadership is provided by Aktive to the Auckland region that encourages, enables and inspires Aucklanders to lead more active lives through play, sport and active recreation. Aktive, as both Sport NZ's and Auckland Council's strategic partner in Auckland, this means investing in organisations and projects that will get more people active, with focuses on tamariki, rangatahi, and identified communities. We work to connect, support and collaborate with organised sport bodies, clubs, schools and community groups in the strategic direction, planning and delivery of programmes and facilities.

CLM Community Sport recognises the key role that Local Boards play in the delivery of play, recreation and sport across Tāmaki Makaurau. Local Boards are essential in creating communities where people want to live, work and play and they have a significant impact on the health and wellbeing of Aucklanders through governance and decision making on parks and open spaces, community facilities, grants and support, community leases and many other aspects.

### Key Feedback

- The draft Plan makes it clear that community spaces and places are vital for the health and well-being of our communities, and it suggests thinking creatively to keep and offer these places.
- We fully back exploring different ways to fund and improve community spots, like considering a special local fee for built facilities.
- We see that the Franklin Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan isn't mentioned, and we'd appreciate if it's included in the Franklin Local Board Plan to guide decisions about sport and recreation places.

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

---



- We ask the Franklin Local Board to be careful about removing assets without proper planning, as this could cause problems.
- We recommend the Franklin Local Board doesn't make leases more expensive for community groups. Instead, view community leases as an investment for positive community results.
- We completely support involving young people in the community, but we also want to stress focusing on play and making sure there are chances for kids and youth in all community areas, not just playgrounds.
- We want the Franklin Local Board to add these points to their list of things to support:
  - a. Ask the Governing Body for more money for the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund.
  - b. Ask the Governing Body for more money for the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant.

CLM Community Sport appreciates the vision presented in the Franklin Local Board Plan and the strong emphasis placed on making sure our communities can use community spaces and open areas to lead healthy, active lives.

### **Does the Local Board Plan reflect what you want for this community over the next three years?**

The Franklin Local Board Plan effectively recognizes the significance of our community places and open areas, while also exploring fresh approaches to sustain, improve, and build these facilities.

We understand that the Local Board's task is tough, as they have to provide various facilities and services with limited funds to match their goals. We request the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board to clearly prioritize what matters most to the community. This way, you can create a meaningful impact in specific areas instead of spreading resources thinly.

### **Sport and Recreation Facilities and Open Spaces**

We recognize the difficulties in serving a diverse and spread-out community and agree that Council might not always be the best choice for owning and managing community facilities.

We fully support the objectives of:

- *Local public places are future-proofed, fit for purpose and financially sustainable.*
  - *Develop community facilities where there is a community service deficit.*
  - *Enable community groups across Franklin to lead delivery of community initiatives.*
- 
- A decorative graphic at the bottom of the page consists of a thick, curved red band that starts from the left side and curves upwards towards the right. Below this red band is a black curved shape that also starts from the left and curves upwards, creating a layered, wave-like effect.

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

---



- *Provide improved access to council services across the Franklin Local Board area, including in areas that experience deprivation through isolation.*
- *Local communities are provided options for retaining services they enjoy as the board plans for sustainable and equitable service delivery.*

And key initiatives to:

- *Fund a capability and capacity building programme to help community groups to organise themselves, plan their priorities and attract non-council funding for local activities.*
- *Fund community partnerships that align with our plan over the next three years.*

We fully support the idea of introducing a targeted rate to help maintain, renew, and develop both Council and non-Council owned facilities. We're aware that engaging in sports leads to 74.3 million hours of positive social interaction each year. Moreover, there's evidence showing that not investing enough in facilities directly results in lower participation rates. To ensure the community's needs are met, it's crucial to use the Franklin Sport and Active Recreation Plan as the main guide for identifying gaps in the facility network and determining where this targeted funding should go.

To put the plans from the Sport and Active Recreation Plan into action, we agree with the approach taken by the Franklin Local Board in funding community partnerships and building the capacity of community organizations.

While we understand the intent to maximize the use of existing facilities and to make a meaningful impact without spreading resources thin, we want to be cautious about selling underused land and facilities. We also advise careful consideration when looking at recovering fees to cover costs, especially concerning community leases.

We know the aim is to use existing facilities to their fullest potential, but sometimes initiatives like selling assets can be a quick way to remove buildings without fully exploring how they could be better utilized. We urge the Franklin Local Board to stick to your Sport and Active Recreation Facilities Plan when making decisions about reducing facility sizes or getting rid of assets.

We also recognize the need to cover costs for certain services. If that's the case, we strongly recommend not increasing the cost of leases for community organizations. Most sport and recreation groups with Council leases already operate on very tight budgets to deliver quality community outcomes. Any additional costs could harm their ability to deliver. Leases should be seen as an investment in achieving these goals, rather than a purely cost-related activity.



# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

---



We highlight play because it has a significant impact on a number of aspects of young people's lives, according to Sport New Zealand research<sup>1</sup>, its benefits include:

- being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills
- encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation
- improving social and emotional connections
- improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment
- improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes
- aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.

### Play

We appreciate the thoughtful planning that has gone into making sure our community spaces work well for everyone. While the Franklin Local Board Plan rightly emphasizes the importance of giving young people a say in the community, we kindly request that the plan also explicitly highlights the need to include activities for tamariki and rangatahi in local spaces. It's common for the needs of young people to be overlooked, and just having playgrounds or skateparks isn't enough to meet their needs fully.

In Franklin, there's a slightly higher proportion (21.1% compared to 20%) of people under 15 years old than in the rest of Tāmaki. We want to make sure that these young members of our community, who might not always have a strong voice, are kept in mind in all planning efforts. They are the ones who will grow up using these facilities and becoming the leaders of our community.

Play is an important aspect to acknowledge and plan for as, according to Sport New Zealand research<sup>2</sup>, its benefits include:

- being physically active in a fun way that develops fundamental movement skills
- encouraging self-directed creativity and innovation
- improving social and emotional connections
- improving a young person's understanding of their relationship with the physical environment
- improving resilience, independence and leadership by determining their own outcomes
- aiding better decision-making based around elements of challenge and risk.

---

<sup>1</sup> Importance of Play 2017. Sport New Zealand. <https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1654/sport-new-zealand-play-principles-nov-2017.pdf>

<sup>2</sup> Importance of Play 2017. Sport New Zealand. <https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1654/sport-new-zealand-play-principles-nov-2017.pdf>

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

---



### Advocacy

We strongly support the advocacy items to:

- *Improved recreation service provision for south-east Auckland based at Beachlands-Maraetai.*
- *Planning for Auckland's strategic cycle network (Future Connect) incorporate Franklin communities.*

We'd like to ask the Papakura Local Board to consider advocating for the following:

- *Ask the Governing Body for more money for the Sport and Recreation Facility Investment Fund. This fund helps build facilities that aren't owned by the Council but really help people be active and healthy.*
- *Ask the Governing Body for extra money for the Regional Sport and Recreation Operating Grant. This would help communities build facilities and make it easier on the council's budget.*

### Conclusion

CLM Community Sport stands by the efforts of the Franklin Local Board in creating opportunities for communities to embrace active and healthy lifestyles. We appreciate your dedication to play, recreation, and sports as vital elements of community life. We also support maintaining a close connection between the Franklin Local Board and CLM Community Sport to address community needs.

As mentioned earlier, CLM Community Sport and Aktive would greatly value it if you could highlight the essential role of the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund and the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant in the Franklin Local Board Plan. We're currently collaborating with Councillors to explore ways to enhance the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund. Maintaining the current funding level won't be sufficient to meet the current demand, let alone future needs.

In the same discussions, we're advocating for the continuation of the Regional Sport and Recreation Facilities Operating Grant. This funding is crucial for numerous sport and recreation facility providers. Its absence could lead to higher costs for users or even the closure or significant reduction of facilities, impacting the level of service provided. We're more than willing to assist your Local Board support staff in providing additional details for your Plan, if you're open to the idea.

# AK Have Your Say - Submission

## Franklin Local Board Plan 2023

---



Once again, we extend our gratitude for allowing us to contribute to the development of the Franklin Local Board Plan. If you have any queries or need assistance with ongoing planning, please feel free to get in touch with us.

Bernadette Tovio  
General Manager  
CLM Community Sport  
Mob: 021 275 2077  
Email: [bernie@clmnz.co.nz](mailto:bernie@clmnz.co.nz)

Craig Carter  
Chief Executive Officer  
CLM Community Sport  
Mob: 027 467 7042  
Email: [crc@clmnz.co.nz](mailto:crc@clmnz.co.nz)